

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Chippewa Mission ("Jongquakamik"): General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 1; Ref. Introd.

## **Chippewa Mission ("Jongquakamik"): General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 1; Letters & diaries rec. 9/25/1804; Folder 2; Letters rec. at Goshen 3/4/1805; Ref. 3/5/1806, 4/24/1806, 6/13/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission ("Jongquakamik"): General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 2; Mission diary forwarded to Goshen 6/24/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission, Jongquakamik River: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 10; Frequent contacts between Schaganasch and Denke p. 1; Place of Schaganasch's return p. 2; Place of a minor misdeed confessed by Abraham p. 4.

## **Chippewa Mission, Jongquakamik River: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 9; Adam having an interview with Denke 2/17/1805; Folder 10; Schnall going 7/15/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission, Jongquakamik River: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 9; ref. 12/15/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission, Jongquakamik River: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 2; Visit to former mission place 8/1/1809.

## **Chippewa Mission, Jongquakamik River: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 8; Susanna and Helena going 6/17/1804; Anna Maria Denke returning 6/20/1804; Schnall going 7/5/1804; Folder 9; ref. 1/29/1805; Schnall going and coming 2/4/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission, Jongquakamik River: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 8; Supplies sent for Denkes 5/4/1804; same 5/18/1804; Schnall going 5/23/1804; Family moving from Fairfield 5/28/1804; Denke coming for a visit 5/29/1804; Anton going 6/16/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 13; Extra room to be added to mission house #9 9/3/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 7; Floor in mission house repaired 9/13/1804; Cellar under storeroom made 9/20/1804; Mission house caulked 11/2/1804; Cow-shed blocked up 11/19/1804; Fence rails made by volunteer workers from Fairfield 1/20/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 6; Floor and chimney 5/2/1804; Cracks sealed 5/7/1804; same 5/13/1804; Folder 7; Storeroom added to mission house 8/30/1804; Storeroom blocked up 9/6/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 6; Emergency bridge 4/15/1804; Mission house blocked up 4/17/1804; Chicken coop added 4/19/1804; Bridge washed away 4/22/1804; Building going on 4/23/1804; Roof covered with bark 4/25/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 4; Rails split 1/3/1803; Mission house roof weighted with heavy logs 1/6/1803; Chicken coop for the mission house 1/13/1803; Folder 6; Building activities at Jongquakamik started 4/14/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 4; Denke building a house at Point aux Chênes 10/5/1802; House mostly finished 10/27/1802; Chimney built 11/22/1802; New chimney in danger in freezing temperature 11/26/1802; Small stable added to Denke's house 12/20/1802.

## **Chippewa Mission: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 7; Work quota not fully reached 1/26/1805; Folder 8; Barn and hay loft enlarged 8/18/1805; Outbuilding erected 9/1/1805; Folder 9; Extra room added to mission house 8/19/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 4; Approach to visitor by singing hymn verses 1/7/1803; Folder 6; First song service with Chippewa hymns 5/31/1804; First lovefeast 6/3/1804; First address in Chippewa language 6/6/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 6; Evening service with 15 present 7/21/1804; Folder 7; Song service 9/6/1804; Services in Delaware for Fairfield people 1/23/1805; Evening services and hearty singing enjoyed 1/26/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 164; Folder 7; Regular Sunday service 3/31/1805; Services held in Delaware 5/4/1805; Folder 8; Sunday service with 7 present 6/9/1805; No service because of illness and hunting 6/16/1805; No service 8/25/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; Services in Chippewa and Delaware No. 3 6/24/1805; Folder 8; Service resumed at mission house after Maria Denke's recovery 8/11/1805; Services resumed after long pause 9/29/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 9; Jongquakamik work ended with farewell address 12/12/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 9; Corn crop damaged by woodpeckers 8/21/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; Acreage of land cleared No. 3 6/24/1805; Much time consumed by keeping cattle No. 3 6/24/1805; Hard work in harvesting the crops No. 6 9/23/1805; Folder 13; Garden and cattle yard inspected by Onagan #5 4/10/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 6; Gardening: onions and radishes 4/18/1804; Fencing 4/24/1804; Gardening 4/25/1804; No possibility to plant corn 4/30/1804; Garden vegetables eaten by chickens 5/11/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Land on Jongquakamik cleared, rails made by gang of volunteers 1/19/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 7; Damage to crops by rodents 9/6/1804; Crops severely damaged by rodents and woodpeckers 9/21/1804; Folder 11; Cattle trouble 10/4/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 7; Diary forwarded to Bethlehem No. 6 7/12/1805; Folder 3; News rec. at Petquotting 9/19/1806; Folder 8; Ref. No. 10 9/20/1806; Folder 3; Diary rec. at Petquotting 10/18/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Ref. No. 12 11/6/1806; P.S.

## **Chippewa Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Work discussed at Goshen Mission Conference 10/19/1803; Folder 3; Work at Jongquakamik brought to the attention of Governor No. 9 [?]/--/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 8; Dangerous forest fire 5/27/1806; Folder 13; Assistant, married couple preferred #7 5/28/1806; Folder 9; Former enemies coming to renew old friendship 6/6/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 8; First major disturbance by drinking 3/12/1806; Missionary work affected by drinking in the neighborhood 3/26/1806; Folder 13; First Indian drinking bout No. 4 4/10/1806; Assistant, unmarried man preferred No. 4 4/13/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; No fruit No. 5 8/24/1805; Assistant longed for No. 6 9/23/1805; Folder 13; Increasing difficulties No. 1 1/18/1806; Assistant desired No. 1 1/18/1806; same No. 2 2/11/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; Assistant desired No. 1 1/4/1805; same No. 2 5/23/1805; Assistant not to be expected No. 3 6/24/1805; Mission enterprise once favored by M'Kee No. 3 6/24/1805; Crisis settled by friendly speech from M'Kee No. 3 6/29/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 4; Assistant desired by Denke 12/20/1802; Hopeful beginning 12/31/1802; Folder 5; Mission to be established on Jongquakamik River Introd.; 4 places on Jongquakamik River marked as possible sites for mission station 1/14/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 13; Assistant asked for #8 8/6/1806; Folder 9; Great disturbance by Thames River Chippewa 9/11/1806; Folder 13; Work to be taken over by 2 unmarried missionaries #10 10/24/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 6; Ref. No. 8 7/9/1807; Discontinuation of work criticized by Luckenbach No. 12 11/30/1807.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Denkes coming 12/8/1806; Denkes dissolving their household 12/10/1806; Well-equipped place abandoned 12/13/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 5; Place chosen by lot 1/15/1804; Question of ownership of chosen site still undecided Supplement; Folder 6; Work established on Jongquakamik River 4/13/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 8; New mission work on Jongquakamik River to be started by Denke 4/13/1804; Report on journey and first steps 4/16/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 7; Hopes of having an assistant missionary blasted 10/4/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 11; No prospect of assistant missionary 10/4/1804; Little promise of success 10/4/1804; Folder 7; Town visited by 2 deer, 1 bear 10/30/1804; Jongquakamik announced to Nangi as Denke's mission place 1/3/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 10; Lonesomeness alleviated by visits from Indian boy p. 2; Visits resulting in conversion of first fruit, Abraham p. 5; Folder 12; Place called Kitiganesink ("in the garden") No. 1 1/4/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 7; Place seeing many hungry visitors 1/7/1805; Forest fire coming to within 20 steps from mission house 4/2/1805; Denke's property taken care of 4/10/1805; Anniversary of Denke's arrival celebrated 4/13/1805; Forest fire getting close to town 5/1/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 9; Renewed intrigues against the mission 11/5/1806; Buildings taken over by mission's worst enemy 12/2/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 9; Consequences of hardships at Jongquakamik felt by Denke No. 6 9/18/1808.

## **Chippewa Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 8; Teacher to be chased away 4/12/1806; Rumors about end of the mission 5/3/1806; Future questioned by incident at Belldown 5/18/1806; Folder 9; Work to be terminated soon 12/2/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 4; Future considered by P.E.C. 2/11/1803; Future discussed with Fairfield missionaries 2/12/1803; 3/12/1803; Folder 12; More optimistic outlook No. 2 5/23/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 6; Plan & prospects criticized by Oppelt No. 6 11/1/1804.

## **Chippewa Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 5; Hopeful prospects No. 7 7/17/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 8; Rumors of intrigues against the safety of the missionary 7/2/1805; Folder 12; Pessimistic outlook No. 6 9/23/1805; Folder 8; Missionary to be forced out or killed 11/27/1805; Missionary to be driven away 12/21/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 13; End of work anticipated No. 1 1/18/1806; No hope of results No. 4 4/10/1806; bis; same No. 4 4/13/1806; End of work at Jongquakamik considered #4 4/13/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 4; White persons trying to create sentiment against the missionary 9/14/1802; Folder 8; White people creating sentiment against the mission 12/12/1805; Folder 9; Death of people laid at Denke's door 12/2/1806.

## **Chippewa Mission: School.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 7; School held occasionally 11/11/1804; Folder 12; Sporadic instruction No. 1 1/4/1805; Folder 8; Memorizing of hymn verses in Chippewa language 11/27/1805.

## **Chippewa Mission: School.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 4; School started for white children 12/28/1802; School discontinued 1/25/1803; Folder 6; First beginning at Jongquakamik 7/9/1804; Continuation 7/21/1804.

## **Cuyahoga: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; Meeting house to be built 10/11/1786; Meeting house started 10/16/1786; Building resumed 10/30/1786; Meeting house dedicated, described 11/10/1786; Building activities on a limited scale 11/15/1786.

## **Cuyahoga: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; First Holy Communion since Gnadenhutzen, held at camp site 8/11/1786.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Cuyahoga: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; Holy Communion 6 times in 1786 12/31/1786; Folder 2; Greater emphasis on young people's work 4/5/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; Turnips planted 7/25/1786; Milk-cattle bought 8/17/1786.

## **Cuyahoga: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; Famine ended with meat and honey coming from the woods 11/25/1786.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Place of Christiana's illness 9/8/1787; Hunting place 10/10/1787; 10/26/1787; Hunters returning 11/11/1787; 12/12/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; 7/9/87, 7/22/87, 7/31/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 2; Place of Ludwig's baptism 12/30/1799.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 2; Old friendship renewed 5/12/1787; 6/6/87 6/10/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 2; Memory of Anna Caritas' conflict with fellow-Christians 3/28/1789; Hunting ground 5/15/1789; Place of Benjamin's baptism 5/30/1789; Folder 3; Station on Beata's life-journey 2/7/1790; Arrival remembered 3/30/1790.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; 8/30/85, 4/27/86, 4/28/86, 8/16/1786.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 7; Map drawn by Hecekwalder 1787.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 161; Folder 3; Memory of Lucas' confusion 6/26/1797.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 3; Old mission place revisited 9/13/1798.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Place of Tobias' baptism 9/11/1792; Station on Cornelius' life-journey 2/27/1793.

## **Cuyahoga: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Arrival of Pipe's warning message recalled 1/8/1791.

## **Cuyahoga: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; Offered to travelling Chippewa 10/22/1786.

## **Cuyahoga: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; To be reached on land journey from Sandusky 5/30/1786; Reached by Wilhelm and his group 6/4/1786; Reached by Christian group 41 days after leaving Detroit 6/8/1786; Distress of Christians presented to General Harmar 7/13/1786.

## **Cuyahoga: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; Christians invited to 1) attend Great Council, 2) move to Petquoting 10/7/1786; New war declared imminent 10/7/1786; Fear created by rumors of war 10/17/1786; People forced to stay in the woods over night 10/21/1786.

## **Cuyahoga: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; People scared into flight by sound of pack horses bells 10/22/1786; People returning 10/23/1786; Folder 2; Last service 4/19/1787; Canoes sent to help stragglers 4/27/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 2; Stragglers informed on situation 4/28/1787; 4/30/87 5/2/1787; Completely evacuated 5/4/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Abandoned (mem.) 12/31/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; More active spiritual life among young people noticed 1/1/1787; Evidences of stronger religious life 1/7/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; Helpers Conference discussing future plans 12/29/1786.

## **Cuyahoga: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; Helpers Conference resolved to send peace messengers to scattered former members 9/5/1786.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Cuyahoga: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 2; To stay or not to stay 3/10/1787; People ready and willing to move 3/13/1787; Plan of moving to Muskingum violently opposed by Sandusky chiefs 3/24/1787; Uncertainty about the future 3/26/1787; Scouts sent out to find place for new settlement 4/10/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 1; Removal to Muskingum planned for next spring 12/29/1786; Christians to be forced to accept chiefs' invitation 1/5/1787; Uncertainty of future discussed by missionaries 1/7/1787.

## **Cuyahoga: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 1; Statistics for 1786 12/31/1786.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Meeting house to be erected 6/5/1791; Building started 6/13/1791; Meeting house ready for use 6/18/1791; Complete with doors, seats and bell 6/21/1791; Folder 5; Damage to buildings by windstorm 9/13/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Mission houses fixed up for winter 10/8/1791; Preparations for winter 10/25/1791; Buildings damaged by windstorm 11/25/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; First service, held in the open 5/5/1791; First Communion service, 40 participating 6/25/1791; Folder 5; Christmas Eve with lovefeast and wax candles for the children 12/24/1791; Services attended by white neighbors and negroes 12/31/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Planting 5/18/1791; Loss of cattle bitten by rabid dogs 5/21/1791; Sale of baskets and brooms 7/13/1791; Harvest work on neighboring farms 7/27/1791; Folder 5; Horse-buyers recognized as members of murderous militia band 8/21/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Problem of buying shoes from the yield of the chase 12/6/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Safest place for Christians in 20 years 6/10/1791; People sharply criticized for their neutrality 6/14/1791; Major crisis by drunkenness of harvest workers 7/18/1791; Visitors in increasing numbers 8/1/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Last service and departure 4/12/1792.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Loss through death, of valuable members 12/31/1791; Information on location of settlement 1/9/1792; Moving to begin right after Easter 3/18/1792; Ship-captains and officers visiting 3/30/1792.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Land made available to Christians for one year 4/17/1791; Available land described 4/19/1791; River mouth, reached by migrating Christians 5/4/1791; Interim settlement, occupied 5/4/1791; Young men to be forced to fight the Americans 6/9/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Christians accused of killing their neighbours' livestock 8/31/1791; Stopping place for ships 9/4/1791; Death of many children deplored 9/12/1791; Captain from Fort Erie delivering mail 9/25/1791; British Commodore stopping 10/23/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Baptized boy kidnapped by warriors 9/30/1791; Christians held responsible for damage done by savages, wolves 10/2/1791; Late ship arriving with terrifying news 11/15/1791; Last ships of the season stopping 12/1/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Mission Place.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Station in Leonhard's life 8/16/1810; Place of Wilhelmine's baptism 8/23/1810; Place of Wilhelm's death 12/14/1810.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Day of repentance on account of drunkenness 7/20/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Foster homes for orphaned boys rearranged by Helpers 2/21/1792; Helpers handling case of discipline 2/29/1792; same 4/6/1792; Helpers informed on moving plans 3/18/1792.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Organization.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 155; Folder 4; Helpers instructed to assign the fields 5/5/1791; Helpers negotiating with Wyandot neighbors 5/8/1791; Helpers facing unprecedented situation 6/10/1791; Helpers interviewing husband of returning convert 6/26/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Helpers busy straightening out matters among the members 7/5/1791; Helpers informing neighbors on history and principles of mission 7/8/1791; Helpers speaking to men and women separately on evil of drinking 7/20/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Helpers instructed to send away disturbing elements 9/21/1791; Vacancies on board filled 12/19/1791; Future plans discussed 1/3/1792; Helpers investigating cause of frequent war messages 1/17/1792; Women Helpers on duty 1/19/1792.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Uncertainty about the future 12/31/1791; Future discussed 1/3/1792; Future discussed with Judge Powell 1/9/1792; Insecurity the same either in U.S. victory or defeat 2/15/1792; Future considered by McKee 2/25/1792.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Future, - matter of friendly concern with new governor 3/6/1792.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; War rumors and trouble with bad neighbor 8/31/1791; Future of Christians considered by Joseph Brant 9/12/1791; Removal planned for next spring 10/2/1791; No moving plans for this fall 10/8/1791; Unsettled situation 10/11/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Divided opinions on the future 5/16/1791; Reasons for not considering invitation to Maumee River 7/6/1791; Suggestion of site for future home on Retrenche River 7/16/1791; Folder 5; Future discussed at ministers conference 8/28/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Christians believed to have chosen the best part 9/12/1791.

## **Detroit River ("Die Warte"): Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Statistics for 1791 12/31/1791.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; Road built by the Indians praised as one of the best 8/15/1798.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Fence around town, gates on 3 sides 8/4/1798.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; New school house finished 9/3/1798; Cost of building materials covered by voluntary contributions 10/10/1798; Loghouses not sufficient for winter in Ontario 1/5/1799.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Work on Detroit-Fort Erie road 12/9/1799; Work continued 12/17/1799; Folder 3; Road-work resumed 1/7/1800; Road completed, passing within 1 mile from Fairfield 1/8/1800.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Work continued on Oppelt's house 11/28/1802; Road to be repaired 11/28/1802; Folder 7; Road on other side of the river fixed 1/12/1803; Bush-fence described 4/24/1803; School house roof leaking 10/24/1803.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; School house, long unfinished, put under roof 10/10/1797; People opening road through township 1/2/1798; Job well done 1/9/1798; Folder 5; Size and value of buildings owned by Indians 7/31/1798.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; School house roof, church, fixed up before winter 11/13/1801; Folder 6; Bridge repaired 9/29/1802; Houses sealed for winter 11/10/1802; Meeting house fixed up 11/14/1802.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; School house finished 1/10/1793; Meeting house visited by Governor 2/16/1793; Folder 2; Meeting house building resumed 8/25/1794; Meeting house complete with roof, belfry and bell 10/1/1794.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Building materials brought 9/17/1796; Work interrupted during harvest time 9/25/1796; Bridge built over ravine 1/13/1797; New buildings erected on east side 7/12/1797; Bridge built across deep ravine 7/25/1797; Bridge finished 8/1/1797.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Road repair work 1/7/1810; Folder 6; Schoolhouse in need of repair 11/25/1810; Schoolhouse repaired 1/1/1811.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 10; Temporary church erected at Dundas 12/24/1813; Temporary church pulled down 5/18/1814; Summer huts at new place near Dundas road 5/29/1814; Number of summer huts and tents at the camping place 6/11/1814; Temporary church near Dundas road finished 12/24/1814.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; People advised to keep chimneys well swept in winter 12/23/1794; Meeting house appreciated 12/31/1794; Meeting house admired by white visitors 5/17/1795; Folder 3; School house started 9/14/1796.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Rooms in mission house whitewashed 11/2/1809; New roof for the school house 12/20/1809.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; High cost of mission house blamed on Schnall No. 12 11/6/1806; P.S.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Road opened connecting town with main road 5/9/1800; Roads cleared of fallen trees 12/10/1800; Folder 4; House for additional missionary bought and moved 4/17/1801; Old schoolhouse to be used as work shop 8/31/1801.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Road and bridge repaired 12/10/1806; Bridge rebuilt 4/27/1807; New road from the Pinery surveyed 7/13/1807.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Meeting house started 7/9/1792; Meeting house first used 7/12/1792; Log houses built 8/24/1792; Road to white settlement opened 12/3/1792; 20 mile stretch of road finished 12/5/1792; School house built 12/26/1792.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Public road including bridges to be built 3/9/1806; Fences destroyed by fire 5/6/1806; Men and women in joint action to rebuild fences 5/7/1806; Folder 11; Removal of a house offering occasion for drinking affair 6/1/1806.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; Buildings, fences, bridge failing apart No. 1 9/18/1803; Conflicting ideas on the building of Oppelt's house No. 2 9/18/1803.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Road and bridge repair 12/11/1804; Rails for destroyed fences 4/18/1805; Completion of fence-making job celebrated with drinking party 5/13/1805; Folder 10; Church building and school house fixed up 9/23/1805.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Failure of Indians to keep road in good condition, criticized 1/13/1808.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 15; Road repair work discussed No. 1 1/3/1804.

## **Fairfield: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Road improved 1/25/1803; Interior church walls covered with mats 9/11/1808; New fence for cemetery 10/2/1808; Work on road and bridges 12/16/1808; Folder 2; Fences to be repaired 5/7/1809.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Introduction of English language in morning services 2/27/1812; Separate meeting for persons recently bapt. and admitted to Communion 4/5/1812; Folder 9; Church crowded with visitors 12/24/1812; Special service for recently bapt. and absolved persons 5/2/1813.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Recital of memorized verses by the boys 1/1/1811; Pagan visitors present for services, rare occurrence 1/6/1811; Folder 8; Confession of sins and request for absolution before the congregation 5/5/1811.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Services of translator enjoyed 9/7/1807; Dignity of service praised by visitor 9/23/1807; Translator discharged 11/1/1807; Holy Communion dropped 11/29/1807.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 9; Communion service with 40 participants 5/29/1813; Folder 11; Introduction of English language at midweek services 1813; Folder 12; Last service in Fairfield church 10/3/1813.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 10; Last service in Fairfield church 10/3/1813; First service in exile, at Dundas 10/31/1813; Christmas Eve service in interim church, at Wintering Place 12/24/1813; Difficulty of finding a place for a grave 12/29/1813; Trouble with water in the Dundas church 3/17/1814.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 10; Trouble with water in the Dundas church 3/27/1814; Last service at the Wintering Place 5/18/1814; Open air services at the new interim place 5/29/1814; Lovefeast at the camp near the Dundas road 10/7/1814; Bell rung on Christmas Eve from Dundas road church 12/24/1814.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Friday liturgy 8/24/1798; Holy Communion for 41 9/22/1798.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 13; Oppelt called for missionary service No. 1 2/20/1799; Destination of Oppelt's journey from Goshen, 1799 No. 2 Title; Lovefeast for Denke's reception on Single Brethren's Day No. 3 8/29/1800.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Farewell lovefeast for Oppelt family 8/26/1804.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Services on Old Testament stories requested 12/24/1806; Services on Old Testament topic 2/11/1807; Reading service on Sunday 3/15/1807; Litany instead of Sunday sermon 6/28/1807; Services of translator enjoyed after long break 7/19/1807.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Reading service 6/5/1803; Lack of translator deplored 6/20/1803; Christian burial denied woman who died in disbelief 6/25/1803; Litany instead of sermon 7/31/1803; same 8/7/1803; same 10/2/1803.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Interpreter's moral conduct under scrutiny 11/6/1801; Translator quitting 11/29/1801; No substitute for dismissed translator 12/27/1801; Folder 6; Services on regular schedule after sugar cooking time 4/4/1802.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Services suspended because of riotous drinking 6/10/1802; Attendance at services lagging 7/11/1802; No preaching in absence of translator 11/14/1802; Holy Communion postponed on account of drunkenness 12/4/1802; same with Sunday morning service 12/5/1802.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 4; Services remembered by lonesome Denke 1/6/1803.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Sugar collection for lovefeasts 4/9/1803; No translator available 4/11/1803; Reading of translated material 5/1/1803; Reading service in Delaware, instead of sermon 5/21/1803.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Part of Passion story read in Delaware 4/14/1808; Reading from Spangenberg's Idea Fidei in Sunday service 7/10/1808; Reading service 7/24/1808; Singing of hymn-verses for sick people recommended 8/26/1808; Reading from Gospel Harmony in Delaware, begun 9/20/1808.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Liturgy for the hour of death 2/14/1805; Sugar collection for lovefeast 3/13/1805; Folder 10; Memorial lovefeast at the schoolhouse 1/1/1806; Holy Communion postponed because of arrival of white visitors 1/25/1806.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Unsatisfactory services without translator 1/1/1808.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Sugar collection for lovefeast 4/5/1806; Folder 11; Welcome lovefeast for J.J. Hagen 7/16/1806; Preaching at white settlements discontinued 7/18/1806.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; Deplorable conditions No. 1 9/18/1803.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Delaware Hymnbooks distributed 12/4/1803; Folder 8; Reading services in absence of translator Intro.; Lovefeast in memory of baptism or reception 1/6/1804; Worshipful attitude of Indians noticed 1/27/1804.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 15; Bell and chandelier claimed as personal property by two men No. 1 1/15/1804.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Service with news from distant mission fields 1/7/1810; Special service for children's recitals 7/15/1810; Folder 6; Loss by death of the only English-speaking member 12/14/1810.

## **Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.



**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 162; Folder 8; Reading and liturgical services instead of preaching 4/16/1804; Folder 9; Litany instead of sermon 9/23/1804; Reception Liturgy used first time 1/1/1805; Jephtha's death forming topic of very serious address 2/14/1805.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Services conducted in English, interpreted in Delaware 8/5/1798; Farewell service for Zeisberger ending in solemn covenant 8/13/1798.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Litany instead of sermon 1/17/1808; Singing enjoyed by children and young people 2/6/1808; Gospel Harmony in Delaware translation needed 2/16/1808; Passion week reading services held in English 4/10/1808.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; No preaching service in absence of interpreter 5/25/1800; Song services in absence of interpreter 5/29/1800; No preaching 7/13/1800; same 7/20/1800; Sermon on danger of liquor 10/26/1800.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 10; Service seen in a dream by Indian boy p. 2.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Liturgical song services 6/22/1798; Instrumental accompaniment missed 6/22/1798; Women out to scour church floor and furniture 7/4/1798; Attendance at evening services as good as at lovefeasts and great occasions 7/8/1798.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Song services during absence of interpreter 2/22/1801; People able to understand Oppelt's and Denke's scripture reading 4/2/1801; No preaching as interpreter is not fit for public appearance 6/21/1801; No preaching in absence of interpreter 8/13/1801.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Song service in absence of interpreter 11/10/1800; No sermon on Sunday 11/16/1800; Song services while interpreter is out hunting 11/23/1800; Christmas Eve candles made of deer tallow, instead of wax 12/24/1800.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Lovefeasts made possible by sugar collection 4/6/1800; God's Acre cleaned up before Easter 4/12/1800; Liturgical services in absence of interpreter 4/20/1800; Serious problem formed by absence of an interpreter 5/1/1800.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Time for weekday services changed to morning, for lack of candles 11/26/1799; Folder 3; Service dropped on account of drunkenness 1/20/1800; Liturgical services in absence of interpreter 2/17/1800.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Friday liturgy 6/14/1799; Litany only on Sunday 8/11/1799; Services dropped during absence of interpreter 11/3/1799; Friday Liturgy 11/8/1799; same 11/15/1799; Translator absent 11/13/1799.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Friday liturgy 9/28/1798; same 10/26/1798; Folder 2; Friday liturgy 5/3/1799; Litany only on Sunday, in absence of interpreter 6/9/1799.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Announcement of weekly hymn verse for memorizing and meditation 11/5/1809; Emphasis on hymn memorizing 11/12/1809; Reading of hymn in English and Delaware, at service 11/26/1809.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Holy Communion, only one man entitled to participate 5/13/1809; Lovefeast in honor of Denke and Luckenbach 5/21/1809; Bilingual service conducted by Denke 9/3/1809; Reading from Gospel Harmony 10/1/1809; Lovefeast held to greet Schnell after his return 10/29/1809.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Christmas Eve, lovefeast and wax candles for the children 12/24/1792; Service attended by Gov. Simcoe and suite 2/26/1793; Folder 2; Service attended by Christian Mohawks 9/11/1794; Christmas Eve, lovefeast, wax candles for children 12/24/1794.

**Fairfield: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Service in memory of the late David Zeisberger 3/5/1809; Passion Week reading services all in Delaware for the first time 3/26/1809; Special service for Adam to find forgiveness from every indiv. 4/23/1809.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Amount of corn raised by Indians 11/13/1798; Farming found more profitable than hunting 11/26/1798; Iron stoves declared highly desirable 1/5/1799; Land to be surveyed 3/18/1799.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 162; Folder 6; Advice on surveying from Surveyor General 7/2/1802; Survey of land to be pushed 8/23/1802; Driest summer in the history of the place 8/28/1802; Christian Indians considered civilized not entitled to government handouts 9/14/1802.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; People too poor to own shoes and stockings 1/24/1802; Mare bought for [?] 18 N.Y. 2/11/1802; Weeds so big they have to be cut with a scythe 6/13/1802; Surveying, letters to be sent to the Council and the Governor 6/16/1802.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 1; Nature of land between town and Schnei Kaerty River described p. 1.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Baskets traded for apples 9/9/1801; Quality of soil and means of better cultivation discussed 10/10/1801; Survey of land expedited 10/15/1801; Wood getting scarce 12/2/1801.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Poverty, lack of clothing 8/22/1800; Folder 4; Community corn shipped to Dolson 4/19/1801; Livestock harmed by wolves 5/18/1801; Harvest work on white people's farms reluctantly permitted 7/26/1801.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Plowing of fields found necessary 5/9/1800; Chickens, foal, killed by children shooting with bow and arrow 6/8/1800; Good wheat crop, no rust 7/19/1800; Difficulty of finding sources of cash-income 8/3/1800; Work on fences 8/4/1800.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; Economic enterprise overextended No. 1 9/18/1803; Division of economy suggested No. 1 9/18/1803; Question of joint or separate management discussed No. 2 9/18/1803; Conflict on the proper way of keeping accounts No. 2 9/18/1803; Size of mission land No. 3 9/22/1803.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Flood damage No. 1 1/19/1805; Loss of crops No. 4 3/8/1805.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Inadequate diet 8/7/1803; Old people too poor to buy winter clothing 10/11/1803; Corn stored in church attic 10/24/1803; Survey of land soon to be undertaken 11/30/1803; Survey started 12/18/1803.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; Amount of corn, beef cattle, sugar, sold at Detroit 8/15/1798; Material for mats found at Lake St. Clair 8/18/1798.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 12; Losses to be recovered by applying to the President 10/31/1813.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Value of property to be given up by Indians 7/31/1798.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Town possessing the best sites for watermills within 50 miles 7/16/1798; Large area of land allowed by British government 7/21/1798; Scarcity of food 7/22/1798; Wheat first introduced to the west by mission Indians 7/26/1798.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Land cleared from fallen trees 5/4/1798; Folder 5; Corn-hoeing day described 6/11/1798; Size of land under cultivation 6/16/1798; People in need after last year's poor crop 7/10/1798.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Details of land survey 4/23/1799; Livestock endangered by wolves 5/27/1799; same 8/12/1799; Wood beginning to be scarce 12/26/1799; Folder 3; Rails for fences made 1/30/1800.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Extent of economic enterprises discussed 10/12/1803; Question of taxation discussed 10/15/1803; Question of deed for the land discussed 10/17/1803; Unproportionately large enterprise 10/17/1803; System explained by Schnell 10/18/1803.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Crops badly spoiled by flood and rain 10/19/1804; same 10/24/1804; Better hunting results making up for crop failure 11/10/1804; 1 bushel potatoes earned for day's labor 11/26/1804; Damage to crops (mem.) 12/31/1804.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 163; Folder 1; Damage to livestock by wolves 8/27/1808; Cabbage traded for apples and merchandise 10/11/1808; No advantage seen in going to Malden for presents 12/10/1808; Folder 2; Credit-buying discouraged 3/13/1809.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Fences damaged by high water 6/4/1809; Damage to livestock by wolves 7/2/1809; Corn-hilling by joint action 7/12/1809; Unusually good hay crop 8/30/1809; Baskets, mats, brooms sold 9/7/1809; Sweet corn, use described 9/24/1809.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Crops and property damaged by high water 9/16/1804; Damage evaluated 9/17/1804; Economic situation not improved by government handouts 9/29/1804; Destroyed fences necessitating nightly guard service 10/1/1804.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 15; Inventory of furniture and implements No. 1 4/8/1804.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Survey leading to an unpleasant discovery 3/11/1804; Needy members receiving clothes from Dolson 3/23/1804; Quality of soil compared with that at Jongquakamik 4/15/1804.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Damage to crops by starlings 9/20/1802; Status of Christians as civilized Indians 10/10/1802; Folder 7; People poorly equipped for extremely cold temperature 2/2/1803; Damage by ice and high water 3/17/1803.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Question of taxation discussed 10/18/1803; Survey of mission land ref. to 10/19/1803.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Appletrees, blossoms killed by frost 5/1/1803; Question of ownership of land to be discussed 5/20/1803; Efforts on survey of land crowned with success 6/6/1803; Land to be surveyed by Mr. Jredell 7/8/1803; Poverty 7/13/1803.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Summer wheat damaged by mildew 8/18/1798; Mills out of operation in dry summer 8/22/1798; Charge for plowing and dragging 9/10/1798; Good success with Timothy grass 10/1/1798.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Land survey delayed 3/13/1805.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; First plows introduced 10/25/1797; Harvesting under snow and in cold temperature 11/16/1797; Grain-mill not reached in severe winter weather 11/22/1797; No desire of having a government-supported blacksmith 3/28/1798.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 12; Town benefitted by abundance of spring water 4/8/1803.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; Misunderstanding on ownership of land cleared up No. 3 6/29/1805; Folder 10; Famine, partly people's own fault 7/9/1805.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Disadvantage of annual trips for government presents 6/18/1808; Income from sale of baskets, brooms and bowls 8/1/1808; Raspberries traded for flour, bushel for bushel 8/9/1808; Christians to rely not on handouts, but on labour on their own land 8/25/1808.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 17; Said to possess plenty of wampum No. 6 9/24/1805.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Baskets traded for apples 10/2/1805; Hunger used as excuse for participation in pagan festival 10/20/1805; Damage to livestock by wolves 3/10/1806; Enormous damage to livestock by wolves 4/8/1806.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 7; Corn spoiled by flood No. 1 1/8/1805.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Harvesting, gleaning on white settlers land 7/25/1805; Raspberries practically the sole food 8/2/1805; Mission land largely depleted of trees for canoe-making 8/21/1805; Joint potatoe and pumpkin harvesting action after breakfast of pork and potatoes 9/18/1805.

### **Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Harvest-work on farms leading to excesses 8/15/1807; Damage by squirrels 9/9/1807; Excellent cabbage crop 10/7/1807; Farm work neglected during long absence 10/31/1807.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 11; Hoeing and hilling corn by joint action 7/8/1806; Gleaning on white people's farms 8/3/1806; Families of drinking hunters left unprovided 8/26/1806; Folder 12; Tinware bought from trader from Utica, N.Y. 2/13/1807.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Shirking on joint projects criticized 12/23/1794; Folder 3; Advantage of sowing winter grain explained 9/29/1796; Damage by racoons and squirrels 10/5/1796; Baskets traded for apples 10/8/1796; Rich crop 10/29/1796.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Assistance promised by Gov. Simcoe 2/26/1793; Lowland and plantations flooded 3/19/1793; Spring work 4/20/1793; Corn for planting received on government order 4/23/1793.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Living earned by work on white people's farms 7/20/1792; Corn, milk, butter traded for meat 7/28/1792; Mistake by not using right kind of seed-corn, seen 9/21/1792; Corn cut unripe 9/27/1792; Food scarcity due to crop failure 2/20/1793.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Cabbage traded for flour and lime 11/2/1809.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Summer wheat seeded 4/3/1797; Corn, sugar, cattle sold to white settlers 5/9/1797; Corn to be replanted 5/29/1797; Damage to buildings and crops by severe wind storm 6/16/1797; Damage to crops by starlings 10/20/1797.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Scale of economic enterprises judged differently by Schnall & Oppelt No. 12 11/6/1806; P.S.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 9; Joint corn-pounding in preparation for corn-planting on the church field 5/16/1813; Folder 12; Supplies and furnishings bought by British army 10/4/1813; Supplies taken by American soldiers 10/6/1813; Reimbursement for losses denied by Gen. Harrison 10/17/1813.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; Crops damaged by strange cattle 9/26/1813.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Habit of staying out overnight during harvest-time 10/-/1811; Emergency pasture for horses found in lake rushes 2/15/1812; Horses lost through improper feeding 3/13/1812; Fences renewed by joint action 4/30/1812.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Fences endangered by careless handling of fire 5/27/1810; Crops suffering by frost and drought 5/31/1810; Killing frost 6/3/1810; Folder 6; Work on white people's farms viewed with mixed feelings 7/24/1810.

**Fairfield: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Spinning introduced 7/26/1810; 50 visiting Indians entertained 8/24/1810; Loss of potatoes through thieves 9/7/1810; Damage to crops by birds 10/4/1810; Proceeds of chase all used for liquor 12/18/1810; Payment for farm work rec. in liquor 12/25/1810.

**Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Idea of Christian marriage explained 6/7/1812.

**Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Children and young people spending evenings singing 2/6/1808; Ideal of Christian marriage and education of children stressed 9/5/1808; Religious obligation of parents 9/11/1808; Children spending 4 nights a week learning Christmas hymns 12/4/1808.

**Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Children, uncontrolled, causing damage 6/1/1800; Obligation of parents stressed at service 11/10/1800; Young people taken to task for nightly racketeering 12/30/1800; Folder 4; Children considering suspension from school the worst punishment 1/12/1801.

**Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Children taken to task for immorality 1/30/1808.

**Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Young people engaging in immorality at the bathing beach 6/21/1805; Children addressed on the hideousness of stealing 7/29/1805; Use of foul language among children brought to attention of parents 12/29/1805; Steps to be taken against use of foul language by children 1/12/1806.

**Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 163; Folder 6; Protection from liquor and better training of children demanded 12/18/1810; Stricter warning against stealing demanded 4/15/1811; Folder 8; Children accused of immorality, acts of wanton destruction 7/9/1811; Parents found very sensitive to criticism of children 8/14/1811.

## **Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Stress on Christian family life 7/2/1809; Emphasis on Christian education 9/7/1809.

## **Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Children advised not to steal peaches 9/24/1804; Young people found falling short in religious zeal 10/11/1804; Increased religious interest manifested by young people 12/25/1804; Folder 10; Christian education of children, main object of parents 6/9/1805.

## **Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Nightly vagrancy of children chastised 4/25/1802; Folder 8; Young people advised to avoid liquor 7/16/1804; Stealing from neighbors' gardens reproved 7/29/1804.

## **Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Young people advised to heed their elders in good things only 12/10/1797.

## **Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Young people warned against use of liquor 4/18/1799; Young people addressed on their conduct 6/9/1799.

## **Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Young people advised to mend their ways 7/30/1799; Young people addressed on their bad behaviour 9/17/1799; Children advised to behave properly in church 12/23/1799.

## **Fairfield: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 11; Children addressed on 1) church attendance, 2) stealing, 3) modesty at the beach 6/8/1806; Christian training of children neglected 7/15/1806.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; Ref. 6/29/1807, 7/6/1807, 7/21/1807, 10/30/1807, 11/3/1807, 12/6/1807, 12/8/1807.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 6; Home of Peggy 3/10/1804.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 5; 1/14/1804; Folder 6; Supplies sent for Denkes 5/4/1804; 5/6/04, 5/14/04, 5/18/04, 5/19/1804; 5/23/04, 5/28/04, 5/29/1804; Reached in shorter time on improved path 5/31/1804.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Ref. 9/8/1805, 9/13/1805; Mail rec. at Petquotting 10/4/1805; Mail sent 10/14/1805; Ref. 12/24/1805.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Visitors coming 6/30/1805; Visitors with gifts of love 8/4/1805; Folder 7; Little connection with Petquotting No. 5 6/2/1805; Expresses sent for mail No. 6 7/12/1805; Folder 2; Ref. 8/13/1805, 8/15/1805.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Ref. 8/15/1805, 8/30/1805, 10/18/1805, 1/12/1806, 3/5/1806, 4/24/1806, 5/12/1806, 6/13/1806.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 8; 8/26/05, 9/1/05, 9/20/05, 10/13/05, 10/24/1805; 10/30/05, 11/17/05, 11/23/05, 11/30/05, 12/2/1805; 12/9/05, 12/21/05, 12/26/05, 12/29/05, 12/30/1805; 1/14/06, 1/21/06, 1/28/06, 2/11/06, 2/22/1806; 3/9/06, 3/11/06, 3/26/06, 4/26/06, 4/28/1806; 5/17/06, 5/23/06, 5/23/06, 5/27/1806.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Christians sending a speech to the Woapicamikunk chiefs 2/16/1809; Destination of Christians to be transf. from Petquotting 4/14/1809; People asked to concur in message to friendly Wyandot chief 4/18/1809.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 10; Ref. 6/11/1802, 8/24/1802, 9/4/1802, 9/10/1802, 9/12/1802 bis, 9/27/1802 bis; Folder 11; Ref. 9/30/1802, 10/11/1802, 11/24/1802, 12/26/1802, 12/31/1802 bis; Folder 12; Ref. 1/7/1803, 1/8/1803; Copy of Mahican speech sent 1/31/1803.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Ref. 1/9/1805, 3/4/1805, 3/13/1805, 3/28/1805, 4/21/1805 bis, 5/1/1805, 7/27/1805.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Under water 11/24/1804; Ref. 11/25/1804, 12/31/1804.

## **Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 164; Folder 7; 10/13/04, 10/30/1804; Folder 11; 10/4/1804; ter; Folder 7; 11/14/04 ,11/23/04, 11/27/04, 12/8/1804; Supplies for Denkes 12/18/1804.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 7; Distance from Chippewa mission town covered in 1 1/2 - 2 hours 9/6/1804; 9/12/04, 9/14/1804; Married people's festival celebrated by Denkes 9/16/1804; 10/4/1804; Visited by wolves in broad daylight 10/6/1804.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; freq.; Folder 13; freq.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 5; Ref. 3/8/1808, 3/10/1808, 3/11/1808, 7/6/1808.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Ref. to unpleasant incident involving Indians & white men 8/13/1804; Countryside overgrown with Indian Hemp 8/20/1804; People rememb. during flood 11/1/1804; Letters for Oppelt 11/21/1804.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 7; 12/26/1804; Members coming for volunteer work at Jongquakamik 1/20/1805; More workers 1/21/1805; Messenger sent for supplies 1/24/1805; 1/25/05, 1/29/05, 2/1/05, 2/4/05, 2/19/1805.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Destination of Denke and companions 4/25/1809.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Ref. 1/9/1809, 2/6/1809, 2/7/1809; Future place for part of Petquotting membership 4/16/1809.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 5; Greetings to the Christians at Goshen 10/8/1799; Former place of James 10/13/1799; Mail for the place delayed in arriving 10/15/1799; Ref. 10/16/1799, 10/17/1799, 10/21/1799 11/20/1799; Folder 6; Ref. 12/23/1799, 12/23/1799bis, 1/1/1800.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 4; Anniversary of transfer to Goshen 8/15/1799; Goal of Oppelt's journey 8/19/1799; Ref. 8/21/1799, 9/3/1799 bis, 9/5/1799, 9/7/1799; Folder 5; Anniversary of journey to Goshen 10/4/1799; Interpreter's services rendered by John Henry 10/7/1799.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 9; 6/2/06, 6/4/06, 6/7/06, 6/14/06 bis, 6/28/1806; bis; 7/8/06, 7/12/06, 7/15/06, 8/13/06, 9/3/1806; Oct. 1806; bis; ref. 11/27/1806.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Mail sent via Malden 5/22/1805; Expresses arriving at Petquotting 6/6/1805; Mail sent 6/12/1805; Mail 6/24/1805.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 6; Ref. 4/27/1800.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Ref. 2/2/1808, 5/26/1808, 6/20/1808.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Ref. 5/30/1807 (Dk.), 6/13/1807, 6/16/1807, 7/6/1807, 8/15/1807, 8/19/1807, 8/22/1807, 9/10/1807; Visit of New Stockbridge Mahicans Remembered 10/7/1807; Place of the main church catalog 11/16/1807; Folder 5; Place of the official church catalog 1/21/1808.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Oppelt planning to come to get his family 7/9/1804; Elisabeth to be taken home by her parents 8/5/1804.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 9; Ref. No. 5 7/21/1807.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 7; 2/25/05, 3/1/05, 3/12/05, 3/27/05, 4/3/1805; 4/7/05, 4/15/05, 4/18/05, 4/27/05, 5/2/1805; 5/13/05, 5/17/1805; Folder 8; 5/27/05, 5/31/05, 6/10/05, 6/18/05, 6/23/1805; 6/25/05, 7/2/05, 7/13/05, 8/1/05 bis, 8/25/1805.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Ref. 9/13/1806; Folder 8; Former domestic experiences recalled by Oppelt No. 4 5/17/1806; bis; Ref. No. 6, 7/18/1806 bis; No. 7, 7/28/1806; No. 9, 8/11/1806.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 172; Folder 3; Ref. No. 2 5/15/1798; Ref. No. 3 9/21/1798.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; Distance from Thames R. mouth, by water & by land 8/17/1798; Ref. 8/19/1798, 9/1/1798, 9/4/1798, 9/7/1798, 9/16/1798.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Ref. 10/4/1798, 10/14/1798, 11/24/1798; People saddened by Zeisberger's leaving 12/27/1798; Memories 12/31/1798; Fellow-Christians rememb. in prayer 1/6/1799; Ref. 1/9/1799.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Remark on difference in climate between Ohio & Ontario 1/15/1799; Remark on the difference in the season for sugar-cooking 2/7/1799; Ref. 2/25/1799; Folder 3; Ref. 3/20/1799, 4/15/1799.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 2; Ref. 5/8/1799.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 3; Ref. 5/9/1799; Home of visitors arriving at Goshen 5/26/1799; Ref. 6/5/1799, 6/24/1799, 6/25/1799; Folder 4; Ref. 7/11/1799, 7/22/1799, 7/23/1799.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Ref. 12/31/1809; Folder 7; Letters & literature sent 1/4/1810; Ref. 6/5/1810; Former place of Joachim Hagen 11/12/1810; Folder 8; Letters received at Goshen 7/9/1811.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 1; Destination of Heckewalder & Mortimer travelling from Bethlehem, 1798 Title; Ref. 5/13/1798; Ref. 5/16/1798, 5/18/1798; Distance from Munsee Town 5/21/1798; Ref. 5/22/1798.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; News received at Petquoting 2/19/1806; Ref. 6/7/1806, 6/8/1806, 6/10/1806, 7/2/1806, 7/4/1806, 8/4/1806, 8/9/1806; Mail sent 8/17/1806.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 8; Former home of Christina 10/25/1821.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; To rec. wampum message 9/29/1806; Diary rec. at Petquoting 10/18/1806; Diary sent on to Goshen 11/3/1806; Ref. 11/10/1806.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 3; Ref. 10/27/1806; News of Hagen's arrival rec. at Goshen 11/9/1806.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 3; Ref. 11/27/1806, 12/31/1806.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Expresses with news on Denke 1/22/1807; Expresses returning 1/28/1807.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; Ref. 2/20/1807, 2/27/1807 bis.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Ref. 2/23/1807, 3/8/1807, 3/15/1807, 5/18/1807, 4/11/1807.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; Ref. 5/22/1812, 5/24/1812; News of events in war time 8/29/1812; Ref. 9/22/1812; Folder 10; Ref. 1/29/1813.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 6; 6/4/04, 6/7/04, 6/9/04, 6/15/04, 6/17/1804; 6/18/04, 6/20/04, 6/30/04, 7/5/04, 7/8/1804; 7/18/04, 7/23/04, 7/28/04, 8/2/04, 8/4/1804; 8/6/04, 8/8/04, 8/17/1804; Folder 7; 8/24/1804.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Men arriving to fetch Hagen 6/17/1806; Ref. 6/22/1806, 6/23/1806, 8/25/1806.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 6; Former home of Moses, the Mohawk 1/7/1800; Ref. 1/10/1800, 1/11/1800; News of Sensemann's death reported 1/31/1800; Diary read at Goshen 2/2/1800; Ref. 2/14/1800, 2/25/1800, 3/23/1800.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; Mail sent from Goshen 4/8/1802; Mail rec. at Goshen 4/20/1802; Ref. 5/8/1802; Station on Rahel's life-journey 5/13/1802; Destination of group from Goshen 5/27/1802.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 173; Folder 6; Journey of Denke & Luckenbach 5/12/1809; Ref. 6/6/1809; Accounts & letters sent through Daniel 9/1/1809; Weekly papers and Bibles sent through Silas 9/11/1809; Home of Anton 11/9/1809.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; Ref. 7/15/1801, 8/6/1801, 8/20/1801, 9/7/1801, 10/6/1801, 11/2/1801, 12/12/1801, 12/31/1801 bis; Young men staying at Goshen involved in liquor affair 1/8/1802; Offenders told to go home 1/10/1802; Mail, textbooks, literature sent 1/14/1802; Mail received at Goshen 3/24/1802.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 14; Reached by Schnall 7/20/1801; Ref. 7/9/1801.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 3; Called "the brother over the lake" No. 6 4/25/1800; To be consulted on Delaware offer 4/25/1800; Ref. No. 6 4/25/1800; freq.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 3; 8/3/1802; Folder 4; 10/19/1802; Visited by Denke 10/28/1802; 10/30/02, 11/3/1802; Destination of Denke's journey 3/4/1803; 3/12/1803.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Work rememb. at General Synod 10/10/1803.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Ref. 5/22/1803; Letters sent from White River 7/4/1803.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Letters & textbook sent from Goshen 2/3/1804; Seen to be left by group under Oppelt 2/21/1804; Ref. 3/21/1804, 6/2/1804, 6/14/1804, 8/2/1804, 9/25/1804, 10/25/1804.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 12; Ref. 3/23/1803, 5/1/1803; Folder 13; "Spirit of emigration" checked 5/25/1803; Ref. 5/31/1803, 7/20/1803, 8/8/1803, 8/14/1803, 8/16/1803, 8/31/1803, 9/2/1803, 9/7/1803, 9/9/1803; Ref. 10/5/1803, 10/6/1803, 10/3/1803, 10/9/1803.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Letters & greetings sent 10/15/1803; Part of congregation expected to emigrate to Petquoting 10/21/1803; Members benefitted by visits to Goshen 11/1/1803; Part of membership expected to move to Petquoting 11/7/1803; Ref. 12/17/1803.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; Denke's future place 8/8/1800; Denke leaving Goshen 8/15/1800; Ref. 9/1/1800; Ref. 9/7/1800; Reached in 14 days from Goshen 9/25/1800; Ref. 9/26/1800, 10/8/1800, 10/9/1800, 10/25/1800 10/13/1800.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 13; Relegated members found at Detroit R. No. 3 8/25/1800; Travelling members met on the lake No. 3 8/26/1800; Folder 14; Destination of Schnall coming from Nazareth 6/1/1801; Ref. 6/11/1801.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 8; Ref. 11/10/1800 bis, 12/31/1800 bis, 1/27/1801, 2/1/1801; Station on the life-journey of Sophia 2/2/1801; Ref. 2/3/1801, 2/5/1801; Expecting the services of Schnall 2/19/1801; Ref. 3/5/1801, 3/9/1801, 3/14/1801, 3/18/1801, 5/26/1801, 5/29/1801.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Ref. 12/31/1803; ter.

**Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; Ref. 5/1/1800; Travellers arriving at Goshen 5/18/1800; Ref. 5/23/1800, 6/1/1800; Families arriving at Goshen 6/8/1800; Ref. 6/15/1800, 6/18/1800; Ref. 7/3/1800, 7/26/1800.

**Fairfield: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Homeless and poor Indians entertained 11/15/1794; Folder 3; Starving and frozen travellers entertained 12/2/1797; Folder 5; "grandfather" willing to give food to Chippewa neighbors 7/19/1798.

**Fairfield: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; White neighbors gladly lodged & entertained without charge 8/15/1798; footnote; Limits set to hospitality 8/24/1798.

**Fairfield: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Active help for Sally Montour 11/24/1798; Folder 9; Kindness to unhappy white family 11/1/1804.

**Fairfield: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 8; McDonald welcomed as friendly visitor 5/18/1806.

**Fairfield: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 161; Folder 1; Offered to lame old Chippewa 10/4/1792; 10/22/1792; Folder 2; Offered to Cpt. Brant and his warriors 9/10/1794; Offered to 60 well-behaved warriors 9/11/1794; Every family contributing to food gift 9/18/1794.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Believed re-occupied by Christians 6/18/1815; Re-occupied 9/24/1815; Experiences during the war 10/1/1815; Ref. 12/31/1815.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Misunderstanding on ownership of land removed 1/13/1808; Introduction of ball games noticed with displeasure 5/29/1808; Fire at the mission house 10/24/1808; Folder 2; Town overrun with white visitors 2/27/1809.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Site of new settlement occupied 5/2/1792; Better site, farther downstream, chosen 5/8/1792; Location, quality of soil described 5/11/1792; New town admired by visiting Indians 5/23/1792; Group of young men joining warriors 6/11/1792.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; New residents admitted 12/27/1798.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Question of government tax on mission property 3/6/1803; Tax question 3/28/1803; Forest fire causing great damage 4/24/1803; Business to be discussed with government authorities 5/3/1803; Forest fire 5/15/1803.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 13; Destination of Denke's journey from Goshen, 1800 No. 3 Title; Folder 15; Disturbance through imported liquor No. 1 1/11/1804; Place found to be located on Chippewa land No. 1 3/11/1804; Fact reported to government No. 1 4/8/1804.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Serious disturbance by use of liquor 6/9/1812; People fleeing in panic 7/16/1812; Town dominated by bellicose elements 7/18/1812; People returning to town 7/26/1812; Lavish entertainment for visiting warriors 8/5/1812.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Disturbance by feud between resident Mingue and white man 7/9/1809.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 9; Commotion caused by passing army units 2/7/1813; Large number of persons killed by disease 4/18/1813; footnote; Very large number of deaths caused by disease 7/25/1813.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 10; Church and schoolhouse seized for use as hospital 10/2/1813; Church restituted for Sunday service 10/3/1813; Place evacuated 1/4/1813; Reunion of the fugitives at Delaware Town 10/13/1813.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 11; Local men urged to join the army 1813; Town plundered by American troops 10/6/1813; Folder 12; Church and schoolhouse occupied by British hospital unit 10/2/1813; Church returned for services 10/3/1813; Town plundered by American soldiers 10/6/1813.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 11; News on the whereabouts of refugee Christians 8/5/1814.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 4; Goal of Denke's strenuous journey 2/10/1803; Reached by Denke after 3 months absence 2/11/1803; Place of spiritual refreshing 2/14/1803.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Number of unmarried people and widows among membership stated 10/14/1803; Faster mail service to Bethlehem expected 10/17/1803; Date and length of journey to Petquotting 10/19/1803.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 15; Report on survey of mission land No. 2; Place found located on Chippewa land No. 2.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Drinking leading people to lend an ear to Onim, sorcerer 1/2/1803.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Great uproar caused by Tobias 5/21/1803; Scuffle among the sisters 5/28/1803; Members unable to resist liquor temptation transferred to Petquotting 11/27/1803; Folder 8; Unrest caused by liquor 1/11/1804.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 171; Folder 12; Size of town & mortality rate compared with Goshen's 4/8/1803; footnote.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 1; Description 5/22/1798.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; People anxious to return to their old homes on the Muskingum 7/16/1798; Fairly independent of public government 7/21/1798; Arrangements for removal to Muskingum 7/31/1798.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Trouble with drinking Munsee and Chippewa 2/1/1802; Memory of Philippina's return 2/8/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Additional missionary expected 5/14/1801; School house meeting deciding to destroy imported liquor 5/16/1801; New missionary, Schnall, greeted 7/21/1801; Letter from Christian Mahicans at Stockbridge 10/24/1801; Reply 10/29/1801.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Very serious forest fire 5/12/1800; Liquor brought by white people 6/8/1800; Fear and unrest among the people 8/7/1800; Folder 4; People scared by unfounded rumors 3/3/1801; Unpleasant incident with imported liquor 5/8/1801.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; Farewell for group of 33 with Zeisberger & Mortimer leaving for Schounbrunn 8/15/1798; Disadvantage of location 8/15/1798; footnote.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; Members having last song service with friends moving to Muskingum 8/21/1798; Bidding farewell 8/22/1798.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Visit of Sir John Johnson 4/5/1799; Coming of assistant missionary announced 6/28/1799; Disturbance by rum dealer 9/30/1799; Folder 3; Disturbance by importation of liquor 1/20/1800; Forest fire 4/14/1800.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 10; Transfer to the new camping place near the Dundas road [?]/1814; Anniversary of the destruction and the beginning of the pilgrim age 10/7/1814; Plan to move from Dundas road camp to the Grand River 11/27/1814.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 4; Place left by Denke going again to St. Clair River 9/11/1802; Not a good place to learn Chippewa language 12/15/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 9; Authorities expected to remember Makongs' invitation Supplement; Town to be visited by Makongs Supplement; Folder 6; Denkes escorted to Jongquakamik 4/13/1804; 4/16/04, 4/17/04, 4/24/1804.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Disturbance by liquor 6/28/1802; Folder 2; News of powder explosion at Harsen's place sent 8/7/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 2; 7/10/02 7/15/02, 7/20/02, 7/26/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Disturbance by drinking 5/7/1807; Place of Chippewa boy's longing 5/17/1807; Disturbance by horse-races 5/23/1807; Disturbance by white people parading through town for horse-races 6/27/1807; Serious disturbance through liquor 12/25/1807.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 9; Town crier calling everybody to move Denke's belongings 12/13/1806; Folder 12; Members to be lured away by Munsee promises 2/24/1807.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Town to have the services of Denke over winter 12/8/1806.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; People advised by British agent not to move No. 7 7/17/1805.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Confidence in teachers' sincerity undermined by ugly suspicion 8/19/1804; Folder 9; Town and area flooded 9/11/1804; Folder 10; Unrestful days and nights due to Onim's influence 6/25/1805.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 2; Visited by Denke on journey across Lake St. Clair 6/2/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 6; Large part of membership ready to move to Petquotting No. 2 2/---/1804; Folder 1; Part of membership to be transf. to Petquotting Introd.; Convoy of 8 canoes, 36 persons, leaving 4/28/1804.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 2; Reached by returning missionaries 8/17/1802; Folder 3; Word on accident sent 8/13/1802; Return journey 8/16/1802; Reached by Oppelt 8/17/1802; Reached by Schnall after eventful 20 days 8/18/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 6; Place to get supplies for Denkes 4/26/1804.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Sweat-oven, 1/4 mi. below town, place of immorality 2/13/1806; Forest fire darkening the sky 5/14/1806; Folder 11; Major disturbance by liquor 6/1/1806; Partners in drinking affair addressed at school house meeting 9/6/1806.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Easy transportation in severely cold winter 3/8/1804.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Drinking and disturbances introduced by Onim 4/1/1810; Folder 6; Washing machine, built by Luckenbach, now in operation 11/25/1810; Disturbance by white liquor dealer 1/27/1811; Theft of tinware from a trader 4/15/1811.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Disturbance by whiskey-drinking 6/30/1811; Visit of large Indian group from west of Mississippi 7/17/1811; Travelling Chippewa entertained 8/13/1811; First Negro admitted to the Indian congregation 9/5/1811; Troublesome days and nights 2/2/1812.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Memory of hospitality offered to Bacon 6/16/1807.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; 2 oil wells on mission land 8/23/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 5; Located about 15 miles from new Chippewa mission place 1/15/1804; Town located on Chippewa land Supplement.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 6; Transfer of group to Petquotting learned by White River missionaries 7/10/1804.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 6; Map drawn by Zeisberger 8/--/1793.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 2; Messengers seeing Denke at Chippewa post 5/2/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Men drinking and quarrelling 5/24/1802; Great disturbance by intoxicated women 5/25/1802; Disturbance by intoxicated white people 5/28/1802.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Restless night caused by liquor 5/11/1804; Government road planned to run past town 6/7/1804; Major disturbance on account of liquor 6/8/1804.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Size of land promised to the Christians 10/25/1792; French traders not permitted to sell rum 12/7/1792; same 12/23/1792; Progress since beginning of the town 12/31/1792; Gun salute heard from Detroit 2/18/1793.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 6; Rivalries among missionaries & bickering about pieces of property No. 6 11/1/1804; Folder 7; Question of land ownership, unsettled No. 1 1/8/1805.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Meeting house completed and dedicated 10/19/1794; Everybody appearing in new clothes 10/23/1794; Name Fairfield, Schonfeld, introduced 11/16/1794; Folder 3; Town and meeting house inspected by visiting Frenchmen 10/24/1796.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; Located in the path of the American Army 9/25/1813; Place of a battle between the American & British forces 10/24/1813; Eye-witness account on tragic events 12/2/1813.

**Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 161; Folder 1; same, distance 70 miles 2/23/1793; Town located on British ground 2/25/1793; Land praised as the best on Thames River 5/15/1793; Folder 2; Safety appreciated 9/24/1794.

## **Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Houses damaged by storm 3/8/1797; Town located on road from Niagara 8/1/1797; Folder 5; Fires kept burning in front of the houses as protection from mosquitoes 6/19/1798; Deed for the land not yet available 6/20/1798.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Bad conduct of some members discussed 5/29/1804; Folder 9; Trips to government storehouse forming danger to moral and spiritual life 9/29/1804; Strong methods threatened to get rid of ill behaving women 11/30/1804.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Immorality, acts of wanton destruction committed by children 7/9/1811; Persons excluded for drinking, criticism of the teachers, superstitious practices 8/14/1811; Holy Communion considered the greatest thing in the world 8/14/1811; Inner struggle vividly described 9/6/1811.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Painting of the crucified Christ impressing sick boy 9/4/1803; Differences adjusted before the holidays 12/18/1803; Folder 8; Superstitions leading to divisions 1/7/1804; same 2/9/1804.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Unpleasant things detected 5/19/1805; Folder 10; Reading Delaware hymnbook bringing comfort to crippled boy 6/20/1805; Brotherly love felt by visiting family 8/22/1805.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Drinking on trip to Malden 8/30/1802; Folder 7; Sad moral cases deplored 3/24/1803; Drinking and fighting 4/1/1803; Discouraging discoveries 4/3/1803; Many not fit to participate in Holy Communion 5/15/1803.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Warning to people out for harvest work to stay away from liquor 7/30/1799; Superstitious beliefs still cropping up 10/22/1799; Disturbance by foolish accusations of witchcraft 12/28/1799.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; Sorry condition of congregation deplored by Loskiel No. 6 10/25/1803; Sad conditions calling for a radical change No. 7 10/27/1803.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Men excluded from Holy Communion for drinking 3/22/1801; Folder 6; Expression of childlike dependence on the Saviour 1/27/1802; Feeble resistance against liquor temptation 6/29/1802.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Frequent sliding back into superstition noticed 5/24/1806; Folder 11; Superstitious fears still not overcome by some 6/10/1806; Hunters turning yield of their chase into liquor 8/26/1806.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Sad moral & spiritual situation reviewed from Petquoting 12/31/1806; (mem.).

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 7; Conditions worse than ever No. 6 7/12/1805; Similar No. 7 7/21/1805; Reference to immoral practices No. 9 11/10/1805.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Conversion of a sinful woman 4/23/1810; Confession of a long chain of sinful actions 4/24/1810; Utter disgust of a sinful life 4/30/1810; Confession and Forgiveness 5/18/1810; Inner struggle in the souls of erring members 5/31/1810.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Situation described as very bad No. 10 9/20/1806; P.S.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Talk about black magic still causing disturbance 1/19/1800; Majority promising to quit drinking 1/22/1800; Women taken to task for her connection with liquor 1/28/1800; Men promising to quit drinking 2/20/1800; Fight among women settled 2/22/1800.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Helpfulness to a sick person 7/23/1800; Disturbance by introduction of magic practices 8/21/1800; People rebuked for their fear and superstition 8/22/1800; Exclusions from sacrament for excesses on journey 9/27/1800.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 162; Folder 15; Conflicts caused by rumors of magic killing No. 1 1/7/1804; No understanding of the idea of fasting No. 1 3/4/1804.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Gratefulness for readmission to the services 6/2/1810; Folder 6; Relief after confession of old sins 8/16/1810; Danger of introduction of pagan practices 10/4/1810; Sin of stealing denounced 9/7/1810.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Dissensions among married couples settled 12/31/1804; Religious situation evaluated (mem.) 12/31/1804; Young men and big boys showing less spiritual life than girls 1/1/1805; Men spoken to about drinking 2/2/1805; Disturbance by drinking 5/13/1805.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Critical situation 5/19/1803; Gloomy outlook 5/31/1803; Moral danger in bathing and swimming 6/2/1803; Discouraging situation 6/20/1803; Magic used by dying woman 6/25/1803; Deep dissatisfaction among men 7/4/1803.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; Gloomy picture of conditions drawn by Oppelt No. 1 9/18/1803; Converts not free from superstitious ideas on absolution No. 4 10/2/1803; Sad case of a fight among members No. 4 10/2/1803.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Resolution of missionaries in favor of total abstinence not endorsed by G.H.C. 10/13/1803; Superstitious ideas on absolution brought to attention of Conference 10/13/1803; Insufficient willingness among the people to aid their teachers 10/14/1803.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 6; Conditions worse than at a pagan town No. 6 11/1/1804; Folder 7; General situation not good No. 1 1/8/1805.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Irregular marriage denounced in public meeting 12/2/1810; Bad practices in use of liquor exposed 12/2/1810; Bad elements siding with obnoxious strangers 12/23/1810; Undesirable elements sheltered by their relatives 1/27/1811.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Conflict between good moral knowledge and bad conduct 2/17/1811; Stealing condemned with strong words 4/15/1811; Folder 8; Cooling of brotherly love deplored 6/2/1811; List of excuses for bad conduct 6/24/1811; Strong attachment to the church in spite of bad conduct 7/6/1811.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 9; Stealing, practised by young people 8/27/1813; Folder 10; Spiritual life stimulated by the loss of home and property 12/30/1813; Communion membership almost entirely composed of women 1/1/1814; Gambling, lewdness, stealing--- among young men 11/4/1814.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Indifference and coldness deplored 2/19/1804; Harmful influence of liquor and dissensions 3/28/1804; Moral lapses confessed 3/30/1804; Harmfulness of liquor explained 5/13/1804; Appreciation of the new Delaware hymnbook 5/19/1804.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Renegades found worse than the heathen 5/7/1812; Sharp conflict between sinful tendencies and religious influences 8/16/1812; Folder 9; Expression of loyalty in wartime 10/11/1812; Exclusion from Communion for war service 10/17/1812.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Major crisis caused by excessive drinking 12/3/1797; Murder caused by drinking 12/9/1797; People implored to seek forgiveness 12/10/1797; Tragedy of an individual hovering between good and evil 1/16/1798.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Periods of religious revival often alternating with periods of spiritual decline 12/30/1805; Manifestations of spiritual earnestness 1/1/1806; Free expressions of spiritual needs in native language 1/6/1806; Remarks on harmfulness of immoral influences in early years of life 2/13/1806.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Drinking and pagan practices deplored 12/24/1809; Drunkenness on Christmas Day 12/25/1809.

**Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 162; Folder 1; Harm by use of liquor 2/28/1799; Folder 2; Strong drink causing death of young man 4/11/1799; Use of liquor main stumbling block for Indians 5/10/1799; Kindness to poor and unfortunate white neighbor 5/29/1799.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Kindness toward woman and child found in the woods 9/15/1794; Problem of keeping the men sober 12/17/1794; Folder 3; Disturbance by introduction of witchcraft 9/22/1796; Absence of men from services deplored 10/1/1797.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Misfortune bringing a sinner to reflection 6/24/1798; Persons changed under the influence of the Gospel 7/21/1798; Town seen as a garden of the Lord 7/28/1798.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Need of individual spiritual progress stressed 12/24/1806; Lack of progress deplored 12/25/1806; Spiritual laxity seen as root of many evils 12/28/1806; Lack of new gains deplored 1/6/1807; Spiritual decline deplored 1/9/1807.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 9; People accused of a callous attitude No. 1 2/3/1807.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; More encouraging signs of spiritual life 3/22/1807; Deficiencies openly discussed with official visitors 7/14/1807.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Regrettable consequences of trip to Malden 2/6/1808.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Use of liquor even spreading among the children No. 2 2/20/1806.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Unsatisfactory spiritual situation deplored 10/17/1803; Moral welfare better served by home industries than work on farms 10/18/1803; Appeal to the consciences by written address from Zeisberger 10/18/1803.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Pagan practices still existing 2/2/1810; Idem 2/16/1810; Great appreciation of the Lord's Supper 3/16/1810; A young man's return from his errors 4/1/1810; Encouraging signs of spiritual life 4/21/1810.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Return from rebelliousness to Christian joy 10/--/1811; Remarkable change in a young woman 12/25/1811; Spiritual progress noticed 12/30/1811; Illustrations of healthy spiritual life 1/31/1812.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Woman seeing no better way of dispelling inner unrest than use of liquor 6/5/1808; Help in fight against liquor evil sought from government 6/18/1808; Government help refused 8/25/1808; Genuineness of conversion questioned by Stockbridge converts 10/16/1808.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Hopeless struggle against sin 12/24/1808; Folder 2; Low level of spiritual life deplored 3/28/1809; Majority of men excluded from Holy Communion for drunkenness 5/13/1809; Lack of sense of wrongdoing deplored 11/26/1809.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Advice to listen to the voice of the Spirit of God on way to white settlements 10/2/1805; Poor resistance against enticements of pagan festival 10/20/1805; Unwillingness to produce genuine repentance 12/10/1805.

## **Fairfield: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Peace and harmony among women restored 9/10/1798.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Helpers taking children to task for immorality 1/30/1808.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 11; Helpers questioning individuals on their attitude toward drinking 9/6/1806; Folder 12; Mission Conference invited to give an opinion on situation of mission work 11/1/1806.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Officers beware of gossiping and pride 1/24/1802; Helpers keeping a watchful eye on drinking Chippewa 2/1/1802; H. sending away Judith and her Twichtwe friend 2/11/1802.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 162; Folder 10; Helpers handling disciplinary cases 11/10/1805; Discussing difficult situation at Jongquakamik 12/20/1805; H. advised to watch use of foul language among children 12/29/1805; Mission Conference discussing precarious situation at Jongquakamik 12/30/1805.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 11; Helpers present at address on liquor evil 6/10/1806; H. agreeing on value of presence of teachers 6/29/1806; Mission Conference 7/15/1806; Mission Conference 9/5/1806.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Helpers active in disciplinary case 2/4/1806; Collecting corn for needy visitor 2/17/1806; Reminding people to be a light in the world 3/2/1806; H. to find ways and means to get rid of wolves 4/8/1806; H. Conference on rebuilding of fences 5/7/1806.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Helpers performing marriage ceremony 1/2/1807; Mission Conference stating gratefulness for pastoral interviews undertaken without translator 1/9/1807; H. cases of discipline 2/13/1807; H. dealing with Tobias 2/20/1807.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Town staked out, fields distributed, by Helpers 5/10/1792; Helpers dealing with newcomers 5/12/1792; H. unable to prevent young men from joining warriors 6/12/1792; H. emphasizing Sunday observance and education of children 6/17/1792.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Helpers encouraging newly baptized Chippewa boy 5/17/1807; Sacristans, - couple appointed 5/23/1807; Mission Conference discussing situation of mission work with official visitors 7/13/1807; Conference finished 7/14/1807.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Helpers having discussions with official visitors 7/14/1807; H. present at announcement of school opening 7/20/1807; Patching up breaking marriage 7/27/1807.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Missionary conference hearing report on Denke's work 6/4/1802; Helpers assisting in disciplinary case 6/24/1802; H. advised to get ill-behaving members out of town 6/29/1802; same 7/2/1802.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Helpers dealing with Zachaus 2/24/1807; Ready to forgive 2/28/1807; Reminding Metemik of his good promises 3/9/1807; Mission Conference, disciplinary matters 2/13/1807; H. present at Israel's absolution 3/29/1807.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Helpers calling meeting to discuss letter from Petquotting 11/25/1808; H. advised to confiscate Jews' harps from young people 12/17/1808; H. dealing with liquor evil 12/25/1806; Folder 2; Meeting of house-owners discussing invitation from White River chiefs 1/22/1809.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Missionary Conference despatching Denke for work among Chippewa 4/18/1802; Helpers engaged in membership affairs 4/20/1802.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Helpers accepting application of new people 12/23/1794; H. not to receive saucy answers 12/23/1794; Church Council on matters of discipline and safety 12/23/1794; H. restoring peace and harmony in their group 12/28/1794.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Helpers authorized to perform marriage 1/4/1795; H. accepting new resident 1/21/1795; H. receiving offer of friendship from Chippewa captain 5/23/1795; Folder 3; H. assisting in investigation of sorcery affair 9/22/1796.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Helpers assisting in investigation of sorcery affair 9/22/1796; H. deciding to interrupt work at school house 9/25/1796; Sacristans, - Charles Henry and Anna Caritas appointed 11/27/1796; H. friction adjusted by dying girl's last wish 3/5/1797.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Helpers handling the case of an adulterous couple 3/12/1797; Church Council, - rules enjoined 6/2/1797; H. working for peace and unity 8/20/1797; H. entire group removed from office 12/3/1797; H. confessing their guilt 12/9/1797.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Church Council, - emphasizing Christian education 4/29/1798; Folder 5; Sacristan's office cherished by William Henry 6/24/1798; Former Helpers speaking to offenders 7/7/1798; "former" Helpers active composing family differences 8/7/1798.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 162; Folder 4; Dealing with Twichtwe applicant 12/2/1801; Instructed to put ill-behaving couple out of town 12/27/1801; Folder 6; Official hosts appointed 1/6/1802; Helpers handling cases of discipline 1/12/1802.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Deed on property to be put in the name of Trustees of S.F.G. 2/25/1793; Helpers interview with Tobias and his unbaptized wife 3/24/1793; H. straightening out personal matters 4/28/1793; Public meeting to enjoin the church rules 6/2/1793.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Helpers preparing speech to White River chiefs 1/22/1809; Discussing best way to deal with Onim 1/30/1809; Mission Conference finding more tares than wheat 3/28/1809; M.C. held before Schnall's departure 5/19/1809; Delegates sent to Great Council at White River 6/1/1809.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Helpers inquiring into motives and intentions of people wishing to rejoin 11/19/1792; H. engaged in personal soul-care 12/3/1792; H. stressing better supervision of children by their parents 12/19/1792; H. settling financial accounts 2/3/1793.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Mission Conference on unpleasant affairs connected with trip to Malden 2/6/1808; Helpers asked to talk to people about excessive drinking 5/14/1808; H. accepting newcomers as residents 7/17/1808; H. communicating letter re: government handouts 11/13/1808.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Helpers assisting in a residency question 10/17/1802; Instructed to line up the men for road work 11/28/1802.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Helpers performing marriage 8/9/1798.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Helpers Conference on liquor question 5/16/1801; H. present at interview with Nischokunakat 6/4/1801; H. asked to watch Anna Helena 7/1/1801; Missionaries Conference discussing cases of intemperance brought to light by Schnall 8/10/1801.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Helper presiding at love feast 1/6/1801; Helpers advised to keep an eye on young people 2/1/1801; Asked to combat the frightening rumors 3/19/1801; H. suggesting mission to Cpt. McKee on floating rumors 3/22/1801; H. destroying cask of liquor 5/8/1801.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Persons appointed to supervise the noisy village children 4/30/1800; Helpers advised to send Nicodemus away 8/16/1800; H. found less than dependable in sorcery affair 8/21/1800; H. to hear definite declaration of couple living in illegal union 11/23/1800.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Church Rules enjoined 6/22/1798; Helper and translator, - Samuel suspended 10/16/1798.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Mission Conference on admission to Holy Communion 6/23/1809; Helpers collecting reward of 1 peck of corn from each family for killing a wolf 7/2/1809; H. advising men to stay out of quarrel between white man and Mingue 7/10/1809; H. calling membership to field work 7/13/1809.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 15; Minutes of missionary conferences Jan. to April 1804 No. 1 Title; Mission conference discussing survey of Fairfield land No. 2.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 7; Disciplinary method of sending away misbehaving members criticized 10/20/1810; Folder 6; Mission Conference Resolved, to delegate Luckenbach to an evangelistic journey 10/4/1810; Luckenbach's report heard 10/26/1810; Disciplinary measures criticized 10/30/1810.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Imported liquor confiscated 1/19/1810; Mission conference approving road-mission to H. Communion 2/2/1810; Official interview with dissatisfied couple 4/1/1810; Missionary Conference Resolved, to use spiritual rather than disciplinary methods in dealing with difficult elements 5/31/1810.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Mission Conference stressing religious upbringing of children from earliest age 11/29/1806.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.



**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 162; Folder 10; Mission Conference 1/4/1806; 2/28/1806; Helpers advised to take steps against use of foul language by children 1/12/1806; Steps against frivolous parties at homes 1/27/1806.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 2; Mission Conference delegating Denke to now work among the Chippewa 4/18/1802.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 9; Conference deciding for Denke to stay over winter 12/8/1806.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Helper sister, hearing confession of Maria Elisabeth's crime 5/9/1802; Helpers engaged in disciplinary matters 5/12/1802; H. handling disciplinary case 5/17/1802; H. advised to insist on leaving of undesirable elements 5/26/1802.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Helpers advising widow to make a clean break with all heathen practices 8/17/1794; H. advising 2 young men to leave 9/21/1794; H. taking up the case of Andreas 10/8/1794; Church accounts straightened out by corn contributions 12/15/1794.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 4; Missionary Conference reporting to P.E.C. on situation at St. Clair River 9/20/1802.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Mission conference, reconsidering scale of local economic enterprises No. 12 11/6/1806; P.S.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Mission conference, considering plan of beginning of new work at Petquoting Introd.; Mission conference, selecting persons to be transf. to Petquoting Introd.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Missionary Conference dealing with differences among members 2/9/1804; M.C. dealing with cases of drunkenness 2/26/1804; same 3/4/1804; M.C. dealing with new projects 3/11/1804; M.C. stating bad influence of liquor and disunion 3/28/1804.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Sacristans enjoying the ringing of the bell before dawn 4/1/1804; Helpers to take up cases of discipline 4/21/1804; H. advised to take steps in disciplinary matters 6/4/1804; Missionary Conference stating readmission to Holy Communion of several excluded members 6/30/1804.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Helpers authorised to perform marriage ceremony 7/20/1792; H. handling disciplinary case 8/30/1792; H. dealing with Nicolaus 9/8/1792; H. interviewing people 9/23/1792; H. dealing with Andreas 10/7/1792.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 9; Violation of rules on marriage treated in formal interview 3/13/1813.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Helpers rounding up children to hear an address on stealing 7/29/1805; Mission Conference, emphasis on responsibility for untouched pagan neighbours 8/27/1805; H. granting repentant couple another chance 9/6/1805; H. distributing goods from government store 10/20/1805.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Helpers interview with repentant woman 5/7/1806; Mission Conference stating frequent sliding back into superstition 5/24/1806; Folder 11; H. having a hard stand against liquor evil 6/1/1806.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Rules read and enjoined to all inhabitants 6/19/1799; Folder 3; Helpers willing to grant forgiveness to Samuel 1/22/1800; Helper turning liquor possessing Indian out of town 2/17/1800.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Helpers advised to take steps against immorality at the bathing beach 6/21/1805; Mission Conference stressing need of self-examination 7/13/1805; Helpers present at interview with 2 immoral women 7/17/1805; Asked to collect corn for needy old woman 7/17/1805.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Helpers instructed to use forceful means against ill-behaving women 11/30/1804; Missionary Conference deciding reception and readmission of several applicants 12/30/1804; Missionary Conference 1/18/1805; Mission Conference 4/10/1805.

**Fairfield: Organization.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 6; Helpers not respecting Schnell  
No. 6 11/1/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 9; Mission Conference stating high  
appreciation of religious values 10/11/1804; M.C.  
stating improved spiritual situation 11/30/1804;  
Helpers instructed to enforce church rules  
11/16/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 8; Helpers deciding to decline  
invitation to Mingue council-fire 7/4/1804; H.  
advised to have a sharper eye on members 7/16/1804;  
H. hearing report on steps taken to protect accused  
Indians 7/25/1804; H. revealing unpleasant suspicion  
against their missionaries 8/19/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 4; Helpers instructed to prepare  
clap-boards for repair on bldgs. 8/31/1801;  
Missionaries Conference recommending more  
attention to needs of non-communicants 9/27/1801;  
H. instructed to send away badly behaving woman  
11/22/1801; H. having disciplinary trouble  
12/1/1801.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 6; Missionary conference matters  
pre-arranged before beginning of conference No. 2  
2/---/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 2; Mission Conference appealing to  
all parents not to side with their children in  
disciplinary matters 12/29/1809.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 2; Mission Conference on admission  
9/22/1809; M.C. deciding to announce one hymn  
verse every week for memorizing and meditation  
11/5/1809; M.C. consultation on treatment of persons  
returned after months of vagrancy 11/26/1809;  
Schoolhouse meeting for public questioning of  
offenders 12/24/1809.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 9; Helpers advised to have an eye on  
the children 4/12/1805; H. instructed to go after some  
ill-behaving members 4/29/1805; Folder 10; H.  
present at interview with adulterous couple  
5/28/1805.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Helpers, lack of reliable men  
deplored 10/19/1803; Folder 3; Mission Conference,  
advised to give careful attention to minutes of  
Goshen General Mission Conference No. 8  
10/28/1803; Reporting to Governor plan of transfer to  
Petquoting No. 9 1/--/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 174; Folder 1; Church Books found in  
satisfactory order 10/14/1803; Formal missionaries'  
conferences to be held more regularly in the future  
10/14/1803; Discipline lost 10/17/1803; Use of  
discipline against undesirable elements discussed  
10/19/1803.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 174; Folder 3; Case of discipline handled  
without sufficient wisdom No. 4 10/2/1803; Folder  
1; Helpers, wholesale dismissal, reinstatement of  
individuals, by Zeisberger 10/12/1803; Failure of  
conference to inquire the lot, criticized 10/13/1803.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 7; Helpers deciding on applications  
for readmission 1/30/1803; H. going into action in  
liquor affair 2/2/1803; H. settling quarrel between 2  
men 3/6/1803; Conference hearing report on Denke's  
activities 5/1/1803; Conf. deciding to send Oppelt to  
York 5/3/1803.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 7; Missionary Conference deciding  
for Denke to stay at Fairfield over winter 11/13/1803;  
Folder 8; Helpers advised to go after men who have  
been drunk on New Year's Day 1/4/1804; Miss. Conf.  
stressing use of Daily Texts 1/4/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 8; Helpers asked to provide a canoe  
for Oppelt's moving 1/19/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 6; Helpers warning against use of  
liquor 12/25/1810; Meeting of all men deciding legal  
action against white liquor dealer 1/27/1811;  
Cooperation of membership in removal of  
undesirable elements demanded 1/27/1811;  
Conference discussing Luckenbach's journey to  
Sandusky 4/15/1811.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 8; Dealing with differences caused  
by superstition 1/7/1804; Hearing report on journey  
to Jongquakamik 1/15/1804; Helpers to find means to  
prevent drinking excesses 1/12/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 163; Folder 8; Helpers present at official interviews 6/24/1811; Meeting of male communicants voting unanimously against racial segregation 9/5/1811; Mission Conference stating progress during the year 12/30/1811; Helpers used in subduing bellicose elements 7/18/1812.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 5; Missionary Conference setting time for inspection trip to the Jongquakamik Introd.; Miss. Conf. seeking lot decision on question of Chippewa mission place 1/15/1804.

## **Fairfield: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Helpers handling case of discipline 5/8/1803; H. asked to use their influence on children and young people 6/2/1803; Missionary Conference addressed in letter by Loskiel 8/4/1803; H. present at interview with Adam 10/29/1803; H. straightening out dissensions 10/30/1803.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Place not considered a permanent settlement 12/31/1792; Folder 2; Situation watched with misgivings 5/20/1795; Folder 3; Possibility of return to area south of Lake Erie discussed 11/11/1797.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Open door for work among white settlers 2/22/1801; Folder 10; Almost complete standstill of missionary work stated 5/25/1806.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 6; Dark future No. 8 7/9/1807.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 17; Transfer of membership to White R. suggested by Kluge No. 6 9/24/1805.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 6; Congregation not expected to last much longer No. 2 2/---/1804.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Slim hope of numerical increase 7/19/1798.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 4; Residents intending to move to the White River 1/25/1802.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; Hopeful outlook on future role as a missionary center 8/15/1798.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; Future of place discussed No. 3 9/22/1803; Partition of congregation discussed and approved by lot 10/17/1803; Partition expected to have good spiritual results 10/18/1803.

## **Fairfield: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 12; Future of mission considered doubtful 4/30/1803.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Indians cheated in trading with white people 12/4/1802; Letters to white neighbors requesting not to sell liquor to Indians 12/6/1802; Folder 7; Decided dislike of white people 1/12/1803.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Stealing of tinware from a trader 4/15/1811; Folder 8; Participation in reconnoitering noticed with displeasure 7/4/1812; No way known to stop young men from going to war 8/8/1812; Confidence of government enjoyed 8/11/1812.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 9; Murder of two Christians by a white man 6/21/1813; A true friend lost by the death of Dolsen 8/19/1813.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Christians blamed for damage to white settlers' livestock 5/15/1797; Folder 5; Good relations with white settlers enjoyed 7/1/1798.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; White man involved in bloody feud with residing Mingue 7/9/1809; Real cause of trouble found in liquor sale 7/10/1809; Peaceful settlement of trouble 7/11/1809.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; White neighbours begging to be served with the gospel 2/22/1801; Folder 6; Christians blamed for damage done by Chippewa 3/1/1802; Women instructed to get drinking white men out of town 5/28/1802.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Farm work for white settlers reluctantly tolerated 8/3/1800.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 162; Folder 11; Visit to sick German woman 8/30/1806; Folder 12; White neighbors challenging Indians to a horse-race 5/23/1807; same 6/27/1807; Neighbors attending service 7/12/1807.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Neighbors, German and English, attending services 5/25/1806; Folder 11; White woman visited in sickness 7/10/1806; Friendly relations with white settlers 7/18/1806; Neighbors agreeing to give no liquor to harvest-workers 7/24/1806.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Neighbors persuaded not to give liquor to mission members 11/1/1807; Folder 1; Christian woman attacked by white man 7/30/1808; Warning against white people's New Year's party 12/25/1808.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; Appeal to the courts for protection from white neighbors not considered advisable No. 3 9/26/1803; Folder 1; Recourse to legal action not considered wise 10/13/1803.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Dear and loyal friend, Cornwall, missed 3/28/1804; Bad feeling created by brawl between white men and mission members 7/18/1804; Unfairness of white neighbors brought to attention of Justice of Peace 8/2/1804.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Trouble with whiskey-carrying trader 6/20/1803; Trouble with white people selling liquor 10/29/1803; Folder 8; Violent quarrel between white men and Indians composed 1/18/1804; Hospitality with some reluctance 2/6/1804.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Conflict between settlers and mission members composed 9/29/1804; White man, sick, treated and cured 4/23/1805; Folder 10; White men boasting of intimate relations with mission women 7/17/1805; Acceptance of government commission by mission men disapproved 2/25/06.

## **Fairfield: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; No presents from King's store for Moravian Indians 9/10/1810; Presents distributed in spite of announcement 10/4/1810; Help from the Justice of Peace in a horse-stealing affair 1/6/1811; Help of Justice of Peace secured for protection from a liquor dealer 1/27/1811.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; Excellent record as place of peaceful and law-abiding people 7/21/1798.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; People having official rating as civilized persons 10/29/1803; Folder 10; Reputation damaged by bad behaviour of men during harvest-time 8/6/1805.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Town praised by visiting governor 2/16/1793; Reverence and devotion praised by governor 2/26/1793; Folder 2; Life of Fairfield Christians standing in favorable contrast to that of Christian Mohawks 9/10/1794.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; A Christian Indian's testimony accepted in court No. 3 9/26/1803.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Christian town setting an example for white settlements 5/17/1795 Folder 3; Peacefulness of place appealing to Christian Mohawk 1/22/1797; Folder 5; Town praised as a safe and peaceful place 6/11/1798.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; Christians known as honest 3/13/1809.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; Moravian Indians accounted the best of neighbors 8/15/1798.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Moravian mission enterprise praised by Chief Justice 9/10/1810; Low level of morality at Christian town criticized by savages 10/28/1810; Demonstration of a true Christian life respected by neighbors 12/14/1810; Reputation of converts as honest and hardworking people jeopardized 4/15/1811.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 1; "Grandfather's" Town praised by Chippewa Chief p. 7.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Honesty of Christian Indians appreciated by traders 11/13/1798; Folder 2; Town praised by Sir John Johnson 4/5/1799.

## **Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 162; Folder 2; Town praised by Sir John Johnson 4/26/1799; Demonstration of a happy and prosperous life 8/20/1799.

**Fairfield: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 1; Moravian Indians praised for hospitality and temperance 5/18/1798; Fine reputation leading to desire to obtain a minister from there 5/20/1798.

**Fairfield: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Rum kept out of Fairfield 12/7/1792; same 12/23/1792; Put under lock and key 2/23/1793; same 3/7/1793; Folder 3; Rum dumped on the street 2/9/1798.

**Fairfield: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Rum kept away from Fairfield 3/18/1799; Folder 2; Rum sold by French traders 7/6/1799; Rum, to break open the cask, best way of dealing with situation 10/15/1799; Rum taken into custody 11/21/1799.

**Fairfield: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Rum put under lock and key 5/1/1798; Folder 5; Liquor greatest enemy of the Indians 6/12/1798; Cider brought to Fairfield 7/5/1798.

**Fairfield: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Rum put under lock and key 1/22/1799.

**Fairfield: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 11; Rules on liquor enforced 6/8/1806; Hunting and riding on Sundays disapproved 7/16/1806; Folder 12; White people's dances and festivities to be avoided by mission members (mem.) 12/31/1806.

**Fairfield: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Liquor causing great disturbance at Fairfield 5/24/1802; Liquor upsetting church activities at Fairfield 12/4-5/1802; Folder 8; Liquor main factor in brawl between white men and mission members 7/16/1804.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; School starting 12/1/1805; Folder 11; School house, place of address on liquor evil 6/10/1806; same 9/6/1806; Folder 12; Place of political meeting 10/26/1806.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; School opened with Jung teaching a class 12/18/1804; School held only on 3 days in summer 4/29/1805; Folder 10; Children called together at school house to hear an address on stealing 7/29/1805.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; School house used as chapel for mixed wedding 7/18/1802; Fall term opened 11/28/1802; Folder 7; Winter term started 12/5/1803; Folder 8; Singing taught on Friday Introd.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 9; Good results seen in young man 7/25/1813.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 8; Recital of verses by the girls 6/9/1811; Same by the boys 6/15/1811; Ref. 11/17/1811; Classes started 11/25/1811; Recital by the boys 12/1/1811; Spinning school for women with use of homegrown flax 11/25/1811.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; School house used for memorial love feasts 1/6/1804; Earnest warning to the children 2/3/1804; Classes suspended during sugar-cooking time 2/19/1804; School house used for meeting with Mingue delegates 6/30/1804.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Recital of verses by the girls 6/3/1810; Schoolhouse struck by lightning 6/1/1810; Folder 6; Classes dropped during harvest season 9/10/1810; Classes resumed for boys 11/25/1810; Classes resumed for girls 1/1/1811.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Place of political meeting 11/2/1806; School opening announced, stress on Bible-reading and hymn-singing 11/30/1806; Rules read and enjoined 12/1/1806; School house placed at the disposal of surveyor 7/13/1807.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; English school, 4 days a week, started with 50 children 7/20/1807; Copy of new spelling book received 8/29/1807.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Insufficient number of English spelling books 1/4/1808; Children taught personal cleanliness 4/24/1808.

**Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 163; Folder 2; Classes discontinued during harvest season 10/8/1809; Classes resumed 11/19/1809.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Sensemann in charge 4/14/1798; Folder 5; School house, place for private love feasts 8/10/1798.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; School opened with 54 children 1/12/1801; Weekly schedule explained 1/12/1801; Winter term started 11/23/1801; Men's school includ. unbaptized Twichtwe 12/17/1801; Folder 6; Schnall taking Oppelt's class 1/25/1802.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; School house used to entertain visiting governor 2/16/1793; again 2/25/1793; Folder 2; School started again by Sensemann 11/24/1794.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Work to be started by Oppelt with help of an interpreter 12/1/1799; Rules announced 12/2/1799; School started with 40 children 12/3/1799; Folder 3; Night-school for young men started by Denke 11/4/1800.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Religious training 12/1/1798; Children promising to make a good start 1/2/1799; Religious emphasis 2/8/1799; Folder 2; School house used to lodge visitors 4/5/1799.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; School started with 28 pupils 11/5/1798; Emphasis on religion 11/15/1798; Spinning and knitting taught by Anna Maria Sensemann 11/16/1798; Lesson on personal hygiene and cleanliness by Sensemann 11/22/1798; Boys' school for English reading and writing 11/23/1798.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 1; Iron stove for school house financially unattainable 10/10/1798.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Public recital of memorized verses 1/14/1810; Achievements in singing and writing praised by Anglican minister 1/29/1810; Public recital by boys 2/25/1810; Classes suspended in sugar-cooking time 2/26/1810; Recital of verses by the children 5/20/1810.

## **Fairfield: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Passion story studied 7/10/1808; School reopened; also evening school for singing 12/4/1808; Folder 2; Taken over by Denke and Luckenbach 5/21/1809; Girls addressed on meanness of stealing and ruining of crops 9/1/1809.

## **Fairfield: Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Bad rumors to be taken with a grain of salt No. 7 7/17/1805.

## **Fairfield: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 10; Statistics for 1814 12/31/1814; Old church book destroyed at the burring of the town Supplement B.

## **Fairfield: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Statistics for 1792 12/31/1792; Folder 2; Statistics for 1794 12/31/1794; Folder 3; Statistics for 1796 12/31/1796; Statistics for 1797 12/31/1797.

## **Fairfield: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Statistics for 1803 12/31/1808; Folder 2; Statistics for 1809 12/31/1809.

## **Fairfield: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Membership list 1/1/1800; Statistics for 1800 12/31/1800; Folder 4; Statistics for 1801 12/31/1801; Folder 6; Number of male communicants 1/30/1802.

## **Fairfield: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Statistics for 1810 12/31/1810; Folder 8; Statistics for 1811 12/31/1811; Folder 9; Statistics for 1812 12/31/1812; Folder 10; Statistics for 1813 12/31/1813.

## **Fairfield: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Statistics for 1803 (mem.) 12/31/1803; Folder 9; Statistics for 1804 (mem.) 12/31/1804; Folder 10; Statistics for 1805 (mem.) 12/31/1805.

## **Fairfield: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Statistics for 1806 (mem.) 12/31/1806; Statistics for 1807 12/31/1807.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; House blocked up 8/29/1766; Roof covered, cracks stopped up 8/30/1766; Ceiling, floor, chimneys, frames for door and windows 9/6/1766; Fence made around new mission house 9/6/1766; Meeting house rebuilt and enlarged 9/8/1766; Mission house taken over 9/8/1766.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Meeting house walls covered with mats made from dyed wood 6/30/1768; Glass for 4 windows brought fr. Beth. 7/6/1768; Surveying and distributing of land explained to Chief 7/18/1768; Well-built town admired by Chief 7/18/1768; Road to God's Acre cleared and levelled by the women 8/25/1768.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 1; Separate hut for Schmick and Zeisbr. 5/10/1765; Fence around missionaries house 5/13/1765; God's Acre site to be chosen 5/17/1765; Folder 2; Houses built 6/4/1765; Building activities 6/24/1765.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Mission house brought under roof 10/9/1765; Finished and taken into use 11/1/1765; Folder 3; More building lots staked out 5/12/1766; Building activity 6/22/1766; New house for Zeisberger 6/24/1766.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Meeting house to have shingled roof and glass windows 1/4/1768; "Huthberg" to be fenced in 1/4/1768; Meeting house, men working on the roof 1/21/1768; Shingles made 1/23/1768; 2000 shingles finished 2/1/1768.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; New schoolhouse to be erected 1/15/1770; Lumber prepared 1/16/1770; Fence for cemetery 4/9-10/70; Extension of garden and fence finished 4/28/1770; Well dug in Schmick's garden 8/29/1770; Well cleaned, yielding good water 9/15/1770.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Wooden casing 9/17/1770; Folder 8; Size of town (mem.) 12/31/1771.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Building activity 6/26/1766; Place chosen for town well 8/1/1766; Resolved to build larger mission house 8/20/1766; Building started 8/22/1766; Mission house torn down and moved to new site 8/26/1766; Clapboards split 8/28/1766.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Building activities in 1766 (mem.) 12/31/1766; Folder 4; Entire settlement to be fenced in 1/2/1767; Meeting house; - new building to be erected, measurements given 1/2/1767; Lumber prepared 1/7/1767; Men and boys hard at work 1/8/1767.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

## Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Men and boys hard at work 1/10/1767; Cornerstone laid 1/12/1767; Building blocked up 1/16/1767; Floor and ceiling made 1/17/1767; New meeting house dedicated with lovefeast 1/18/1767.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Meeting house, cracks in walls sealed 1/24/1767; Building activities 3/9/1767; 2000 fence rails finished 4/15/1767; New fence 4/24/1767; Fence, one side finished, with efficient help of women 5/7/1767.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Meeting house ceiling raised, new roof 9/8/1768; Work progressing 9/12/1768; Shingling finished 9/17/1768; Belfry in center of roof 9/19/1768; Carpenter work 10/2/1768; same 10/19/1768.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Fence built at the Susquehanna 5/15/1767; Fence, 1 mile long completed 5/22/1767; Chimney built for Anton's house 9/28/1767; New meeting house and 11 dwellings in 1767 (mem.) 12/31/1767.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Building activity 1768, total number of buildings (mem.) 12/31/1768; Folder 6; Rails and posts for new fence 2/20/1769; Mission house, walls sealed before winter 10/28/1769; Number of new buildings and total (mem.) 12/31/1769.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Meeting house dedicated, - end of open air services 6/30/1765; Meeting house and missionaries house to be built 9/8/1765; Building activities 9/9/1765; Meeting house finished and dedicated 9/14-15/65; Mission house next to meeting house blocked up 9/17-19/65.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Church Activities - Bell.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Rung for Wyalusing service 3/17/1766; Folder 4; Rung to wake people early on festival day 1/6/1767; Waking village on Married People's Day 9/7/1767.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Church Activities - Candles.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Distributed to the children for the first time at Frhutten 12/24/1768.

## **Friedenshutten, Pa.: Church Activities - Christmas Eve.**

### Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 131; Folder 2; Service attended by 120 12/24/1765; Folder 5; Illumination of church 12/24/1768; Folder 6; Celebration described 12/24/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Christmas Eve.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 7; Service described 12/24/1770.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Church Dinner.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 4; Held on Married People's Day 9/7/1767; Folder 5; Served for over 180 on Married People's Day 9/7/1768.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Classes.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 5; Held for baptized men and women separately 12/26/1768; Folder 6; Held for separate groups 1/4/1769; same (mem.) 12/31/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Holy Communion.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 3; 22 participating 2/8/1766; 16 participating 3/27/1766; 21 participating 5/19/1766; 30 participating 7/19/1766; 10 times in 1766 (mem.) 12/31/1766.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Holy Communion.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 1; First celebration held at the missionaries' house, 21 participating 5/19/1765; Folder 2; 14 participating 7/27/1765; 22 participating 9/21/1765.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Holy Communion.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 2; 19 participating 10/19/1765; 15 participating 11/16/1765; Observed five times in 1765 (mem.) 12/31/1765; 26 participating 1/1/1766.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Holy Communion.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 4; 8 times in 1767 (mem.) 12/31/1767; Folder 5; 42 participating 10/29/1768; 9 times in 1768 (mem.) 12/31/1768.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Holy Communion.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; 47 participating 5/6/1769; 8 times in 1769 (mem.) 12/31/1769; Folder 7; 9 times in 1770 (mem.) 12/31/1770; Folder 8; 8 times in 1771 (mem.) 12/31/1771.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Language Situation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Christians of Mahican and Delaware origin united 6/12/1765; Folder 7; Mahican and Delaware languages used 1/7/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Language Situation.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Use of Mahican language felt as an obstacle for Delawares 2/9/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Lovefeast.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 4; Sugar collected 4/21/1767; Corn planted for future use 6/9/1767; Corn hilled by joint action 7/13/1767; Celebrating anniversary of Augustus' baptism, with deer as basis 8/19/1767; Held on anniversary of baptism 12/23/1767.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Lovefeast.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 5; Tin cups for lovefeasts, instead of mugs 1/4/1768; Sugar collected 6/6/1768; 70 tin cups bought with deer skins 7/6/1768.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Lovefeast.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 2; Ingredients donated by Bethlehem Single Sisters 9/21/1765; Folder 3; With cornmeal buns, prepared by joint action enjoyed by 170 12/24/1766.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Married People's Festival.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 3; Observed 9/7/1766.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Music.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 7; Singing of Christian Indians admired by visitor 6/14/1770.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Music.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 3; Part of Passion week story presented in solo song 3/25/1766; Folder 4; Musical instrument recently made at Frhutzen, used at Christmas Eve service 12/24/1767.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Palm Sunday.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 4; Service attended by 200 4/12/1767.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Church Activities - Services.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 2; Weekly, for communicants only, introduced at Wyalusing 8/4/1765.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.



**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 131; Folder 6; Garden work and board fence 4/21/1769; Fence-making and farm work 4/26/1769; Corn for the missionary and for visitors planted 5/12/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 1; Carrot planting started even before place is reached 5/9/1765; Farm land, condition of fences, supply of wood 5/10/1765; Mission garden, planted w. cucumbers, lettuce, parsley 5/13/1765; Farmland distributed 5/13/1765.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 1; Farm work 5/14/1765; Garden and field work 5/17/1765; Flour to be brought from Bethlehem 5/17/1765; Folder 2; Farm work 5/25/1765; Cows bought in settlements 5/31/1765.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Fences 6/1/1765; Field work done by the women 6/15/1765; Corn harvested, mostly by women 10/21/1765; Very good corn crop 10/26/1765; Good crops in 1765 (mem.) 12/31/1765.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Fence making 5/9/1766; Farm work, damage by grasshoppers 6/13/1766; Farm work 7/2/1766; Haying 7/14/1766; 7/30/1766; Done at place 6 kilos from town 8/1/1766.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 11; Reimbursement for improvements expected No. 8 5/15/1772; Present from Quakers received No. 10 8/8/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 9; Famine on all sides 5/7/1772; same 5/11/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Replanting of corn, repair work on fences 5/29/1771; Hilling of corn and beans done by women 7/7/1771; Corn and buckwheat 10/21/1771; Folder 9; Damage by high water 2/23/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Corn planted 5/23/1767; Damage by grasshoppers and worms 6/23/1767; Corn harvested 10/10/1767; Corn for lovefeasts and for Pachgatgok arrivals 10/17/1767; Cascotes and potatoes 10/31/1767.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Oxen sold at Bethlehem 10/10/1770; Damage to crops by heavy rains 10/12/1770; Folder 8; Oats and summer wheat sowed 5/6/1771; Damage to crops and livestock by high water 5/27/1771.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Improvements financed by deer skin collection 1/4/1768; Price control considered a great advantage by visitors 2/22/1768; Farm work 5/11/1768; Farm work done jointly 6/6/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Even 7 miles from town 8/12/1766; Harvesting; corn and beans 10/8/1766; same 10/11/1766; Harvesting of corn, beans, cascotes finished 11/1/1766; Rich crops providing food for inhabitants and many visitors (mem.) 12/31/1766.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 11; Generous land concession from the Six Nations No. 1 6/28/1766; Number and quality of buildings, acreage of farmland No. 3 11/28/1766; Protection of vital needs sought No. 5 2/13/1769; Reservation of hay and timber land requested No. 6 1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Place to buy corn 4/14/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Damage to corn by heart worms and grasshoppers 7/5/1768; Great damage to livestock by wolves 8/19/1768; Damage to fences and property by high water 9/26/1768; Corn crop not too wonderful 10/26/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Damage by heart-worms 6/19/1769; Potato and cascotes crop poor 10/24/1769; Folder 7; Island above town occupied for corn land 5/1/1770; New land cleared and fenced 5/1/1770; Fences fixed 5/7/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Great damage to crops by worms 5/23/1770; Replanting necessary 5/28/1770; Crop outlook very poor 6/26/1770; Damage first by worms, now by caterpillars 7/10/1770; Oats harvested 8/20/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Place of Benjamin's 3rd marriage (Christina) 7/4/1771.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 131; Folder 6; - 6/17/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; - 6/14/69, 6/16/69, 6/22/69, 8/9/1769; 9/7/69, 9/17/69, 9/26/69, 9/27/1769; 10/14/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 4; - 11/17/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 11; Size of town and type of buildings No. 6 1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Early home of Samuel 9/27/1789; Folder 3; Birth place of Tobias 2/9/1790; Original home of Tobias 4/4/1790; Folder 4; Home of Christian 5/20/1790.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Station on Christiana's life-journey 9/8/1787; Folder 2; Invitation to go to Ohio region recalled 12/31/1788.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 1; - 5/12/68, 5/20/68, 5/29/68, 6/17/1768; 7/18/68, 7/19/68, 7/20/1768; Folder 5; 9/25/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; 10/5/68 11/1/68; Christian greetings 11/2/1768; 11/3/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; - 2/24/69, 3/3/69, 3/12/69, 4/4/1769; 4/6/69, 5/14/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Place of Lydia's baptism 8/24/1791; Place of Wilhelm's baptism 9/22/1791; Abraham's spiritual home 11/3/1791.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 3; - 7/17/71, 8/9/71, 8/12/71, 9/12/1771; 9/30/1771.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; - 12/20/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Station on Agnes' life-journey 11/3/1783.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; 5/8/72, 5/30/72, 8/11/1772; Place of Salome's baptism 9/21/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 4; 4/13/1772; Visited for Easter Services 4/15/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 2; 9/7/1771; Folder 3; 11/30/71, 12/31/71, 1/6/1772; 1/12/72, 1/13/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 3; - 5/21/69, 5/28/69, 6/11/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Early home of Martha 11/16/1807.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Place of Petrus' baptism (1763) 12/23/1765.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Ref. 4/18/1809.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Ref. 2/13/1805.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 2; 6/17/1771.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Early home of Johanna 5/20/1795; Folder 3; Place of Sara's baptism 4/9/1798; Folder 5; Use of spinet at services remembered 6/22/1798.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 1; Ref. 5/1/1798; Name no longer in use 5/4/1798.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Ref. 1/28/1804.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; Memory of Leratz' visit 6/2/1800; Folder 9; Birthplace of Salome 3/4/1802; Place of Rahel's baptism 5/13/1802.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: General.**

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Mission Places.  
Box 161; Folder 1; Original home of Abraham  
11/1/1792; Place of Cornelius' reception 2/27/1793.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 1; Memories 9/22/1798; Folder 4;  
Place of Justina's baptism 8/1/1801.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 4; - 1/1/70, 1/20/1770.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 2; - 4/1/70, 4/10/70, 5/3/70,  
5/4/1770; 6/1/70, 6/19/70, 6/22/70, 7/13/1770;  
7/24/70, 7/28/70, 8/14/70, 8/22/1770; 10/3/70,  
10/5/1770.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 2; 11/15/1770; Group going for  
Holy Communion 11/16/1770.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 2; 11/18/1770; Folder 3; 5/9/1771;  
Visited for Holy Communion 5/16/1771; 5/31/1771;  
Visited for Holy Communion 6/28/1771.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; 7/11/70, 7/14/1770; Mail  
10/18/1770; Home of family arriving at Langundo  
Utenunk 11/9/1770.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 5; Offered to large group of  
distinguished visitors 4/24/1768; Generously offered  
to visiting Oneida Chief 4/25/1768; Generously  
offered to Chief Gagohunt 7/18/1768; again  
7/19/1768; Offered to visiting Mohawks 8/14/1768.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 4; Experienced by travelling  
Nanticokes 9/22/1767; same 9/24/1767; Hospitality  
offered generously (mem.) 12/31/1767; Folder 5;  
Praised by former visitors 2/22/1768; Offered to  
hungry Tuscarores 4/12/1768.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Joyful givers at Frhutzen  
6/19/1769; Overstrained by arrival of 46 hungry  
visitors 7/20/1769; Offered generously to Cayuga  
people 7/21/1769; Folder 7; Shown to Chief  
Gahohunt and people 4/30/1770; Offered to hungry  
Cayuga men 9/21/1770.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; House built for their use  
5/6/1767; Provided with food 5/7/1767; same  
5/9/1767; Travelling Mohawk well entertained  
6/8/1767; Travelling Onondaga people entertained  
6/17/1767; Experienced by travelling Nanticokes  
9/21/1767.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 5; Appreciated by Chief Killbuck  
12/13/1768; Folder 6; To the point where people  
have not enough for themselves 4/26/1769; Going to  
the limit 5/9/1769; Shown to white family fr.  
Schocheri 6/11/1769.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 4; Corn collected for Tuscarores  
2/24/1767; Donation of corn to Tuscarores  
3/28/1767; Hungry Tuscarores supplied with corn  
4/21/1767; John Shikellimi and family supplied  
4/27/1767; Preparations for reception of travelling  
Tuscarores 5/3/1767.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 1; Present of flour and tobacco to  
visiting non-Christians 4/29/1765; Folder 3; Shown  
to hungry Cayuga man 5/27/1766; Assistance to  
Indians moving to Susquehanna territory assured  
10/19/1766.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 3; Trip from Schechschequanunk in  
3 1/4 hrs. 3/27/1771; Back in 2 days 4/3/1771;  
Sending answer to the Oneida 4/9/1771.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Reached by Roth after 5 days  
from Bethlehem 1/30/1769; Question of Roth's going  
for the Passion Services 3/19/1769; Visited by Roth  
and companions 3/22/1769.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 3; People to leave right after  
Pentecost 6/9/1772; People to be met by  
Heckewalder 7/31/1772; Arrival of emigrants  
remembered (mem.) 12/31/1772.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 4; Visited for Holy Communion  
1/24/1772.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; News received at Langundo  
Utenunk 10/15/1771; News reported by Zeisberger  
10/21/1771; Moving plan announced at Langundo  
Utenunk 10/23/1771; Folder 3; Group of 13 moving  
to Langundo Utenunk 11/27/1771; Newcomer  
disciplined 12/1/1771.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 5; Home of man (Zeisberger) presumed to have shown the right way 4/25/1768.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 3; Wangomen going 4/24/1771; Mail 7/12/1771; Visitors 7/31/1771; Zeisberger's arrival reported 9/5/1771; Visitors going for Holy Communion 9/20/1771; Message from Zeninga chief 9/29/1771.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 7; Memory of Newolike's former resistance to the Gospel 7/23/1770.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 1; To be visited by blind chief, Allemewi 6/9/1768; Zeisberger and companions leaving for Goschgoschunk 5/9/1768; Home of families helping Zeisb. as interpreters 7/20/1768.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Roth going for Holy Communion 10/20/1769.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; Members transferred to Langundo Utenunk (mem.) 12/31/1770.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 1; Removal of Christian group not to be expected 7/21/1768; Place of Allemewi's daughter, Rebecca 7/27/1768; Folder 2; Estimated distance from Zonesschio 10/23/1768.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 11; Land not to be surveyed by governor's order No. 7 1769.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Roth and companions going for Holy Communion 7/28/1769.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; News reported to Lawunakhanek Christians 6/25/1769.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Visited by Roth for Holy Communion 5/5/1769; again 5/13/1769.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Traders arriving 5/10/1766; Traders becoming a nuisance 5/17/1766; "Friedenshutzen", name chosen by Synod for Wihilusing, Wyalusing 6/23/1766; In care of Schmick 8/1/1766; Good health conditions (mem.) 12/31/1766.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Place of dying woman's last desire 4/30/1769.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 2; Joint action to supply the minister with stove wood 12/27/1765; Arrival of Christian Indians (mem.) 12/31/1765; Folder 3; Left by Zeisb. on journey to Cayuga 4/23/1766; (trav.); Reached by Zeisb. arriving fr. Cayuga 5/5/1766; (trav.).

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Former place of family excluded for irregular marriage relations 11/5/1769; Cut off from Schechschequanunk by deep snow 11/27/1769; Folder 2; Visited by Roth 1/3/1770; again 2/22/1770.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 4; Letters sent 9/9/1769; Letter from Jungmann 10/7/1769.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 2; Former member committing suicide 3/16/1770; Roth and companions going for Easter services 4/11/1770.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Earlier history of place reviewed by Cayuga Chief 3/27/1769.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 1; Hard start, - last flour distributed 5/2/1765; Folder 2; Shortage of food 6/22/1765; To have Roth as second missionary 8/22/1765; Reached by Zeisb. and Roth with help of friendly canoe-owner 8/29/1765.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Organization - Church Council.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 8; Resolved to move to Allegheny area next May 9/6/1771; Hearing Johannes Papunhank's defense against charge of possessing magic poison 9/23/1771; Setting removal from Susquehanna to Allegheny Area for end of May 1/26/1772.

### **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Organization - Church Council.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 131; Folder 5; Resolved to make improvements on church and cemetery 1/4/1768; Redistribution of farm land 5/10/1768; Sugar collected for lovefeast 6/6/1768; Folder 6; Price regulations, church rules 1/10/1769.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Church Council.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Delegation to Philadelphia 2/12/1769; Plans for work on fences and plantations 3/27/1769; Folder 7; Price regulation and new school house 1/15/1770; All married inhabitants of the town present 5/13/1770.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Church Council.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Decided to re-affirm non-involvement in treaties and land affairs 6/24/1770; Account on sugar and tea collected for lovefeast 7/16/1770; Decided to be careful with white people 12/12/1770; Resolved to build new schoolhouse 12/26/1770.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Church Council.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Deciding on exclusion of undesirable elements 8/13/1766; Folder 4; Resolved to build new meeting-house, fences around entire settlement 1/2/1767; Prices for products fixed 4/21/1767; Declaring places out of bounds for hunting Indians 10/4/1767.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Church Council.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Reconsideration of plans for the town 5/6/1766; Church rules enjoined 5/12/1766; Undesirable elements weeded out 5/12/1766; same 5/13/1766; Committees appointed to deal with undesirable people 5/16/1765.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Church Council.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; All men present, deciding on building plans 9/8/1765; Discussion of town rules 10/13/1765; Folder 3; Appointing official hosts 1/30/1766; Advice in connection with sugar cooking period 2/18/1766.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Conferences.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 9; Organization of travelling groups and instructions for journey to Allegheny area, by Ettwein 6/10/1772.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Conferences.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 1; On problems of transportation 4/13/1765; Schmick conferring with men on how to place people at new town 5/9/1765; Laying out the plan for the new town 5/17/1765; Folder 2; On relations with strangers in town 7/5/1765.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Conferences.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Conf. for Frhutten men with visiting Cayuga Chief 7/18/1768; Folder 9; Building of canoes for moving stressed 2/2/1772; Conf. on possible government refund for improvements at Frhutten 3/6/1772; Indemnity for abandoned property 3/30/1772.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Planning for Christmas 12/20/1770; Folder 8; Baptisms announced 1/5/1771; On reception into membership 3/31/1771; Informed of coming of distinguished visitors 5/5/1771; Informed of arrival at Frhutten 5/15/1771.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; 7/20/1766; Discussion of Newallike's affairs 7/24/1766; 8/10/1766; Greater concern for fellow-Christians and visitors demanded 9/28/1766; 11/22/66 12/21/1766.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; On reception of members and baptisms 5/19/1771; Deciding on admission of new residents 6/27/1771.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; 6/2/1765; On message to Cayuga 8/30/1765; 1/5/1766; Folder 3; On applications to stay at town 5/10/1766; again 5/11/1766.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; On application to stay 5/9/1769; 6/17/1769; On Married People's Festival 9/5/1769; 9/17/1769; Folder 7; On mutual love among Christians 4/8/1770.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Appointing officers to provide help for special kinds of work 7/17/1768; Dealing with disciplinary case 9/25/1768; 12/18/68, 12/31/1768 Folder 6; Ettwein's letter read 1/7/1769.

**Friedenshutten, Pa.: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 131; Folder 5; On restoring harmony and brotherly love 3/30/1768; Notified of lot decision on baptism 4/3/1768; Informed on plan for new mission work at Goschgoschunk 5/2/1768; On applications for baptism 6/5/1768; On reply to Cayuga Chief 7/14/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; 1/4/1767; Encouraging meeting 1/30/1767; Admission of new members, planting of corn for possible Pachgatgok additions, discussed 4/19/1767; On relations with strangers 8/23/1767; Helpers and Sacristans 9/1/1767.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Organization - Officers.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Official hosts active on behalf of Cayuga visitors 7/21/1769; Official hosts in action 9/6/1769; Official hosts confiscating imported rum 12/30/1769; Folder 8; Elders in conference with Schmick 4/20/1771.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Organization - Officers.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Official host, Jonas 9/1/1771; Sacristans appointed 1/2/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Organization - Officers.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Official hosts, Abraham and Jacob appointed 1/30/1766; Folder 5; Official hosts, activity described 7/17/1768; Officers appointed to provide help for special kinds of work 7/17/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 4; Removal of Christians not planned for this spring 4/12/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Future, topic at Cayuga Council mtg. 5/1/1766; (trav.); Future, secured by land grant (trav.) 5/1/1766; Legality of land grant disputed 7/21/1766; Favorable outlook (mem.) 12/31/1766.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; People advised by Cayuga Chief not to cherish moving plans 3/27/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Removal to Allegheny area planned for next May 9/6/1771.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 1; Christians to receive invitation from Delaware Chiefs 7/14/1770; Details of invitation discussed betw. Zeisberger and Packanke 7/15/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Question where to find room for moving Christians 1/27/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Insecure situation on account of unsettled land property rights 4/29/1770; Included in Six Nations plan to establish new central town 4/29/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 9; Not to be given up secretly 3/30/1772; Land sale given as reason for Frhutzen removal 4/4/1772; Future home: beyond (sic) Kekelamukpechung 5/9/1772.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 1; News reported 7/30/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 3; Visit by Gatschenis 4/19/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 3; 3 invitations from Packanke to move west 6/14/1769; No trap in invitation 6/16/1769; Chief's invitation to be carried by Allemewi 7/1/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Uncertainty about validity of land grant removed 2/24/1767; Folder 5; Removal from place considered because of Six Nations interference 6/19/1768; Christian settlement considered permanent 7/18/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 2; People to receive Wampum message 5/10/1770; Included in Six Nations plan for new town 5/14/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Area not large enough for growing membership 5/13/1770; Insecurity of settlement deplored 5/20/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Visitors greeted at Goschgouchunk 2/19/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Christians invited to move straight to Muskingum 1/13/1772; Christians not expected to be ready by Spring 1/19/1772.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 1; 8/4/1768; Considered as refuge for Goschgoschunk Christians 8/6/1768.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; People included in invitation to move west 4/11/1769; Invitation part of plan to separate Christians from their teachers 4/18/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Town site and surrounding area reserved for Christian Indians 7/26/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 2; People returning from Goschgoschunk 8/10/1768; Future threatened by land purchase 8/25/1768; Mail from Goschgoschunk to Bethlehem 9/14/1768; 1/19/69, 1/27/1769; Future of Christian town appearing secure 2/14/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 2; Machilusing no good place for Christians, according to Cayuga Chief 6/27/1765; Folder 3; Future of Christian town discussed w. Cayuga Chief by Zeisberger and delegates (trav.) 4/30/1766.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 8; Plan of removal to Allegheny area 4/24/1771; Plan of removal to Allegheny area to be considered 4/30/1771; Removal plan discussed 5/3/1771.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 4; Christians offered land and help in moving to Ohio 3/17/1772; Delegates asked to meet Cayuga Chief 3/26/1772; Moving plans no secret 4/3/1772.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Not included in land sold by Cayugas 4/21/1769; Feeling of uncertainty about boundary of land sold by Six Nations 5/7/1769; Disquieting rumors about scope of land purchase 5/8/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 3; Christians invited and ready to move to Muskingum area 3/18/1772.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 5; Settlement considered permanent 7/29/1768.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Removal to Allegheny area not earlier than end of May 1/26/1772; Folder 9; People offered free land at Tiaogu 2/8/1772.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 7; Town site not to be included in drawing line of land sold by Six Nations 6/19/1770.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Transfer of members to Schechachequanunk discussed 2/19/1769; Christians asked to join in plan to move to different location 2/22/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; People joining Schechshequanunk in delegation to Philadelphia 2/11/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Christians sending answer to Packanke 7/15/1771; Message delivered to Packanke 7/16/1771.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Surveying stopped 6/11/1769; Folder 7; Representatives expected to be present at parley on land rights 5/11/1770; Home of people who love God and want peace 5/20/1770.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 11; Apprehension of possible intrusion by white settlers No. 6 1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Machwihillussunk, application neglected by Cayuga Chief 2/14/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; Message from Goschgoschunk of a year before, recognized as fraud 6/2/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; To be surveyed 6/10/1769.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 7; Included in Johnson's invitation to send delegates 6/22/1770; Requesting to be left alone with Indian public affairs 6/24/1770; Inclusion in Johnson's invitation declared not authentic 6/30/1770; To expect an answer from Six Nations 6/30/1770.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 131; Folder 6; Delegation to be sent to Philadelphia 2/12/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Town visited by spying and stealing strangers 9/27/1765; Folder 3; Christians reminded to send promised message to Cayuga 3/4/1766; Christians receiving peace message from Delaware Chief 7/8/1766.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Land rights subject of memorial by Lud. Weiss to Pa. Governor 1/7/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Christians threatened to be killed for non-participation in Treaty 9/23/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Interests of town to be remembered in negotiations with Seneca Chief 9/18/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Sending Wampum message endorsing peace plan 7/9/1766.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Dignity of funeral impressing Stockbridge visitor 6/18/1771; Moral and spiritual life compared with conditions at Stockbridge 6/23/1771.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Illustration of benefit for country from presence of a Christian town 10/22/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Singing, neatness of town admired by visitors 6/14/1770.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 3; Illustration of a good life for Indians 3/22/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Growth of town impressing men at Cayuga Council (trav.) 5/1/1766; A place to live in peace 12/7/1766; Folder 4; A place of rest and peace 1/22/1767.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Singing, neatness, good economic system admired by visiting minister 9/9/1770; Folder 8; High tribute by visitor fr. Pittsburg 4/16/1771; Size and prosperity admired by Wangomen 4/30/1771.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Reasonable prices, good order, hospitality, variety of food praised by visitors 2/22/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Meeting house and town arousing admiration of white visitors 2/18/1769.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Hospitality and harmony betw. word and action praised by Chief 7/18/1768; Place to hear good words 7/29/1768; Enjoying good reputation among six Nations Chiefs 7/29/1768; Believed to teach a better way of life than others 9/11/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Enjoying good reputation with Sir Wm. Johnson and Six Nations Chiefs 11/10/1768; Good reports and evil reports in circulation 12/12/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 1; Slanderous remarks on mission 6/24/1768; 6/29/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Practical life in harmony with Christian teaching 12/14/1765; Place of God's children 12/19/1765; Folder 3; White visitor struck by difference betw. Christian and other Indians 3/1/1766.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Wyalusing no place to sell rum 10/12/1765; Folder 4; "Police Day" for price regulations, etc. 4/21/1767; Folder 5; Bounty on wolves 8/19/1768.

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Decided to build new schoolhouse 12/26/1770; Building started 12/27/1770; Continued 12/29/1770; Mostly finished 12/31/1770; Singing in Indian and English language 12/31/1770; (mem.).

**Friedenshutzen, Pa.: School.**

Mission Places.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 131; Folder 7; Spelling, reading, singing taught 7/7/1770; Singing of hymn verses 8/11/1770; Good progress in spelling, reading, singing 11/30/1770; Closed for Christmas vacation; system described 12/20/1770.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Schoolhouse finished 1/2/1771; Desks and benches made by boys 1/4/1771; Mohican verse copied and memorized 1/12/1771; Verse in English and Delaware copied 1/18/1771; Not to be missed by boys 2/11/1771; Good progress in reading, writing, memory work 3/2/1771.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Good progress 6/2/1771; New term started 9/9/1771; Religious viewpoint predominant 9/12/1771; English language used 9/12/1771; Activities summed up (mem.) 12/31/1771; Resumed 1/9/1772.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Continued 1/27/1772; Folder 9; Good progress 2/8/1772; Writing on paper started 2/15/1772; Work enjoyed by Schmick 2/29/1772.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Started, Johanna Schmick helping 9/18/1769; Children eager to learn 9/22/1769; Children interested 10/7/1769; English spelling books distributed 10/9/1769; Folder 7; Singing stressed in curriculum 6/16/1770.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; People advised to heed their teachers rather than propagators of lies 10/1/1771; Poison affair still disturbing consciences 12/16/1771; Forgiveness for actions connected with magic poison affair, granted 1/19/1772.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; 2 nations, Mahicans and Delawares, at Wyalusing, but one people 6/12/1765; Evidence of a new life given by converts 1/5/1766; Religious movement among women noticed 1/12/1766; Poor capacity for the gospel deplored by Zeisberger 1/15/1766.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Grown ups discussing matters of young people's moral conduct 1/18/1766; Folder 3; New impulse to spiritual life among young and old 5/9/1766; Folder 8; Disturbance caused by revival of Mächtapasseeck superstition 9/23/1771.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Statistics for 1768 (mem.) 12/31/1768; Folder 6; Statistics for 1769 (mem.) 12/31/1769; Folder 7; Statistics (mem.) 12/31/1770; Catalog of Names for 1770.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Statistics for 1771 (mem.) 12/31/1771; Statistics, summary for 1765 - Feb. 1772 (mem.) 12/31/1771; Catalog of Names for 1771.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 2; Statistics for 1765 (mem.) 12/31/1765; Folder 3; Statistics for 1766 (mem.) 12/31/1766; Folder 4; Statistics for 1767 (mem.) 12/31/1767; Catalog of Names for 1767.

## **Friedenshutzen, Pa.: Susquehanna.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Place of Wilhelm's and Martha's baptism 12/14/1810; Folder 9; Place of Salome's baptism 3/24/1813; Folder 10; Place of Anna Johanna's baptism 7/1/1814.

## **Gnadenhutzen (Huron).**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Home of Johannes 4/30/1810; Folder 9; Birthplace of Elisabeth 8/3/1813.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Meeting house building plans to be postponed by governor's advice 11/9/1784; Folder 2; Better and more direct road marked 12/19/1785; New road cleared 3/13/1786; Work praised 3/16/1786.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Building activities 9/24/1783; Meetinghouse repaired and caulked with moss 12/12/1783; Road and bridges improved 1/13/1784; Road kept open in deep snow 1/31/1784; Building activities resumed 9/11/1784.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Text book from last year used over 1/1/1784; Former church bell missed 7/5/1784; Holy Communion 9 times in 1784 12/31/1784; Folder 2; Services attended by 40 visiting Indians 9/6/1785; Holy Communion 9 times in 1785 12/31/1785.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Economy.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 152; Folder 1; Bitter poverty 10/6/1783; Poor crop due to early frost 10/11/1783; Economic situation in 1783 summed up 12/31/1783; Deer meat traded for corn 1/20/1784; Bad situation aggravated by severe winter 1/31/1784.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; Famine partly the people's own fault 2/4/1784; Exorbitant price charged for corn 2/12/1784; Livestock freezing to death 3/17/1784; Self-support to be attained 5/8/1784; Famine 7/5/1784; Famine influencing moral and spiritual life 7/5/1784.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; Prosperity beginning to return 8/29/1784; People having enough to eat 9/11/1784; Good corn crop 10/1/1784; Achievements described to British Governor 10/12/1784; Improved economic situation 12/31/1784.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; All 3 horses died from eating rushes 1/8/1785; Chickens, hogs, corn, cattle sold 2/15/1785; Canoes made for sale to pay off debts 2/21/1785; Folder 2; Acreage increased 5/23/1785; People without food 6/22/1785.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; Shipload of corn sold 4/17/1786; Money received for improvements used for food supplies at Cuyahoga 7/20/1786.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; Good crop expected 7/1/1785; Harvest work for neighbors 7/20/1785; Good harvest despite dry summer 10/10/1785; Sale of improvements and buildings discussed 2/28/1786; same 3/4/1786.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 4; 2/2/1803.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 10; Former place of Sabina 5/16/1806.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 2; Former contact with Kebo, visitor 5/23/1802.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; 9/4/1783.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 1; 9/27/1808.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Place of Elisabeth's baptism 4/26/1791.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; Hungry Chippewa Chief entertained 10/14/1783; Hospitality offered to Chippewa family 1/16/1785; Folder 2; Offered to Governor Ancrom and suite 3/4/1786.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; Distance from Detroit measured 3/19/1786; Preparations for leaving 4/19/1786; Last service and departure in 22 canoes 4/20/1786; Now inhabited by English and French people 6/30/1786.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Now occupied by Chippewa 11/9/1787; Folder 3; Events connected with end of work seen in clearer light 3/30/1790.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; Increase in membership by return of people from Shawnee towns 12/31/1783; Town under water 3/29/1785; Folder 2; Transportation with Royal ships promised 3/4/1786; Land surveyed 3/9/1786.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; Greater intensity of spiritual life noticed 12/25/1783; Encouragement at readmission of separated members 2/1/1784; Moral and spiritual level lowered by famine 7/5/1784; Honesty in paying bills stressed 10/15/1784.

**Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan):  
Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 152; Folder 1; Conscientious effort to pay run-up bills 2/21/1785; Folder 2; Religious progress among young people 11/12/1785; Honesty in paying bills to the last penny 4/27/1786.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Helpers Conference reorganized, principles discussed 11/13/1783; Folder 2; Sacristans appointed 10/9/1785.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 2; Hopes of return to former home reduced to a minimum 9/12/1785; Christians to be captured in case of return 9/18/1785; Moving plans given up for this fall 9/29/1785; Perplexing difficulties 11/16/1785; Christians told to leave Chief's land 1/14/1786.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Planned abandonment of place regretted by neighbor 2/14/1785; Moving plan reconsidered 3/7/1785; Postponement of removal announced 4/3/1785; Folder 2; Uncertainty leading to plan of sending a scouting expedition 6/5/1785.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Uncertain future topic of discussion among missionaries 11/9/1784; Place to be abandoned next spring 12/7/1784; Removal to south side of Lake Erie planned 12/31/1784; Christian town soon to be given up 1/16/1785; Mission property coveted by greedy whites 1/30/1785.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 2; Uncertainty leading to plan of sending a scouting expedition 6/12/1785; No Indian land open south of Lake Erie except land granted by Congress for benefit of mission 7/30/1785; Removal to the Kusingum River planned for next fall 8/30/1785.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 2; Great uncertainty 1/20/1786; Gov. Ancrom's advice sought 2/6/1786; Place expected to remain a town 3/21/1786.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 2; Town admired by French visitors 3/11/1786; Departure felt as loss by their neighbors 4/21/1786; Christians paying their bills to the last penny 4/27/1786.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Christian town admired by French visitors 10/4/1783; Progress of Christian town declared almost unbelievable 1/11/1784; Town admired by visiting Frenchmen 9/4/1784; Folder 2; Eight of Christian settlement surpassing Governor's expectations 2/4/1786.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron (Clinton River, Michigan): Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 2; Statistics 4/20/1786.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 1; Days of bitter need recalled 8/16/1798; Folder 8; Memory of Sophia's return to the Christians 2/2/1801; Folder 11; Ref. 11/16/1802.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; First service 7/22/1782; Garden started 7/23/1782; Fishing, hunting 7/26/1782; Bark hut built 7/26/1782; Town plotted, brush cleared, timber cut 7/27-29/82; First house blocked up 8/2/1782.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; First house under roof 8/16/1782; First Communion service 9/25/1782; God's Acre dedicated 10/4/1782; Friendliness and helpfulness experienced in Detroit 10/16/1782; Provisions for 6 months allocated 10/17/1782; Amount specified 10/21/1782.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; New meeting house dedicated 11/5/1782; Single Brethren's House under roof 11/23/1782; Vegetation around N. Ghutten described 11/28/1782; Spiritual problem offered by those who have long been without care of teachers 1/25/1783.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Tools and supplies furnished from "King's Store" 7/18/1782; Departure to new town site 7/20/1782; Numerical strength of Gnadenhutzen (Hur.) group 7/20/1782; Camp site on Huron River reached 7/21/1782; Location selected and described 7/22/1782.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 151; Folder 1; White visitors coming especially to witness service in Indian congregation 2/8/1783; Cattle and horses recd. fr. DePeyster 4/26/1783; Meeting House enlarged to accommodate congregation of double size 5/16/1783; Spiritual life, - sad situation among older, better among younger people 5/17/1783.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Reached by visitors from the east 7/7/1783; Prosperity admired by visitors 8/2/1783.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Huron: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Plan for new settlement discussed between Zeisberger and Governor De Peyster 4/25/1782; Livestock, tools, promised by Governor 5/2/1782; Regular services during temporary stay at Detroit 7/13/1782; Time to start new settlement with 14 converts 7/13/1782.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 3; Repair work on the mill-race 1/24/1755; Bridge repaired 3/26/1755; New shaft for the mill-wheel 4/16/1755; Shaft completed 4/25/1755; Road cleared 5/2/1755; Work on the mill-wheel shaft 5/13/1755; Mill dam repaired 5/19/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Hard work at the mill 2/12/1750; Everybody working on the foundation 2/13/1750; Hard work at the mill 2/14/1750; Ref. 2/15/1750; Good progress 2/16/1750; All white brethren helping 2/20/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Erection of the Gemeinhaus completed 10/26/1749; Windows & roof on the Gemeinhaus 10/30/1749; Foundation filled in 10/31/1749; Stoves 11/1/1749; Chimney & roof finished 11/10/1749; Activities finished for the year 11/17/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Road to the mouth of the Puchgapuchga traced 7/29/1747; Work on the milldam 7/31/1747; Homes of Indians fixed up 10/6/1747; (st. n.); Barn blocked up 10/9/1747; (st. n.); Dangerous & hard work on the barn 10/10/1747; (st. n.).

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; More work on the Gemeinhaus floor 11/27/1749; Ref. 12/15/1749; Belfry finished by Verdriss 12/23/1749; One room ready for Mack's use 12/30/1749; Folder 7; Major repair job on the mill 2/10/1750; Help from Bethlehem needed 2/11/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Mill-race damaged 3/16/1748; Floats built 3/17/1748; Damage to the mill by high water 3/23/1748; Millrace repaired 4/13/1748; Fence-making 5/2/1748; Folder 4; Fishdam built 7/4/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Roof over the barn finished 12/4/1747; Break-down at the mill 12/7/1747; Mill repaired 12/8/1747; Folder 3; Sweat-oven, place of a serious conversation 1/1/1748; (st. v.); Wooden floor for the mission house 1/21/1748; New mission house planned 1/31/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Men's dormitory improved 11/10/1747; Shingles made for new barn 11/11/1747; Men's dormitory used 11/12/1747; Sisters' house used for the first time 11/13/1747; Roof put on single brethren's house 11/19/1747; Single brethren's house used 11/24/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Work on the sisters house 10/20/1747; Road from Bethlehem to Gnadenhutzen traced 10/30/1747; Old sisters house torn down 11/2/1747; Road traced 11/3/1747; Work on sisters house progressing 11/4/1747; New chimney for the mission house 11/9/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Barn built 10/7/1747; (st. v.); Id. 10/8/1747; (st. v.); Lumber for new sisters' house 10/14/1747; Id. 10/16/1747; New mission house used for the first time 10/17/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Chapel dedicated 8/7/1754; Work at the Gemeinhaus roof 9/3/1754; Repair work on Indian houses 9/18/1754; Gemeinhaus roof finished 9/19/1754; Chimney built for Roesler's house 12/19/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 118; Folder 6; Work on the Gemeinhaus progressing (No. 7) 8/2/1755; Folder 3; Work on the mill-race 8/21/1755; Mill-race completed 8/25/1755; Ceiling over room at the storehouse 10/6/1755; Mission kitchen secured with ropes 10/16/1755; New footbridge across the Pocopoco Cr. 10/31/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Mill repaired 11/27/1753; Guest-house praised as a real boon [?]/1753; Folder 1; Building of new town organized by Rauch & Hoeger 5/23/1754; Dismantling & rebuilding of houses explained 5/24/1754; Distribution of building lots 5/27/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Gemeinhaus roof unfinished 7/30/1754; Work on the Chapel floor 8/2/1754; Chapel first used 8/6/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Blacksmith shop finished 12/2/1751; Work at the blacksmith shop 1/4/1752; Room for white single brethren installed at the blacksmith shop 1/22/1752; Room for Schmick at the blacksmith shop 2/1/1752; Separate house for white single brethren 2/13/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 6; Mission house in deplorable condition (No. 24) 11/11/1755; Repair work on the visitors lodge (No. 28) 11/20/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Changes on the church building planned (insert.) 1/24/1753; Improvements at the new "upper chapel" 1/29/1753; Idem 1/30/1753; Steps for the new chapel 2/1/1753; Old chapel turned into rooms 2/15/1753; Wagon road to Allemaengel started 4/2/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Size of new guest-house 1/1/1753; New homes for Indians planned 1/16/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Ref. 4/27/1752; Footbridge built across the Mahoning Creek 5/8/1752; Green arbor for convenience of visitors 7/16/1752; Millrace & dam repaired 8/2/1752; Repairwork finished 8/11/1752; Lodging house to be enlarged 8/27/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Repair work on the millrace 12/19/1748; Overcrowding of buildings to be remedied 12/27/1748; Folder 5; Sisters' dormitory boarded up 1/16/1749; Idem 1/17/1749; Mission house cellar covered 1/23/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Work on the millrace 9/13/1748; Idem 9/15/1748; Buildings & installations inspected 9/21/1748; Buildings & installations enumerated 9/29/1748; Stove build in the conference room 10/31/1748; Saw and grist mill endangered by high water 12/15/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Mill broken down 7/26/1748; Path cleared to the cemetery 7/27/1748; Fence-building 8/18/1748; Fence between mission pasture & Indian fields 8/19/1748; Chimney & floor added to an Indian's house 8/26/1748; Millrace damaged by flood 9/12/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 4; Guesthouse supported by gifts from Christiansbrunn (No. 3) undated; Idem from Bethlehem (No. 4) undated; Folder 3; Location of homes of Indian families 1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Mill in need of repair 7/9/1753; Repair work started 7/16/1753; Footbridge across the Pocopoco Cr. 10/8/1753; Folder 1; House for Indian single brethren planned (No. 10.1) 10/18/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Progress described 5/[?]/1754; Ref. 5/29/1754; Dismantling & rebuilding of houses described 5/31/1754; Dismantling & rebuilding of houses 6/[?]/1754; Progress of work described 6/4/1754; Stone foundation for an Indian house 6/5/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Chimney built by Powell (No. 19) 5/20/1755; Folder 3; Chimney for the Gemeinhaus 5/29/1755; Chimney 6/2/1755; Mill-race repaired 6/4/1755; Repair work on roads & buildings after storm 7/22/1755.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Ref. 9/29/1749; Building blocked up 10/2/1749; First story completed 10/5/1749; Lovefeast for the carpenters 10/6/1749; Work on the 2nd story 10/7/1749; Indian homes equipped with brick chimneys 10/23/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Separate house for Abraham 5/29/1747; Millstone hauled 6/3/1747; Sawmill erected 6/4/1747; Milk-house blocked up 6/15/1747; Lumber out for houses of newcomers 6/26/1747; Work on the milldam 6/29/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Erection of a lodginghouse planned 2/20/1752; Site for new lodging house chosen 2/21/1752; Lumber for lodging-house cut 3/13/1752; Lumber-cutting finished 3/14/1752; Lumber for lodginghouse prepared 4/3/1752; Lodginghouse blocked up 4/24/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Mill-race marked out 4/9/1747; Foundation for mill dug out 4/21/1747; Work on the mill-race 4/28/1747; Help in mill project promised by Bethlehem men 5/6/1747; Work on the mill 5/7/1747; New house for single men 5/11/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Mason's work started 8/28/1752; Work on the guest-house progressing 9/4/1752; Mason's work 9/13/1752; Guest-house equipped with 2 chimneys 10/7/1752; Target-shooting range selected 12/12/1752; Lodging-house dedicated 12/31/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; House for visitors (No. 11) 7/29/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; First mill west of the Blue Mts. running 7/2/1747; Folder 2; New grist-mill producing flour for lovefeast 7/12/1747; New sawmill put into operation 7/15/1747; Boards out at the new mill 7/22/1747; Flour mill in need of repair 7/28/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Work at the Gemeinhaus roof 7/26/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Separate buildings for widowers & widows respectively 1/12/1747; Lumber for the mill hauled 1/23/1747; Boards out for the mill 1/26/1747; Lumber out for the mill 2/9/1747; Lumber hauled 2/11/1747; Id. 2/14/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Foundation finished 6/18/1754; New house for Schmick started 6/19/1754; House for Schmick blocked up 6/27/1754; Folder 2; Work on the "Gemeinhaus" progressing 7/[?]/1754; Idem 7/5/1754; Gemeinhaus nearing completion 7/15/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Removal of Indian houses to "New Gnadenhutzen" (No. 1) 6/9/1754; Folder 1; "Gemeinhaus" for eastside settlement planned 6/9/1754; Cornerstone for "Gemeinhaus" laid 6/11/1754; Work started 6/12/1754; Stone foundation made 6/13/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Building of a "Gemeinhaus" decided 9/4/1749; Lumber cut for the new building 9/5/1749; Lumber trimmed 9/11/1749; Gemeinhaus cornerstone laid by Spangenberg 9/18/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Footbridge over the "big creek" repaired 1/24/1749; Material prepared for new buildings 3/1/1749; Meetinghouse found too small to accommodate the crowd 4/29/1749; Kitchen added to the mission house 5/10/1749; Mission house kitchen completed 5/25/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Measurements & location of new buildings (No. 4) 9/2/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Smithy ready for work 5/13/1747; Help from Bethlehem for building the mill 5/18/1747; Mill-dam started 5/20/1747; Separate house for single brethren 5/24/1747; Footbridge over the Big Creek 5/25/1747; Millworkers returning to Bethlehem 5/27/1747.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Shingles made for the barn 7/8/1751; Barn shingled 7/20/1751; Arrangement of buildings ref. to 10/1/1751; Bake-oven burned 10/2/1751; Blacksmith shop rebuilt 10/28/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Road from the mission to Pocopoco Cr. started 5/27/1750; Work on "King's Road" done by large group 5/28/1750; Road finished to satisfaction 5/29/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Church belfry painted 7/17/1750; Room in the Gemeinhaus finished 8/29/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Carpenterwork at the Gemeinhaus 9/10/1750; Cattle-barn built 10/29/1750; Idem 11/5/1750; Barn blocked up 11/20/1750; Roof put on the barn 11/30/1750; Roof finished 12/19/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Barn finished 12/19/1750; Stove at the mission house 12/26/1750; Folder 2; Footbridge across the Sankinghnack Cr. 3/25/1751; Arrangement of buildings referred to 4/23/1751; Road-building 4/27/1751; Arrangement of Indian lodges 4/9/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahoning: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Services held in the barn 5/13/1749; Baptismal service described in detail 5/20/1759; Rooms at the mission house overcrowded for service 6/2/1749; Sabbath services held in the barn 6/2/1749; Folder 6; Services held in the barn 7/30/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Original home of Agnes 11/3/1783.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Station on Christiana's life-journey 9/8/1787.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Place of Philippina's baptism 2/8/1802.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 3; Original home of old Mahican visitor 11/29/1806.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 3; Place of David's baptism (1753) 11/5/1797; Folder 5; Use of spinet at services remembered 6/22/1798.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Old memories 4/21/1792.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 7; Ref. 10/19/1810; Folder 6; Remembered for the spiritual earnestness of its members 1/27/1811.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Great baptismal day 8/5/1749; 2 rooms at the mission house over-crowded 8/11/1749; Barn filled to capacity 8/26/1749; Open air baptismal service 9/8/1749; Open air service for lack of space 9/17/1749; 2 rooms at mission house overcrowded 11/3/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; H. Communion temporarily suspended 6/10/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Lovefeast for the spinners 2/5/1748; Lovefeast for missionaries 2/18/1748; Services incl. pedilavium, communion, kiss of love 2/21/1748; Lovefeast with deer-meat 2/26/1748; Good Friday considered a day for floating lumber 4/8/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Topics of prayer meeting listed 9/10/1747; Sabbath observed with a lovefeast 10/7/1747; (st. n.); Id. 10/10/1747; (st. v.); New bell installed 10/23/1747; Lovefeast donated by Spangenberg 10/30/1747; Lovefeast in appreciation of work on the sisters' house 11/5/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Baptism described 2/21/1752; Change in the "Junger" office 2/26/1752; Singing in Mahican & German 2/27/1752; Bible-reading service 3/18/1752; Singing in Mahican during a sick-call 3/19/1752; Feast of Annunciation observed 3/25/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 117; Folder 3; Installation of "Junger" 2/5/1752; New Mahican verse introduced 2/8/1752; Bible reading with application 2/12/1752; Separate lovefeast for white single brethren 2/13/1752; Reception 2/18/1752; Baptism described 2/21/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Admission to lovefeast not without previous application (No. 6) 1/14/1752; Folder 3; Bible reading meeting on Sabbath morning 1/22/1752; Bible reading meetings well appreciated 1/29/1752; Great attention at Bible readings 2/5/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Officers communion 7/22/1750; Pedilavium not regularly connected with communion service 9/2/1750; Triple wedding ceremony described 12/5/1750; Christmas Eve observed in simplest form 12/24/1750; Sabbath not observed 12/29/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Alternate communion service, called "officers' communion" 4/8/1750; Good Friday chosen as church cleaning day 4/13/1750; "Officers' communion" subsequent to general communion service 5/5/1750; Funeral service described 5/31/1750; "Officers" communion 6/10/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Nursing mothers requesting special service for babes 1/5/1750; Song practice 1/13/1750; Baptismal service described 1/20/1750; Baptismal service 2/8/1750; Marriage ceremonies 2/9/1750; Baptism of Tadeuscont 3/8/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Bible meeting twice every week 1/1/1747; Hourly intercession 1/4/1747; Bible meeting & hourly intercession 1/6/1747; Song service with Indian & German verses 2/7/1747; Song service held regularly 2/8/1747; Pedilavium 3/1/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Dedication services for the new Gemeinhaus 11/4/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Baptism at a wilderness lodge described 12/30/1750; New Year's Eve service in crowded church 12/31/1750; List of communion services & first communicants (mem.) 12/31/1750; Preparatory services & special choir meetings introduced (mem.) 12/31/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Sabbath lovefeast skipped for urgent work 7/1/1752; Lovefeast suspended in view of arrival of large group from Wyoming 7/15/1752; Love feast sacrificed in favor of visitors 7/16/1752; White surplice introduced for communion service 8/18/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Spinet & traverse flute played for the New Year's Eve service (Jul. cal.) 1/11/1752; Bible study meetings introduced 1/14/1752; Solemn installation of the first "Junger" 1/15/1752; White persons lovefeast with unusual materials served 1/16/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Celebration of Chief Elder Festival 11/13/1751; Small number of hymns in Indian translation deplored 11/13/1751; Marriage ceremony described 11/29/1751; Folder 3; Spinet music for Christmas Eve lovefeast 1/4/1752; Christmas celebration by the Julian calendar 1/5/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; White headbands & kerchiefs for women and girls 8/18/1752; Headbands & kerchiefs admired 8/20/1752; First pedilavium after one year 8/20/1752; Marriage ceremony described 9/2/1752; Singing in Mahican & German 9/12/1752; White surplice used for communion 9/24/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Lovefeast for conference members arranged by Hehl 9/25/1752; Reading of mission news instead of Sunday sermon 11/19/1752; Poem for Chief Elder's Day by Mack 11/30/1752; Christmas Eve service for carefully screened group 12/24/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; First evening service in Mahican by Schmick 1/7/1753; Song service at the old chapel 2/2/1753; Dedication of the new chapel 2/3/1753; Pedilavium & communion service 4/19/1753; Lovefeast dropped for disciplinary reasons 5/12/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Church dinner, sexes separated 1/1/1754; Increase in number of translated hymn verses desired 1/5/1754; Singing in Mahican 2/3/1754; (and freq.); Class for female church workers 2/4/1754; Class for male church workers 2/6/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 118; Folder 1; Pedilavium, preceded by reading of scripture passage in Mahican 4/11/1754; Easter morning sunrise service 4/14/1754; Farewell service for members moving to Wyoming 4/24/1754; First open air service at the new eastside settlement 6/9/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Service at the cornerstone laying for the "Gemeinhaus" 6/11/1754; Bell hung beside the schoolhouse 6/12/1754; Folder 2; Synod to be held at Gnadenhutzen 7/5/1754; New ritual for infant baptism introduced 7/7/1754; Beginning of Synod 8/6/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Dedication of new chapel 8/7/1754; Communion service at the old westside chapel 9/28/1754; Funeral conducted on the westside 10/13/1754; Song service with Delaware & Mahican hymns 11/6/1754; Lovefeast dropped due to scarcity of supplies 11/30/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Strict observance of Sabbath & Sunday (No. 2) 11/1/1749; Folder 6; Jannetje Mack's funeral described 12/6/1749; Folder 7; Song practice 1/1/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; New Litany introduced 9/28/1748; Noonday lovefeast for everybody 9/29/1748; Hymns memorized 10/2/1748; Donation of "Hauben" ribbons for the women 10/5/1748; Mahican hymn verses practised 10/22/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Service of welcome for newcomers from Wechquatnach 7/26/1753; Lovefeast for Wechquatnach emigrants 8/1/1753; Sermon & singing in Mahican 9/2/1753; Baptism described 9/6/1753; Lovefeast for Micksch's reception 9/11/1753; White surplice used in baptism 10/21/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Lovefeast with mutton at the mill 6/18/1747; Sunday services described in detail 6/21/1747; Folder 2; Lovefeast with the first flour from the new mill 7/12/1747; Prayer day 8/2/1747; Lovefeast for helpers in linguistic work 8/9/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Service for white personnel at the mill 6/4/1747; A butchered sheep donated for lovefeast 6/16/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Sermon in Mahican by Schmick 10/28/1753; New schedule for baptismal & communion services introduced 11/25/1753; Singing in Mahican & German 12/23/1753; Christmas Eve services in greater solemnity 12/24/1754; Number of communion services in 1753 Membr.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Lovefeast celebrating Mack's return 3/4/1747; Gemeintag (Prayer Day) 3/29/1747; Baptism described in detail 3/29/1747; Anniversary lovefeast 4/23/1747; Lovefeast at the site of the mill 5/17/1747; Lovefeast at the mill 5/22/1747; Lovefeast under the trees 5/24/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 3; "Comeintag" 3/16/1755; Easter services described 3/30/1755; Folder 5; Annuntiatio Mariae observed (No. 11) 4/1/1755; Regular morning & evening services arranged at the white settlement (No. 17) 5/10/1755; Communion bread lacking (No. 18) 5/19/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Hourly intercession resumed 8/14/1747; Services including pedilavium & communion 8/16/1747; Hourly intercession 8/19/1747; Solemn engagement 8/20/31/1747; Song service with German & Indian verses 9/9/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; New Year's Day services, incl. pedilavium, described 1/1/1749; Closed communion service for missionaries only 1/17/1749; Song service in German language 2/14/1749; Communion cup donated by Watteville 2/20/1749; Pedilavium for men & women separately 4/29/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Lovefeast held 5/19/1753; Services held in Mahican 6/2/1753; Song service in Mahican 6/29/1753; Service in Mahican, by Schmick 7/22/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Bible study meetings to be held every Sat. & Sun. 11/6/1747; Great interest created by Bible study meeting 11/14/1747; Lovefeast for missionaries only 11/20/1747; Bible study meeting 11/21/1747; Rapt attention at Rauch's words 11/23/1747; Bible meetings greatly appreciated 11/27/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 117; Folder 3; Reception with kiss 3/26/1752; Easter morning sunrise service 4/2/1752; Church too small to accommodate the crowd 4/23/1752; God's acre cleared of trees & fenced 6/1/1752; Morning lovefeast rewarding members for helping the poor 6/7/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Services including pedilavium 12/13/1747; Very plain Christmas celebration 12/24/1747; New Year's Eve uniting white staff members only 12/31/1747; Folder 3; Sabbath lovefeast 1/9/1748; (st. v.); Bible study meeting 1/10/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Sabbath skipped 6/29/1751; Id. 7/20/1751; Children's lovefeast 8/17/1751; Mahican & German singing at baptismal service 8/25/1751; Sabbath not observed 8/31/1751; Singing in Mahican & German 10/18/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; "The Great Day", communion day 4/21/1751; No Sabbath observance 4/27/1751; Emergency field work permitted on Sabbath 5/11/1751; Sabbath lovefeast with communication of letters 6/22/1751; Marriage ceremony described 6/23/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; New cemetery dedicated 7/28/1748; Funeral with instrumental music 8/20/1748; Singing of Mahican hymns practiced 9/17/1748; Litany used in service 9/18/1748; Value of Sabbath observance praised 9/24/1748; Singing of Indian verses practised 9/24/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Christmas Eve services described 12/24/1754; Christmas service with presents for children 12/25/1754; Elaborate New Year's Eve services 12/31/1754; Folder 4; Preaching in Mahican by Schmick 1/19/1755; First Delaware service by Grube 1/20/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 4; Daily texts read out in Mahican 1/25/1755; Folder 3; Lovefeast with reading of monthly texts in Mahican 1/25/1755; Lovefeast with reading of texts for the week in Mahican Delaware 2/1/1755; Id. 2/8/1755; Id. 3/1/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 4; Idea of bands & societies explained 2/16/1755; Folder 5; Regular schedule for communion services recommended (No. 6) 2/17/1755; Small societies considered a good success (No. 7) 2/25/1755; Question of observing Annunciation Day (No. 10) 3/22/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 3; Location of graves in cemetery 1751--/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Service stressing the right foundation of Christian marriage 4/24/1748; Translator sick of sifting period teaching 4/28/1748; Lovefeast on Moravian memorial day 5/1/12/1748; Pedilavium, communion, kiss 6/12/1748; New schedule of services, starting 4 a.m. 6/14/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Evening service in crowded church 2/10/1751; Cemetery fenced in 3/25/1751; Reason for not having pedilavium 4/2/1751; Pedilavium held 4/6/1751; Sabbath observance skipped 4/20/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Potash & tar manufactured (No. 6) 1/14/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Fence-rails split by joint action 1/7/1747; Land cleared & lumber sawed 2/5/1747; Great food shortage 2/7/1747; Corn brought from Bethlehem 2/9/1747; Baskets & brooms sent to Bethlehem for sale 2/11/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Blueberries, only food in time of need 7/3/1750; Mission land inspected by Nitschmann and Seidel 7/10/1750; Brooms & baskets traded for bread & flour 7/11/1750; People facing starvation 7/12/1750; Brooms & baskets traded for bread & flour 7/13/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Flood damage to mill & farmland 10/25/1754; Deer hunting in view of expected visit 10/29/1754; Tar burning 11/18/1754; Scarcity of supplies forbidding lovefeast 11/30/1754; Tar delivered to Bethlehem 12/9/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 3; Spinning recommended to white young men 12/22/1754; Logs cut 12/26/1754; (and freq.); Flax breaking 1/7/1755; (and freq.); Flax swingling 1/16/1755.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Grassmats made for bedding 7/26/1750; Herd of cattle brought for winter-feeding 9/4/1750; Wood for coopering furnished for Bethlehem 9/5/1750; Bear hunting with good results 9/7/1750; Corn and beans harvested 9/27/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Bear and deer-hunting with good results 9/28/1750; Deer-hides sold at Bethlehem 10/8/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Clearing of additional land started 2/24/1754; Help for removal of buildings expected from Bethlehem 3/11/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Distribution of fields & meadows to the Indians considered urgent (No. 6) 2/17/1755; Idem (No. 7) 2/25/1755; Folder 1; Floating of lumber 6/24/1754; Cooper's profession practised & taught 6/26/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Hunting expedition in preparation for the Synod 8/5/1754; Bears & deer for use at the Synod 8/6/1754; Menu of lovefeast 8/7/1754; Tar-burning as source of extra income 9/19/1754; Tar burning started 9/23/1754; Fish distributed among the Delaware members 10/19/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Deeds for newly purchased land received 2/15/1747; Fence rails made 2/17/1747; Land cleared 2/19/1747; Trouble with horses & cattle 2/21/1747; Rail-splitting 2/24/1747; Purchase of additional land considered 2/26/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Spring work started 3/13/1747; Garden work 3/18/1747; Brooms & baskets shipped for sale 3/30/1747; Spoons & baskets made 4/4/1747; Grass-seed bought 4/8/1747; Meadows to be cleaned 4/14/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Community system explained 4/25/1747; Idem 5/6/1747; Joint work enjoyed 5/13/1747; 80 persons entertained for dinner 5/17/1747; Joint management of economic affairs continued 6/3/1747; Rye cut 7/4/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Wheat cut 7/10/1747; First flour ground on new mill 7/12/1747; New economic arrangement for Pachgatgoch people introduced 9/1/1747; Conditions in "Gracehill" section viewed with sorrow 9/3/1747; Change of economic system considered necessary 9/6/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 3; Runaway cattle restored 10/5/1755; Land surveyed 10/16/1755; Folder 6; Children & older people found in bitter distress (No. 20) 10/25/1755; New land described (No. 21) 10/28/1755; Land purchase ment. (No. 22) 11/4/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 6; Useful minerals found (No. 9) 8/4/1755; New sources of income sought (No. 11) 8/8/1755; Millstone manufactured (No. 12) 8/8/1755; Purchase of new land above Gnadenhutzen planned (No. 14) 10/6/1755; Land surveyed (No. 15) 10/19/1755; Id. (No. 16) 10/23/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Joint economy disbanded (No. 1) 9/7/18/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Transition to private economy authorized by synod 9/17/1747; Tar burned 10/13/1747; Ox butchered 10/15/1747; Corn & bean crop equally distributed 10/19/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; People living in poverty 7/12/1751; Hunting & blueberry-drying 7/17/1751; Lumber floating 9/29/1751; Blacksmith shop destroyed by fire 6/26/1751; Wood for coopering furnished 11/10/1751; Great poverty modified by hunting 11/25/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Logs floated 3/14/1754; Boards floated 3/25/1754; Entertainment for Shawnee visitors provided 4/12/1754; Lumber floated 5/13/1754; Idem 5/16/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Tract with pine-wood considered for purchase 8/1/1752; Idem 8/7/1752; Boar meat for everybody 9/3/1752; Abridges made by the women 9/13/1752; Corn & beans harvested 10/12/1752; Tar delivered for Bethlehem 12/4/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 118; Folder 1; Trees for water pipes furnished for Bethlehem 1/18/1754; Wood for wheelwright's work 1/19/1754; Bear-hunting by 3 companies 1/21/1754; Good results of the chase 1/25/1754; Lumber floated 2/18/1754; Expansion of arable space recommended 2/21/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Tar-burning 11/12/1753; Floating 11/13/1753; Logs floated to the sawmill 11/15/1753; Preparations for tar-burning 11/22/1753; Logs hauled to the mill 11/28/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Floating lumber 11/4/1753; 11/5/1753 11/6/1753; Difficult transportation of a millstone 11/7/1753; Idem 11/8/1753; 11/9/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Advantages of removal to the eastside (No. 10.11) 3/11/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Discussion of means to cope with extreme poverty 1/16/1752; Exceptionally good results of the chase 1/28/1752; Hunting relatively good 2/11/1752; Provisions for communion day visitors found inadequate 2/13/1752; Deer and bear shot 3/3/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Sale of manufactured articles 5/4/1753; Farmland redistributed 5/8/1753; Wheelwright's timber cut 5/11/1753; New tract of land surveyed 5/14/1753; Good success with brush net fishing 5/21/1753; New tract of land surveyed 5/22/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Amount of work achieved 3/9/1753; Preparations for reception of visitors 3/12/1753; Floating of lumber 3/15/1753; New land east of the river inspected 4/26/1753; Manufacture of wooden articles 4/30/1753; Lumber floated 5/2/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Bear hunt arranged in preparation for expected visit 1/25/1753; Exceptionally good result of the bear hunt 2/11/1753; Duties for entertainment of visitors 2/16/1753; Distribution of food among visitors 2/18/1753; Timber cutting & floating 3/6/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Fattened oxen driven to Bethlehem 12/4/1752; Successful bear hunt 12/7/1752; Wastefulness in wood-cutting criticized 12/12/1752; Donation of tobacco from friends at Warlock 12/19/1752; Folder 4; Additional land east of the river cleared 1/16/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Community-owned canoes for reaching the fields 3/25/1751; Lumber-floating 4/7/1751; Id. 4-8-1751; 4-10-1751; 4-22-1751; 4-23-1751 4/11/1751; Shad-fishing 5/14/1751; Land above the mill surveyed 6/8/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Donation of powder & lead to provide game for common meals 6/4/1754; Donation of tobacco from Christian-spring 6/8/1754; Gift of a wagon from Gnadenthal 6/14/1754; Folder 5; Donation of powder & lead from Bethlehem (No. 1) 6/9/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Hours at the local store fixed (No. 2) 10/30/1747; Distribution of farmland to the Indians (No. 2) 10/31/1747; Allotment of farmland (No. 2) 10/30/1747; Principles of doing business explained (No. 2) 11/1/1747; No Hagglng on prices No. 2 11/1/1747; aft.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 3; Sheep kept 6/30/1755; Hemp raised 9/11/1755; Draining ditch dug 9/19/1755; Folder 6; Famine (No. 3) 7/20/1755; Hunting & mat weaving for support (No. 6) 7/24/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Blueberries 7/25/1749; Canoe-making 8/7/1749; Tar-burning 10/10/1749; Boards out for use at Bethlehem 10/25/1749; Good results of the chase 11/1/1749; Canoe-building 11/11/1749; Id. 11/12/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Farm workers rewarded with a lovefeast 4/20/1749; Farmland distributed 4/21/1749; Lumber floated 5/6/1749; Distribution of land to newcomers from Wechquatnach 5/10/1749; Good results of the hunt 5/17/1749; Fence-making 5/22/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Beginning of spring work discussed 2/14/1748; Joint rail-splitting 3/7/1748; Bear-hunting 3/14/1748; Boards floated to Bethlehem 3/17/1748; 12 bears brought home 3/20/1748; Floating of logs in the Lehigh R. 3/23/1748; Bear-hunting 3/28/1748.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Boards floated to Bethlehem 4/7/1748; Idem 4/8/1748; Joint corn-planting for a family stricken with illness 4/28/1748; Fishing at the mill 5/3/1748; Plow used 5/3/1748; Price of wheat 5/10/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Plow used 5/17/1748; Hard work on the farms 6/8/1748; Rafts prepared with boards for Bethlehem 6/9/1748; Indian plantations inspected by Spangenberg 6/11/1748; Tar-burning 6/14/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Boards ordered for Bethlehem 6/19/1748; Tar delivered 6/24/1748; Blueberry-picking 6/30/1748; Folder 4; Good fishing behind the new fishdam 7/4/1748; Boards floated to Bethlehem 7/7/1748; 2 deer brought home 7/19/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Gun repair work done at the smithy 7/20/1748; Flour & milk for a famished family 8/1/1748; gun repair work 8/3/1748; Food for visiting women & children 8/7/1748; Gun repair work refused 8/17/1748; Boards prepared for floating 8/22/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Sound principles for business dealings with Indians (No. 2) 10/29/1747; (st. v.).

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Oak-logs brought to the mill 8/24/1748; Large bear shot 9/2/1748; Boards floated 9/5/1748; Idem 9/6/1748; Soap-cooking done by Anna Rauch 9/6/1748; Chestnuts gathered 9/14/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Hunting & chestnut-gathering 9/30/1748; Good results from chestnut gathering 10/4/1748; Boards floated to Bethlehem 10/7/1748; Incident with boards raft 10/8/1748; List of products brought to Bethlehem 10/25/1748; Boards floated to Bethlehem 10/30/1748; Flax broken & swingled 12/21/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Logs floated 12/23/1748; Deer hides sold at Bethlehem 12/26/1748; Hunting 30 miles from town 11/7/1748; Uncommonly good results of the chase 11/10/1748; Wild honey gathered 11/21/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 3; Crops ruined by late frost 5/31/1755; Cattle brought in for grazing 6/4/1755; Rock blasting in the Lehigh R. 6/10/1755; Trouble with runaway oxen 6/18/1755; Rock blasting 6/23/1755; Idem 6/26/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Land divided into individual plots 10/31/1747; Allocation of individual plots appreciated 11/2/1747; Boards from the new sawmill sold 11/24/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Futile efforts to start the mill 12/28/1749; Mill started 12/29/1749; Folder 7; Bear-hunting 1/3/1750; Good success of bear-hunt 1/9/1750; Logs hauled on the river ice 1/11/1750; Grist-mill badly damaged 2/9/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Modest hunting results welcomed with gratitude 6/7/1752; Lumber floating 6/12/1752; Id. 6/13/1752; Wood for cooper work 6/14/1752; Economic situation explained to new administrator 6/15/1752; Good results from hunting 6/23/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Good results of the chase 5/25/1750; Boards prepared for floating 6/15/1750; Ref. 6/16/1750; Lumber floated 6/18/1750; Idem 6/28/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Hunting, broom & basket making 4/18/1752; Fences partly destroyed by fire 5/3/1752; Lumber floated 5/12/1752; Idem 5-13-1753; 5-14-1752; 5/15/1752; Area under cultivation enlarged 5/29/1752; Gratitude for increase of cultivated land 6/7/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Tar furnished for Bethlehem 12/12/1751; The same for Gnadenhutzen 12/29/1751; Enlargement of town area considered 1/11/1752; Means of improving the economic situation of the Indians studied 1/12/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Brooms & baskets made 3/8/1752; Bears shot 3/10/1752; Boards cut 3/15/1752; Bear hunting 3/20/1752; Increasing interest in regular work stated 4/3/1752; Lumber floated 4/8/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 4; Amount of losses suffered at the destruction of the mission (No. 5) 2/4/1756.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 6; Tar burning (No. 24) 11/11/1755;  
Work at the smithy (No. 26) 11/16/1755; Folder 3;  
Lots of farmland assigned to members 1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 5; Mill stopped by heavy frost  
1/5/1749; Futile efforts to start the mill 1/9/1749;  
Mill started 1/18/1749; Clean-up work on the field  
1/27/1749; Bear-hunting by a large group 1/20/1749;  
Work at the mill 1/31/1749; Idem 2/1/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 3; Activity at the sawmill 1/11/1748;  
Distribution of wheat discussed 1/12/1748; Wheat  
threshed & distributed 1/14/1748; Lumber cut for  
Bethlehem 1/27/1748; Wheat distributed 2/1/1748;  
Spun yarn delivered 2/5/1748; Canoe built 2/8/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 5; Poor results of bear-hunting  
2/3/1749; Cleanup work on the farm 2/6/1749; Deer-  
hunting satisfactory 2/7/1749; Attempts to get the  
mill started 2/13/1749; Logs moved to the mill  
2/14/1749; Increase of farmland planned 2/17/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 1; Hunting for several weeks  
10/25/1750; Tar-burning 10/29/1750; Material for  
brooms & baskets collected 10/30/1750; Idem  
11/19/1750; Tar furnished for Bethlehem 11/24/1750;  
Better economic forethought recommended  
12/4/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 1; Lumber-floating 12/9/1750; Id.  
12/10/1750; Purchase of land east of Lehigh R.  
remembered (mem.) 12/31/1750; Folder 2; Good  
results of the bear-hunt 1/28/1751; Lumber-floating  
3/11/1751; Damage by forest fire 3/23/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 5; Sawmill put in working condition  
2/21/1749; Ref. 2/22/1749; Damage to the mill by  
high water 3/2/1749; Boards floated to Bethlehem  
3/13/1749; Parsnips distributed 4/5/1749; Work at the  
sawmill finished 4/6/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 119; Folder 1; Distribution of land discussed at  
conference 10/29/1747; (st. v).

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 3; Canoe finished 1/8/1748; (st. v).

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 2; Flax harvested 10/20/1747; Wild  
hemp gathered 10/21/1747; Stray ox brought back  
10/27/1747; Turnips harvested 10/28/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 4; Hard work at the mill in cold  
weather 2/25/1755; Folder 5; Critical food shortage  
(No. 11) 4/1/1755; Helpful measures introduced by  
Powell (No. 15) 5/5/1755; Purchase of additional  
land planned (No. 18) 5/19/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 5; Fishing 2/25/1749; Joint corn-  
hoeing--men and women on opposite ends of the  
field 6/5/1749; Log chopping & hauling 6/9/1749;  
Folder 6; Blueberries gathered-dried 7/17/1749;  
Wood gathered for baskets 7/24/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 3; Store facilities provided for the  
Indians 5/9/1755; Bees kept 5/13/1755; Fine clay for  
pottery work found 5/14/1755; Bees swarming  
5/15/1755; Sheep shorn 5/16/1755; Lumber floating  
under great difficulty 5/26/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 4; Baskets made of bark 6/21/1753;  
Floats made 7/9/1753; Blackberry picking & drying  
7/17/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 119; Folder 4; Financial accounts of Indians  
(No. 1) 1747-1748; Folder 1; Suggestion of better  
economic methods (No. 3) 1/8/19/1748; Rules of  
economic value (No. 4) 9/2/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 3; Gleaning, cutting rushes  
7/19/1752; Blueberries for baking buns 7/23/1752;  
Hunting for the entertainment of visitors 7/24/1752;  
Baking & cooking for the reception of the Nanticokes  
7/25/1752; Exhausted supplies replenished  
7/27/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 3; Problem of feeding large group of  
Nanticoke & Shawnee 7/14/1752; Presents of bread  
& tobacco to travelling friends 7/15/1752; Present of  
pipes & tobacco 7/16/1752; Rich present of flour &  
tobacco for Nanticokes & Shawnee 7/18/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 117; Folder 4; Poverty & famine 8/2/1753; Id. 8/3/1753; Limited sources of income 8/15/1753; Lumber floating 8/21/1753; Idem 8/22/1753; Agridges made 8/24/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Deer hides sold 12/26/1754; Folder 3; Oats stored in Gemeinhaus attic 2/6/1755; Timber-cutting 3/7/1755; Lumber-floating with great difficulty 3/14/1755; Trouble with lumber at the great fall 4/22/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Famine (No. 25) 6/16/1755; Folder 3; Lumber floating 4/3/1755; Fruit trees planted 4/12/1755; Farmland redistributed 4/14/1755; Lumber floated 4/17/1755; Flax sowed 4/24/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Distribution & ownership of land discussed (No. 11) 7/29/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Economic reasons for removal to the eastside (No. 10.1) 10/18/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Canoes placed at Lehigh R. crossing 4/9/1750; Material collected for brooms & baskets 4/10/1750; Economy in use of firewood recommended 4/22/1750; Work on land east of the river 4/23/1750; Boards floated to Bethlehem 5/16/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Present of linen from friends in Europe 10/21/1753; Indian flax gathered 10/23/1753; Millstones cut 10/29/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 4; Statement on payments received from the Commissioners (No. 6) 5/27/1757.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Agridges made 8/31/1753; Boards floated 10/5/1753; Boundary line of mission property re-examined 10/12/1753; Idem 10/15/1753; Boundary line corrected 10/16/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Mill functioning again 2/21/1750; Bear-hunting 2/26/1750; Good results of the bear-hunt 2/28/1750; New land purchased east of Lehigh R. 3/7/1750; Newly purchased land cleared 3/12/1750; Rail-splitting 3/13/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Floating of lumber 3/18/1750; Rail-splitting on new land 3/19/1750; Fencing on new land 3/22/1750; Lumber prepared for floating 3/24/1750; Floating on Sunday described 3/25/1750; Fence-making 3/26/1740.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; New field completely fenced in 3/29/1750; Land cleared for an orchard 4/2/1750; "King's Road" opened 4/2/1750; Pieces of land east of the river distributed by lot 4/2/1750; Pieces of land measured & marked 4/3/1750; Orchard planted 4/6/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Ref. 2/3/1752; Home of visitors at Wechquatnach 3/18/1752; Idem 3/20/1752; Reports on conditions, partly not enjoyable 3/22/1752; Visitor cordially received at Pachgatgoch 4/10/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Ref. 12/21/1751; 12/28/1751; 1/16/1752; Folder 4; Members expected at Wechquatnach 9/19/1751; Plans for a visit 10/16/1751; Idem 11/29/1751; Ref. 12/6/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Ref. 10/23/1750; 11/8/1750; Folder 3; Ref. 3/13/1751; Home of visitors at Wechquatnach 4/19/1751; Folder 4; To be visited by Wechquatnach men 9/3/1751; Ref. 11/13/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Members visiting at Pachgatgoch 10/3/1752; Home of questionable visitors 2/8/1753; Folder 9; Greetings delivered to the Pachgatgoch conference 3/3/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Visit of Nanticoke group described 7/15/1752; Hopeful outlook after visit of Nanticokes & Shawnee 7/27/1752; Visit featured in poem by Rundt 7/31/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Great visit by Nanticoke group 9/2/1752; Idem 9/10/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Hopeful outlook for Pennsylvania 9/25/1752; Folder 4; Community dinner 1/1/1753; Visitors well under control 2/17/1753; Quiet course of visit by friends from Nescopeck 2/19/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 2; Jonathan sent to Pachgatgoch 6/9/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 113; Folder 3; Partial evacuation to the eastside during smallpox period 12/5/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 6; Unrest in the neighborhood (No. 27) 11/19/1755; Id. (No. 28) 11/21/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 7; Disloyal elements starting trouble at Pachgatgoch 2/12/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 1; New town east of Lehigh R. planned 3/11/1754; Site for new town staked out 3/12/1754; Removal of part of membership to Wyoming 4/18/1754; Idem 4/22/1754; Part of membership leaving 4/24/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 119; Folder 1; Removal of the mission to the eastside of the Lehigh discussed (No. 10.11) 3/11/1754; Idem (No. 10.13) 3/12/1754; Removal officially announced (No. 10.14) 3/12/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 2; Arrival of members of Synod greeted with French horn music 8/7/1754; End of Synod 8/12/1754; Wampum message from Shawnee chief received 10/28/1754; Negotiations with Paxnouis 11/2/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 1; Asylum offered to Meniolagomekah membership 4/27/1754; New town on eastside built with separate Delaware & Mahican sections 5/26/1754; Folder 5; Transfer of the Indian from the westside to "New Gnadenhutzen" (No. 1) 6/9/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 3; To be visited by Jephtha 5/1/1751; Ref. 5/26/1751; Ref. 5/27/1751; Trio of match-makers arriving at Pachgatgoch 6/7/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 1; Disturbance by intoxicated men 1/25/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Solemn parley with Paxnouis speaking on behalf of the 5 Nations (No. 3) 11/2/1754; Folder 1; Name "Gnadenhutzen" now referring to the eastside settlement 6/21/1754; Folder 2; Near-drowning accident for Bethlehem friends 7/12/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 2; Close friendship with Pachgatgoch Christians 4/7/1750; Friendship with Stockbridge Christians 4/24/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 8; Abraham visiting at Pachgatgoch 9/3/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 4; Arrival of emigrants from Wechquadnach & Westenhook 7/20/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 8; Goal of people moving from Wechquadnach 5/13/1753; Sentiment against minister spreading to Pachgatgoch 6/17/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 4; Tribally mixed membership 2/18/1753; Mahicans forming the dominant element 3/18/1753; Exchange of speeches & Wampum with Nanticoke & Shawnee visitors 3/28/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 124; Folder 7; Catastrophe remembered (No. 1) 7/27/1763; Sad end of work reviewed (No. 13.14) 1/8/1763.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 1; Destruction by fire witnessed by Benjamin 1/17/1758.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 3; Forest fire 4/1/1755; Folder 5; Date set for official Declaration on plans for removal to Wyoming (No. 5) 1/24/1755; Large number of visitors entertained (No. 26) 6/30/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 2; Pachgatgoch group ready to leave 9/4/1747; Group of 19 leaving 9/5/1747; Folder 3; New cemetery site determined 1/31/1748; Floating of boards to Bethlehem described 3/18/1748; Fire threatening the fences 3/30/1748; Fire threatening the town 4/1/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**  
Mission Places.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 116; Folder 7; Delaware part of congregation tied closer to Meniolagomekah 5/27/1750; Disturbance by a rum-carrying visitor 6/17/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Ref. 2/12/1751; Flourishing Christian life 2/13/1751; To be visited by Pachgatgoch people 2/17/1751; Declared the best place in the world 3/9/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Idem 3/12/1750; Language problem in bi-lingual congregation 4/4/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Disturbance by an intoxicated intruder 6/10/1749; Folder 6; Location close to the boundary of the Proprietor's land 7/2/1749; Numerical increase by new arrivals from Wechquatnach 8/9/1749; Folder 7; Place overcrowded 3/7/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Place for Shekomeko people to go to 4/11/1746; First group of Shekomeko people going to 4/18/1746; Ref. 5/3/1746.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 4; First news of catastrophe heard by Seidel 12/20/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Town crowded with visitors 2/10/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Every room in town taken 11/16/1750; Town crowded for the weekend 12/28/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Home of friends visiting Pachgatgoch 8/17/1750; Ref. 8/24/1750; Ties of friendship with Pachgatgoch 10/12/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Home of friends visiting Pachgatgoch 8/11/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Removal to the Susquehanna planned by part of the membership (No. 10.1) 10/18/1753; Founding of a new town on the eastside discussed (No. 10.1) 10/18/1753; Removal to the Susquehanna ref. to (No. 10.3) 2/8/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 5; Name of new mission place first introduced (No. 10) Feb. 1746.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; Ref. 3/29/1749; People loved & greeted by their friends at Wechquatnach 4/3/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Chimney fire in the mission house 1/15/1747; Mission house half under water 1/17/1747; Valuable brass articles donated by Christian couple 4/7/1747; Evening music with French horns 5/7/1747; Evening music with songs & instruments 5/10/1747; Sunday evening music 5/24/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Disturbance by intoxicated man 1/26/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; Residents inquiring about their friends at Pachgatgoch 5/30/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Site for houses of newcomers selected, C. "Gracehill" 6/25/1747; Arrangement of houses on "Gracehill" described 6/26/1747; Folder 2; White mill-builders returning to Bethlehem 7/17/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Delaware element strengthened by new families 3/28/1749; Increase by new arrivals from Wechquatnach 5/9/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Brotherly interest in erring members 4/19/1748; Opposition to sifting period teaching 4/28/1748; Change in attitude toward work noticed 5/17/1748; Gratifying progress noticed 6/12/1748; Sense of responsibility for religious welfare of children 6/22/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Enthusiastic religious experience 12/13/1747; Strange reaction to the death of a mother 12/18/1747; Private discussion of the words of the preacher 12/19/1747; Folder 3; Great helpfulness to a sick stranger 1/23/1748; People warned against Post's arrogance & obstinacy 4/2/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 116; Folder 2; Lively discussion after Bible study meeting 11/7/1747; Remarkable spiritual experience in the woods 11/25/1747; Religious progress stated 12/12/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; People in meditation on the words heard at the service 7/9/1748; Strong sense of the seriousness of sin 7/13/1748; Last hours of a fine Christian Indian 8/17/1748; End of a beloved leader 8/18/1748; Obligation involved in the possession of personal freedom 9/29/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Encouraging spiritual situation 2/9/1749; High appreciation of H. Communion expressed 2/17/1749; Spiritual attitude praised 3/4/1749; Men & women put to work on opposite ends of the field 6/5/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Loving attachment to Zinzendorf 5/27/1752; Positive impression of spiritual life 6/5/1752; Helpfulness to poor members 6/7/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Spiritual supervision of hunters by appointed group leaders (No. 4) 9/2/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; General sadness caused by case of immorality 6/29/1752; Loyalty under difficulties 8/12/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Vicious accusations against Bischoff 11/1/1747; Public confession & plea for forgiveness 11/3/1747; Warning against jealousy (No. 2) 10/30/1747; Idem (No. 2) 11/1/1747; Removal of an immoral woman (No. 3) 1/6-19/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Desire for baptism expressed by a small boy 3/29/1751; Sincere repentance & desire for forgiveness 9/21/1751; Deep longing for baptism 10/18/1751; Devout stillness on Sabbath Day 11/13/1751; Interest in hymn-singing in native language 11/13/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Peculiar theological question raised 11/29/1751; Moral value of regular work stressed 1/12/1752; Spiritual situation approved by Spangenberg 1/14/1752; More careful supervision of children demanded 1/14/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Fancy clothes & ornaments discouraged (No. 6) 1/14/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Spiritual deficiencies brought to attention 1/16/1752; Pleasant spiritual conditions revealed during daily visits 2/6/1752; Strong attachment to the Christian community 2/18/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Idea of Christian marriage discussed 1/12/1747; Tender concern for Spangenberg's safety 6/26/1747; Singing of frivolous songs condemned 7/1/1747; Folder 2; Saddening conditions observed in "Gracehill" section 9/2/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Bad fruits reaped from the presence of Pachgatgoch group 9/6/1747; Ignorance of meaning of Sabbath confessed 10/6/1747; Demonstration of Christ's wounds by a child 10/18/1747; Sense of fairness in dividing the crops 10/19/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Protection of spiritual life from disturbing influences discussed (No. 10.3) 2/8/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Division of membership into 2 groups (No. 10.1) 10/18/1753; "Junger" office suspended (No. 10.2) 10/18/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Attitude of converts used as argument against Christianity 12/30/1753; Harm done by contact with pagan visitors (Memor.) 1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Spontaneous hymn singing at the homes 9/1/1753; Emphasis on cheerful facial expression 10/3/1753; Loyal attachment to the mission 10/9/1753; Religious interest noticed in a child 12/3/1753; Loss of original religious spirit deplored 12/23/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Declaration on the purpose of a mission town 4/30/1753; Poor spiritual situation leading to dropping of lovefeasts 5/12/1753; Last concern of a dying Christian 7/18/1753; History of Gottlieb's spiritual life 7/31/1753; Personal testimonies of 12 Christian Indians (insert) 7/31/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Serious case of moral delinquency 6/23/1754; Folder 2; Stress on Christian training of children 7/29/1754; Responsibility for spiritual welfare between family members 7/31/1754; Bright facial expression indicating good spiritual disposition 12/6/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Testimony of spiritual blessings received on communion day 8/21/1752; Daily devotions during absence in the woods 9/6/1752; Cheerful facial expression noticed 10/30/1752; (and freq.); Closeness to Christ at the hunting lodges 11/5/1752; Id. 11/13/1752; 11/18/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Deep sorrow for Jannetje Mack 12/4/1749; Folder 7; Consideration of moral welfare leading to plans for Christian marriages 2/6/1750; Christian idea of marriage discussed 2/7/1750; Purpose of Christian settlement considered 4/22/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 4; Lack of spiritual maturity 2/25/1755; Mutual name-calling between Delaware & Mahican children 2/28/1755; Folder 6; Spiritual concerns placed before marriage plans (No. 6) 7/24/1755; Christian testimony given with great fervour (No. 23) 11/8/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Official Declaration on plans for removal to Wyoming seen necessary (No. 5) 1/24/1755; Folder 4; Prayer & self-examination 2/13/1755; Hymn singing by little girls 2/14/1755; Friction between Delaware & Mahican Christians 2/23/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Expressions on spiritual benefits gained during Christmas holidays 12/28/1754; Folder 4; Qualities of a father confessor discussed 1/23/1755; Disloyalty & disruption characterized in official Declaration (Suppl. A) 2/3/1755; Attention to bright & cheery facial expression 2/10/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Repentance & request for forgiveness 2/22/1752; Evidence of moral & spiritual change 2/26/1752; Profession of faith 3/26/1752; "Junger" office replaced by general "Junger" plan 4/2/1752; People felt to be close to Christ 4/24/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Harmony & cooperation among builders 6/4/1754; Last will of a young dying Indian 6/18/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Development of spiritual situation discussed (No. 10.7) 3/9/1754; Christians, white & Indian, to be considered as one nation (No. 10.13) 3/12/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Recent improvement of spiritual situation stated (No. 10.6) 2/11/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Sincere warnings by a Christian layman 1/30/1754; Hope for spiritual renewal linked with plans for a new town 3/11/1754; Christian lay testimony encouraged 4/14/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Pagan practices introduced by young men 1/12/1754; Unsatisfactory spiritual conditions 1/14/1754; Good religious attitude of hunters in the woods 1/26/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Encouraging signs of spiritual progress 12/31/1750; Promulgation of chief eldership of Christ ment. 12/31/1750; Folder 2; Rendering of a religious conversation among Indians 1/13/1751; Expression of deep longing for bapt. 2/24/1751; Idem 3/2/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Expression of tender love for Christ 12/5/1750; Frank confession of moral & spiritual shortcomings 12/8/1750; Longing for cleansing with the blood of Christ 12/12/1750; Sleepless night in meditation on the Savior's birth 12/25/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Readiness to see mistakes & seek forgiveness 9/6/1750; Mutual helpfulness 9/12/1750; Expressions of sincere Christian faith 12/1/1750; Praise of the "5 sounding letters" an Indian can read 12/3/1750; Consideration of old people & widows recommended 12/4/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Mutual helpfulness 12/21/1752; Strong sense of the love of Christ 12/25/1752; Joint work for the benefit of the poor 12/26/1752; Spiritual value of "Junger" office stressed 12/31/1752; Folder 4; Gratitude for spiritual benefits 1/6/1753.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 6; Spirit of cooperation among native workers praised 4/16/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 1; Conf. on admission to communion 7/22/1750; Conf. discussing application for baptism 9/16/1750; Idem 10/12/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 119; Folder 1; Stricter local discipline demanded (No. 10.6) 2/11/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 119; Folder 1; Conf. on stricter measures against disturbing elements (No. 10.3) 2/8/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 1; Conf. demanding greater mutual trust between church workers 2/3/1754; Conf. aiming at restoration of good public morality 2/11/1754; Conf. discussing measures to reach local self-support 2/24/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 3; Council meeting announcing new arrangements for white personnel 1/31/1748; Conference voting on readmission of repentant couple 5/15/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 4; Rebellious & uncooperative elements relegated 9/24/1748; Uncooperative elements removed 12/4/1748; Folder 5; Uncooperative element removed 1/29/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 4; Meeting for official Declaration (Suppl. A.) 2/3/1755; Division of entire membership into bands (Schmick's version) 2/1/1755; Folder 5; Interference by painted Indians not tolerated (No. 12) 4/6/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 7; Conference on marriages of Christian Indians 2/6/1750; Conference on land affairs 2/7/1750; Conference on applications for baptism 3/4/1750; Conference on relations with Brainerd's converts 3/7/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 119; Folder 1; Council meeting deciding on new building plans (No. 4) 9/2/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Conference on the case of an immoral Indian women (No. 3) 1/8/19/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 6; Council meeting for the discussion of rules & principles 9/2/1749; Conference on proper care of a sick sister 11/5/1749; Folder 7; Trader's activities not permitted on a holiday 1/1/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 119; Folder 1; Relative duties of white workers defined (No. 2) 11/1/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 1; Conference for newly married men 1/2/1747; Doctrinal conference for assistant workers 1/11/1747; Workers' conference on matters of economy 1/12/1747; People demanded to check out when leaving the place 2/1/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 3; Conference assigning individual duties 4/15/1755; Rule to have conference every week 4/20/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 2; Conf. demanding special attention to the spiritual welfare of children 4/7/1751; Workers' conference on distribution of land 4/21/1751; Conf. on communion 5/18/1751; Conf. witnessing a solemn betrothal 6/16/1751; Conf. discussing applications for baptism 6/23/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 1; Workers' conf. on baptisms 12/31/1750; Folder 2; Conf. on applications for baptism 1/1/1751; Conf. on acceptance for baptism 2/24/1751; Council meeting on improvements 3/25/1751; Workers' conference on admission to communion 4/6/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 1; Council meeting discussing matters of daily and moral life 12/4/1750; Conference discussing personal matters 12/6/1750; Workers' conference discussing spiritual matters at Meniolagomekah 12/9/1750; Workers conf. on application for baptism 12/11/1750; Idem 12/25/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 117; Folder 1; Conf. appointing delegates to the synod 10/16/1750; Conf. considering the state of spiritual life 11/18/1750; Conference on status of communicant members 12/2/1750; Conf. on marriage planning 12/3/1750.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Council meeting deciding on planting and cleaning of meadows 4/14/1747; Conference discussing joint economy 6/3/1747; Council meeting in favor of continuing joint economy 6/4/1747.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Council meeting discussing work on recently bought land 3/11/1750; Conference deciding on distribution of land east of Lehigh River 4/2/1750; Conference on work on the new land 4/3/1750; Conference selecting women assistants 4/6/1750; Conference appointing men to keep watch during services 4/9/1750.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Important conference, Cammerhoff presiding 4/9/1750; Conference discussing promising situation at Meniolagomekah 4/22/1750; Conference on admission to baptism 5/5/1750; Conference deciding on a visit at Meniolagomekah 5/26/1750.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Conference considering spiritual situation at Meniolagomekeh 6/8/1750; Conf. favoring applications for baptism 6/11/1750.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Rules on the use of guns 9/2/1749.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Conf. hearing rejection of plans of removal to Wyoming 10/21/1753; Conf. stressing need of stricter moral discipline 12/23/1753.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Council meeting discussing removal of buildings 3/12/1754; Conf. on location of new town 4/3/1754; Conf. discussing plans for building a new town 5/24/1754; Conf. at the new eastside schoolhouse 6/8/1754; Conf. deciding to start work on the new "Gemeinhaus" 6/12/1754.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Conferences held daily 6 a.m. 7/26/1754; Conference on Christian training of children 7/29/1754; Council meeting rained out 7/30/1754; Church rules enjoined at council meeting 8/4/1754.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Steps toward better organization suggested (No. 11) 7/29/1754.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Conference on the placing of newcomers 6/25/1747; Appointment of official hosts considered necessary 6/26/1747; Workers conference on an individual case 7/1/1747; Workers conference on accommodation of visitors 7/9/1747.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Conference studying the economic situation of Indians in changing age 1/12/1752; Important conference with Spangenberg presiding 1/14/1752; Checking-out rule strictly enforced 1/14/1752; Office of "Junger" (m. & fem.) introduced 1/14/1752.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Council meeting announcing new steps introduced by Spangenberg 1/16/1752; Conference on purpose and system of house-calls 1/30/1752; Conf. arranging schedule for daily visitors 2/6/1752; Conf. discussing insufficient arrangements for visitors 2/13/1752.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Conference discussing difference between family attachment & Christian love 8/24/1754; Council meeting enjoining the church rules 8/26/1754.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Conf. discussing plans for tar burning 9/19/1754; Conf. discussing plan offered by Paxnouss 11/4/1754; Conference deciding on answer to Paxnouss 11/5/1754; Church council organized 12/31/1754; Folder 4; Meeting for official Declaration announced 1/22/1755.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Conference deciding on a different economic system for Mahican newcomers 8/20/31/1747.

### **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 118; Folder 1; Conf. discussing proposed marriages 3/10/1754; Conference discussing transfer of Meniolagomekah members 4/28/1754; Conf. discussing plans for a new town east of Lehigh R. 3/11/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Conf. chastising pagan practices introduced by young men 1/12/1754; Conf. dealing with unsatisfactory spiritual conditions 1/14/1754.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Conf. investigating further plans of Wechquatnach emigrants 8/5/1753; Conf. ordering separation of single persons of both sexes 8/14/1753; Council discussing message from dept. at Westenhuck 10/9/1753; Conf. on baptism & communion 10/19/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Conf. discussing expected arrival of people from Wechquatnach 5/20/1753; Idem 5/24/1753; Sacristans appointed 5/26/1753; Conferences discussing Mack's journey to Weenquatnach 5/27/1753; Conf. on distribution of land 5/31/1753; Conf. discussing matters of economy 7/8/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Conference discussing message to Wyoming 3/1/1753; Solemn council meeting with visiting Nanticokes & Shawnee 3/28/1753; Conf. discussing Spangenberg's letter 5/12/1753; Conf. on admission of family from Westenhook 5/17/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Conference deciding observance of Sabbath 10/6/1747; Conference setting time for Mohawk classes at 4 am. 10/11/1747; Conferences, Spangenberg presiding 11/1/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Workers conference on building & clearing of land 1/16/1753; Conference, Hehl presiding (with insert) 1/24/1753; Conference discussing arrangements for expected visitors 1/25/1753; Conference organizing measures for entertainment of visitors 2/16/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Conference hearing the assurances of a young couple 8/28/1752; Conf. on applications for baptism 9/24/1752; Conf. approving baptism 9/25/1752; Supervisors of economy & Safety measures appointed 12/12/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Conference with leaders of Nanticoke & Shawnee visitors 7/16/1752; Conferences with visitors 7/17/1752; Idem 7/18/1752; White staff conference introducing the white surplice 8/18/1752; Workers conf. reviewing spiritual blessings of communion day 8/21/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Council meeting discussing spring work on the land 5/7/1752; Appointment to the "Junger" office resumed 5/13/1752; Conference announcing changes in missionary personnel 6/3/1752; "Junger" office extended for a second week 6/17/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Conf. on reception of a Presbyterian convert 2/18/1752; Conf. on communion and baptism 2/20/1752; Idem 2/21/1752; Schedule of visitors arranged for the week 3/12/1752; "Junger" office suspended for 40 days after Easter 4/2/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Conf. requesting communion service 7/6/1751; Conf. on procuring quarters for guests 7/12/1751; Workers' conf. requesting reopening of school 9/21/1751; Conference nominating delegates for synod 9/25/1751; Conf. on participation in communion 10/17/1751.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Conference discussing future of Gnadenhutzen & Pachgagoch Indians (No. 1) 9/7/18/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Mine workers moving into neighborhood 2/25/1747; Food & lodging for fugitive Negro slave 6/21/1747; Folder 2; Request of burial of white child denied 7/18/1747; Gratitude of visiting stranger expressed 10/9/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Distance kept from white neighbors 4/24/1748; Neighbors using "Herrnhuter" as byword 5/11/1748; Folder 4; Visitors surprised at their friendly reception 7/31/1748; Help to an Indian in need of transportation 8/27/1748.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 116; Folder 6; Friendly impressions left after visit of Capt. Aron 8/13/1749; Folder 7; Consideration in social intercourse with neighbors recommended 4/9/1750; Idem 4/22/1750; Brainerd's efforts regarded with a hostile eye 5/17/1750.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Prudence & caution in business dealings with white people recommended 12/4/1750; Cordial relations with dying Westenhook governor 6/16/1751; Folder 3; Pagan follies not tolerated 1/14/1752; Indian visitors generously entertained 7/10/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Visit by the tax collector 12/29/1752; Question of severing the political ties with other tribes (No. 4) 1/10/1755.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Friendly visit by neighboring Irishmen 2/11/1749; Dream vision reported by friendly visitor 2/12/1749; Visitors from Nescopock 2/19/1749; Services attended by friendly visitors 3/8/1749; Friendly relations with captain from Melalolamekok 3/21/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Unfavorable tales spread by enemies 4/23/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 5; Christians defended against false charges (No. 1) 10/10/1763.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Place famous among all Indians 4/22/1753.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Wholesome influence on the Indians admired 2/27/1752; Christian settlement praised as unique 4/2/1752; Christian town held in high regard among Nanticokes 7/15/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 4; Slanderous tales spread 4/2/1748; Unfavorable opinions to be counter-noted by evangelistic journey 1/14/1752; Friendly messages exchanged with Wyoming Nanticokes 4/28/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Honesty of mill-operators appreciated 7/27/1747.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; German studies encouraged by Christ. Seidel 2/13/1752; Singing of German verses started 2/14/1752; Ref. 2/26/1752; Learning of German verses continued with interest 3/3/1752; Great interest shown by boys & young men 3/10/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; New teacher arriving 11/27/1749; Opening of school announced 12/17/1749; School started with 3 groups of adults and children 12/19/1749; Great interest 12/20/1749; Children treated to a lovefeast 12/21/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder [?]; Bell sounded for beginning of school 1/21/1749; Class conducted Sunday afternoon 1/22/1749; German reading school in good progress 2/8/1749; Great interest noticed among students 2/8/1749; Work progressing 2/22/1749; Ref. 2/28/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Ref. 5/21/1748; Mohawk & German classes resumed 6/7/1748; Mohawk & German school inspected by Spangenberg 6/12/1748; Folder 5; German reading classes planned 1/17/1749; Beginning of school work discussed 1/19/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Classes on two days every week during planting season 5/31/1752; Beginning of classes postponed to a later date 10/30/1752; Classes resumed 12/14/1752; Folder 4; Roesler chosen as future teacher 1/24/1753; (Insert).

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 3; Reorganization of school for boys discussed (No. 4) 9/2/1749; School problems discussed (No. 6) 1/14/1749.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Classes for boys started by Buninger 1/18/1752; Girls taught by Sist. Jungmann 1/19/1752; Classes for young Indian men 1/23/1752; Writing-classes for white single brethren 1/24/1752; All groups of school kept regularly 2/4/1752.

## **Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 117; Folder 2; Reopening of school requested 9/21/1751; Folder 3; Schmick called to teach reading, writing & singing 12/5/1751; Instruction resumed by Buninger & Sist. Jungmann 1/14/1752; Opening of school greeted with joy 1/16/1752.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Reading school resumed by Pyrlaeus 12/31/1747; Folder 3; German reading school 1/3/1748; (st. v); Mahican hymn-verse memorized in German school 1/4/1748; German school resumed 4/7/1748.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; J.G. Hantsch called as teacher 10/11/1749.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; School started 6/12/1754; Interest of the boys praised 6/17/1754; Folder 2; Good progress 7/1/1754; Idem 7/5/1754; Classes for girls started by Schmick 10/17/1754.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Classes resumed by Roesler 1/2/1754; Classes taught by Roesler & Anna Mack 1/18/1754; Number of boys & girls 1/31/1754; Classes twice daily 4/6/1754; School building erected on eastside 6/5/1754; Classes by Roesler in new eastside settlement 6/10/1754.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 3; Grube appointed as teacher 1/2/1754.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Reopening of school discussed (No. 10.2) 10/18/1753.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Results of visit reported to Nescopeck friends 4/5/1753; Good progress 4/30/1753.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Classes started by Roesler 2/5/1753; Good progress in studies 2/23/1753; 3 teachers participating in work 3/9/1753; Instruction for boys limited to 2 days a week 5/20/1753; School admired by Naticoke & Shawnee visitors 3/28/1753.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Members of German class to be entertained at a lovefeast 2/26/1748; Lovefeast by Benjamin for his class 3/29/1748; Reading school ment. 4/23/1748; Id. 4/30/1748; Id. 5/3/1748; Reading school visited by Rauch 5/19/1748.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 4; Need of a printed spelling book 1/21/1755; Girls & boys taught by Schmick & Grube resp. 1/22/1755; Singing-school for Delaware men by Grube 1/23/1755.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Classes resumed 1/2/1750; Lively interest in studies 1/6/1750; Singing practised 1/6/1750; Number of small boys given 1/12/1750; Classes for girls by Sist. Jungmann 1/15/1750; Problem of supervision of children of non-residents 2/1/1750.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Interest of students encouraged by a lovefeast 3/21/1749.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Slim attendance during planting season (No. 22) 6/3/1755; Folder 6; Beginning of classes delayed (No. 28) 11/20/1755.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 4; Value of education impressed upon the Indians 1/25/1755; Good results with the girls 1/29/1755; Trouble with German spelling book 2/3/1755; Method of identifying written letters 2/14/1755; Singing school for men 2/19/1755.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Neglect of schoolwork criticized (No. 11) 7/29/1754.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box [?]; Folder 1; Reading school for Indian Christian workers (No. 2) 10/30/1747; German reading school (No. 2) 11/1/1747.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; German reading classes for adults announced by Pyrlaeus 11/8/1747; Classes in Mahican for women started by Pyrlaeus 11/9/1747; German classes creating great interest 11/21/1747; Classes started Sunday 2 p.m. 11/22/1747; Problems of Mohawk school discussed with students 11/27/1747.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.



**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 116; Folder 2; Ref. 10/12/1747; Students encouraged by a lovefeast 11/2/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Classes for Mahican boys started by Pyrlaeus 8/13/1747; Classes for girls started by A.M. Jungmann 9/4/1747; Classes in Mohawk language for white young men by Pyrlaus 10/10/1747; Time for classes set at 4 a.m. 10/11/1747.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Communion service 4/11/1754; Numerical loss by removal to Wyoming 4/24/1754; Numerical loss balanced by additions from Meniolagomekah 5/17/1754; Communion service 6/30/1754; Folder 2; List of persons present at communion service (insert) 8/10/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Persons at communion service 7/22/1750; Idem 9/2/1750; Persons at preparatory service 10/14/1750; Names of persons at communion 12/2/1750; Number at New Year's Eve service 12/31/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Lists of persons baptized, married, deceased (mem.) 12/31/1750; Folder 2; Number at communion 3/2/1751; Id. 4/6/1751; Id. 4/18/1751; Number at communion service 7/14/1751; Idem 8/25/1751.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Vital statistics for 1751 1/11/1752; Number of persons at communion service 2/20/1752; Idem 3/26/1752; Idem 4/23/1752; Number of persons at communion service 6/4/1752; Idem 7/9/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Persons attending lovefeast 9/24/1752; Persons at communion service 9/24/1752; Communion service 10/29/1752; Id. 12/10/1752.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 3; Names of members & location of homes 1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Number of persons at community dinner 1/1/1753; Communion service 1/14/1753; Idem 2/4/1753; Guests at community dinner 2/18/1753; Communion service 4/1/1753; Pedilavium & communion service 4/19/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Persons at communion service 7/30/1749; Id. 8/26/1749; Persons at lovefeast 11/4/1749; Persons at communion service 11/4/1749; Communion service 12/17/1749; Total at the end of 1749 12/31/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Number of persons present at communion 3/16/1749; Idem 4/29/1747; Number of newcomers added 5/9/1749; Number of persons at communion service 6/3/1749; Folder 6; Persons at communion service 7/2/1749.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Number of persons at communion 2/21/1748; Folder 4; Number of persons at communion service 7/17/1748; Number of persons in communion service 9/18/1748; Number of persons at lovefeast 9/29/1748.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Idem (No. 21) 5/25/1755; Folder 6; Brown & white persons at communion service (No. 3) 7/20/1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 2; Membership lists & catalogs 9 items 1749-1755.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Number at communion service 9/28/1754; Number at children's lovefeast 10/23/1754; Number of children at Christmas service 12/25/1754; Statistics for the year 12/31/1754.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; List of persons attending communion 6/10/1750.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Changes & final status end of 1753 Memorab.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Lists of persons considered loyal & disloyal resp. (No. 10.1) 10/18/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Communion service 12/15/1753; Children at Christmas Eve lovefeast 12/24/1753.

**Gnadenhutzen, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 117; Folder 4; Communion service 7/7/1753; Names of newcomers from Wechquatnach 7/20/1753; Number at communion service 8/13/1753; Idem 9/15/1753; Number of children at lovefeast 10/13/1753; Communion service 10/20/1753.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Communion service 1/21/1750; Idem 3/4/1750; Persons at Sabbath lovefeast 3/10/1750; Number at lovefeast 4/8/1750; List of persons attending communion 4/8/1750; Number at communion 5/5/1750.

**Gnadenhutten, Mahony: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Persons at communion service (No. 11) 4/1/1755.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 9; Original home of Benjamin 3/6/1812.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 4; Cracks closed with clay 11/30/1774; Stove built by John Jungmann 12/13/1774; Building activities in 1774 (mem.) 12/31/1774; Folder 5; Fences repaired 4/18-22/75; Mission house roof blown off 4/24/1775.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 3; Schoolhouse roof covered w. tree bark 5/9-11/74; Cracks sealed 5/11/1774; Folder 4; Cellar made by Schmick and John Jungmann 10/5/1774; One room to be added to missionary's house 11/7/1774.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; Cow-shed for missionary's house 11/15/1773; Meeting house (mem.) 2/16/1774; 7 family houses built in 1773 (mem.) 2/16/1774.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 10; Fence finished 6/21/1780; Cellar, barn 11/15/1780; Folder 11; Cellar, barn, belonging to mission house, fixed up 11/15/1780.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 5; Straight road to Schonbrunn hewn out 4/24/1775; Folder 6; 7 New houses added in 1775 (mem.) 12/31/1775; Fences enlarged 4/14/1776; 4/23/76 4/30/1776.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 3; House for Petrus Echpalawahund finished 2/21/1774.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 1; Building lots for newcomers assigned 5/14/1773; Site for God's Acre chosen & cleared 7/15/1773; Decision to fence the village 7/30/1773; Fence completed 8/2/1773; Folder 2; Description of buildings 8/17/1773.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; Meeting house blocked up 9/6/1773; Meeting house floor laid 9/11/1773; Meeting house, measurements 9/12/1773; Meeting house roof shingled 9/19-21/73; Meeting house dedicated 9/29/1773; Several houses under construction 10/9/1773.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; Chimney added to Schmick's house 8/20/1773; 2 paths built to the river 8/21/1773; New meeting house to be erected 8/22/1773; Cutting lumber for meeting house while women prepare food 8/23/1773; Foundation stone for meeting house laid 8/28/1773.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 1; Garden work 5/3/1773; Also 5/10/1773; People visit neighborhood in search of corn 5/17/1773; People going to the neighborhood for corn 7/26/1773; Roasted corn enjoyed 7/31/1773.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 3; Making fences 4/14/1774; it. 4/22-23/74; Finished 4/26-30/74; New fence around the town to be made 5/1/1774; Finished 5/5/1774; Tree bark for schoolhouse roof 5/9/1774.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 11; Financial support by membership: contribution of pelts 1/2/1781; Folder 10; Price regulation 1/18/1781; Folder 11; Price Regulation ordered by Helpers Conference 1/18/1781.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 10; People getting corn at Lichtenau 7/6/1779; same 7/18/1779; same 7/28/1779; Folder 10; Financial support by membership: collecting peltry 1/1/1781.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 4; Furnishing food 8/21/1777; Folder 9; Need of assistance for entertainment of visitors 6/24/1779.

**Gnadenhutten, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 9; Hospitality offered to Chief Cornstalk and retinue 6/24-25/77.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; "Plantation" for Schmicks inspected 8/22/1773; Field work 9/11/1773; Crops of corn, beans and "cascotes" 10/9/1773; Stove wood, for the missionary 10/16/1773; Folder 3; Stove wood for the missionary 2/18/1774.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 3; Making canoes 4/14/1774; Cornplanting finished 6/1/1774; Bad luck with Pottery,-everything cracked 8/10/1774; Folder 4; Harvesting 10/17-22/74.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; Stove wood, clap boards 12/3/1774; Folder 5; Village heavily taxed by entertainment of visitors 7/8/1775; Folder 6; Providing food for liberated prisoners 3/26/1776.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 7; Farm work 5/6/1776; 5/13/76, 5/20-22/76; Cattle sold 7/24/1776; Cattle not sold to Detroit dealer 8/24/1776; Cattle sold for treaty 9/20/1776; Lavish hospitality 9/30/1776.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 7; Prosperity - permitting entertaining of over 100 Indians 10/17-19/76; Folder 8; Hospitality 11/21/1776; Folder 9; Cord wood for the missionary 1/20/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Place of Benjamin's escape 1/2/1802; 6/17/1802.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 11; Home of Beata 6/10/1806.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; Prompt mail service No. 2 5/23/1805; Mail service No. 4 7/19/1805.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Mail received 3/7/1809.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 2; 1/27/1809.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 11; Mail received 6/28/1806; Folder 12; Mail received 6/10/1807.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 9; Mail connection 6/13/1806.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; Original home of Anna Justina 12/6/1803.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 2; Station on Johanna's life-journey 5/20/1795; Folder 5; To be reoccupied 5/31/1798.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Massacre 9/11/1792.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 5; Participants in massacre met 8/21/1791; 8/24/1791.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Station on Agnes' life-journey 11/3/1783; Folder 2; Survivor of massacre arriving at Gnadenhutzen, Huron 7/6/1785; Massacre remembered with pride by American militiamen 8/17/1786.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 1; Horrifying memory 10/17/1786; Past dangers remembered 1/28/1787; Folder 2; Place of Tobias' cruel death 4/8/1787.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 2; Massacre leaving extreme bitterness in soul of Anton 8/28/1786.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Station on Christiana's life-journey 9/8/1787; Folder 3; Raid remembered 3/11/1790; Folder 4; Massacre survived by Tobias 12/25/1790.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2-9; Johann Jacob Schmick in charge 8/16/73-7/31/1777; Folder 4; Christians invited to settle close to new Delaware town 2/27/1775; Difficulty of moving town recognized 2/27/1775.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 10; Transfer from Lichtenau (mem.) 12/31/1779.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 177; Folder 5; Use of a piano (spinet) rememb. 7/25/1803; Massacre rememb. as a warning example 8/3/1803; Massacre vividly rememb. by Delaware chief 9/4/1803.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Massacre quoted in defamations of the missionaries 10/11/1803.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Memories of massacre forcing missionaries to avoid certain Bible passages 10/15/1803.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 10; Evacuated to Lichtenau; new start April 1779 (mem.) 12/31/1779.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 4; Anniversary of occupation by hostile warriors 9/3/1799; Folder 6; Memory of Packandihhiles' visit, 1781; 4/14/1800; Folder 11; Tombstones over graves no longer found 12/31/1802; footnote.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 4; People prefer to stay by themselves 9/20/1777; Folder 5; People to return from their camp 9/25/1777; 9/26/1777; Returning 9/30/1777; Town in better shape than expected 10/6/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 6; Occupied and plundered by hostile Indians 3 11/4/1781; Idem 4 11/4/1781; Number and names of victims reported by Shebosh 9 E 5/20/1782.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 3; Served by Zeisberger and Jungmann from Schonbrunn 12/31/1772; To get resident missionary 4/26/1773; Taking overflow from Schonbrunn 4/27/1773.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 6; Town inhabited by Mohicans and Delawares 3/26/1776.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Second mission town planned on the Muskingum 9/8/1772.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 2; Land for new settlement granted 9/13/1772; Site upstream inspected 9/23/1772; Site downstream advised by Chief 10/2/1772; "lower" site chosen 10/5/1772; Name first mentioned, first service conducted 10/17/1772.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 10; Zeisberger reporting 6/6-7/24/1780; Michael Jung reporting 11/10/80-3/18/81.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Center of raiding parties 8/25/1781; Place for missionaries to appear before their enemies 9/1/1781; Place of arrest of missionaries 9/3/1781; Missionaries' house sacked 9/3/1781; Aggravating incident by flight of woman messenger to Ptsbg. 9/4/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 1; Johannes Roth in charge 5/1-8/18/1773.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Concentration of all Christians at Goschachgunk considered 12/5/1776; Evacuation planned by Goschachgunk councillors 3/21/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 3; Details of 1782 massacre learned by Episcopal minister 12/9/1817; Folder 8; Memories of 1782 10/25/1821.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 6; Moving 4/20/1778; 4/22/1778; Membership incorporated in Lichtenau congregation 4/27/1778; Folder 8; Closing of congregation remembered 11/29/1778; Part of buildings destroyed by fire 12/7/1778.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Articles from time before 1781 still found 1/28/1804; Place dreaded by Indians 3/11/1804; Former church bell never found 12/30/1804.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Death of Christians still forming a stumbling-block to a would-be believer 6/12/1803.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 15; Death of Christian Indians blamed on the missionaries No. 6 10/26/1803; Folder 6; Old memory 5/20/1804; Ref. 11/2/1804.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 147; Folder 8; Abandoned April 1778 (mem.) 12/31/1778; Folder 9; Plan to re-occupy town 1/8/1779; To be re-occupied in Spring 2/6/1779; To be protected fr. further damage 2/17/1779; Re-occupation of town announced to the Helpers 3/7/1779.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 11; Edwards in charge 8/15/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 148; Folder 1; Shebosch and Jung arriving 11/7/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 10; Wm. Edwards in charge 11/10/80- 3/18/1781; Michael Jung, assistant, keeper of the diary 11/10/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 148; Folder 1; Chosen as camping place for expeditionary force 8/9/1781; Negotiations with leaders of expeditionary force 8/14/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 8; Memory of the deportation of the missionaries 5/11/1806; 1782 massacre laid to the charge of the missionaries 7/4/1806; Idem 7/10/1806; Massacre blamed on the missionaries 9/7/1806.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 3; Original home of Philippus 6/2/1806.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 9; Memory of 1782 massacre 10/3/1812; Lesson from bitter experience 10/13/1812.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 151; Folder 1; Christian Indians massacred by white militia men 3/23/1782; Massacre cruelly revenged on those who participated 12/1/1783; Names of massacred Christians List.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 9; Re-occupied by some 20 families 4/5-6/1779; People moved into their houses 4/10/1779; Folder 10; Re-occupied 4/6/1779; Folder 9; People advised to be on the alert 6/6/1779.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 4; Epidemic 9/2/1777; People getting ready to flee 9/13/1777; People visited in their camp on Walhanding Creek 9/18/1777; Visitors at Lichtenau 9/21/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 4; Jungmanns arriving safely from Schbr. 8/8/1777; Schmicks leaving for Pennsylvania 8/10/1777; Congregation taken over by Edwards 8/22/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 9; Refusal of evacuation vindicated 5/27/1777; Call to move to Goschachkung declined 7/28/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Giving assistance in evacuating Schbr. 4/21/1777; Residence of Heckewalder 4/28/1777; Stopping place for Schbr. evacuees 5/3/1777; Decided not to give up this place 5/6/1777; Prefer not to accept ammunition from Pittsburg 5/24/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Heckewalder arriving on flight from Schonbrunn 4/2/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 9; Abandonment of town discussed at Missionary Conference 3/22/1777; People not inclined to obey Delaware Chief's demand 3/22/1777; Official answer to evacuation demand 3/25/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 151; Folder 1; Place of meeting with leaders of expedition 8/17/1781; Site of camp of expeditionary force 8/20/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 5; Flight and 3 weeks stay on Walhanding Creek (mem.) 12/31/1777; Folder 6; To be abandoned 4/5/1778; Heckewalder arrived from Bethlehem 4/6/1778; Proposal accepted, moving starts 4/7-8/1778.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 3; Massacre not forgotten by White River Indians 11/25/1801; Folder 4; Massacre memories giving occasion to malicious slander 1/14/1802; Memories of massacre forming greatest obstacle to the mission 4/5/1802.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 173; Folder 3; Memories of massacre of 1782 keeping from moving to the Christian town 10/27/1806; Folder 8; Memories of 1782 as fresh as ever 4/16/1812.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Devotion among Indians rememb. by former visitor 9/7/1809.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 3; Church rules read and enjoined by Zeisberger 1/10/1773.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 7; Help. Confce. meeting to deal with case of discipline 9/15/1776; Folder 8; Office of Official Hosts introduced 11/21/1776; Help. Confce. dealing w. exclusion and readmission of members 12/22/1776.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 3; Conference accepting applicants 4/24/1774; Confce. deciding to make new fence around the town 5/1/1774; Help. Confce. to discuss turbulent situation 5/14/1774; Folder 5; Help. Confce. to deal with case of illegal marriage 3/31/1775.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 1; Local rules and regulations read to adult members 5/16/1773; Conference with all grown-up men on Schmick's coming 5/31/1773.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 11; Help. confce. deciding on application of person to stay 11/10/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; Helpers Conference 2/6/1774; Folder 3; Church rules read; nightly visiting suspended 3/29/1774; Helpers Conference 3/30/1774; Help. Confce. to decide on admission of new people 4/2/1774.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 9; Helpers Conference 7/4/1779; Help. Confce. meeting with Zeisberger 10/6-7/79; Folder 11; Confce. for missionaries and Helpers 7/17/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 11; Church Council 1/2/1781; Help. confce. ordering price regulations 1/18/1781; Deciding on application to stay at Christian town 2/19/1781; Advising persons to leave 3/13/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 10; Missionaries confce. Topic: Zeisbr's journey to Bethlehem 3/5/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Conference 3/5/1781; confce. of missionaries and helpers on reply to offer by Delaware Chief 5/3/1781; Joint Helpers confce. on critical situation 8/15/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; Conference with native helpers 8/22/1773; Church Council deciding to build new meeting house 8/22/1773; Helpers Conference 9/5/1773; Helpers Conference 9/25/1773; Helpers Conference discussing Echpalawehund's problem 10/21/1773.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Visited by Zeisberger 3/21/1777; Folder 5; Visitors returning 1/28/1778; Folder 9; Zeisberger passing through 6/30/1779; Mail received 7/21/1779.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 5; Spiritual home of Petrus Echpalawehund 3/19/1775.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 3; English Baptist Missionary, visitor 2/13/1773; Folder 4; Women visitors 1/11/1774; Visitors 2/7/1774.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 9; Visited by Zeisberger 7/22-23/79; Visitors returning from Schonbrunn 9/3/1779; Zeisberger visiting 9/17/1779; Folder 11; Canoe convoy to help with the moving at Lichtenau 3/28/1780; Help in moving fr. Licht. to Salem 4/14/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; People visiting at Salem 4/21/1780; Guests at dedication of Salem Meeting House 5/22/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 4; People coming to Langundo Utenunk 4/6/1773.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 3; Reading postponed 7/13/1774; Fort planned as refuge for Muskingum valley people 7/13/1774; Christian group not in favor 7/13/1774; Firm in decision to preserve peace 7/16/1774; Folder 5; Wampum contribution 4/4/1775.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 6; Exposed to white people's attacks 3/18/1778; Reason to fear American militia 5/2/1778; Folder 9; No warriors noticed 3/9/1779; Folder 10; Town notified of danger by prowling Indians 4/12/1779.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 9; Sealed letter fr. Col. Brodhead delivered 8/20/1779; Folder 11; Former member not admitted to Salem 7/10/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Visited by hostile warriors 5/3/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Warriors speech delivered at Ghutten 5/3/1781; Murderers threatening to visit Salem 6/29/1781; Consultation on fate of men sent to Pittsburg 7/11/1781; Reassuring reports received 7/14/1781; Town visited by Half King and warriors 8/12/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; Supporting the cause of peace 11/5/1773; Folder 3; People told to keep their women and children safely 5/8/1774; Wild rumors about impending fate of town 7/9/1774; Govt. correspondence to be re-read by Chief 7/12/1774.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 9; Missionaries in danger from Mingo raiders 4/1/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 5; 6 day visit of Shawnee Chief and retinue 7/2-8/1775; Folder 8; Wampum message 11/24/1776; Folder 9; People addressed in White Eye's speech 3/13/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; All enemy forces combined 8/18/1781; Suffering from interference by enemies 8/22/1781; 8/26/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 4; Warriors coming 8/7/1777; 8/6/1777; Town helping w. the feeding of warriors 8/15/1777; Town notified of change in Delaware attitude 9/12/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Report forwarded on Mingo warriors coming to attack Schbr. 4/2/1777; Wyandot raiders noticed 6/11/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 9; Soon to be visited by roaming Indian band 7/2/1777; Indians coming, inspecting town 7/4/1777; Christians expected to move to Coschachkung 7/25/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 3; Town notified of Council w. Wyandots 7/20/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 10; Holy Communion, 31 participating 12/23/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 8; Holy Communion not held for lack of wine 11/3/1776; Communion wine received fr. Bethlehem 12/9/1776; Folder 9; Holy Communion with 59 participants 5/10/1777; Holy Communion with 59 participants 6/21/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Farewell service for Grube 8/14/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 11; Holy Communion, 31 participating 12/23/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 10; Christian life described 1/20/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 6; Holy Communion, 43 participating 12/23/1775; Holy Communion, 9 times in 1775 (mem.) 12/31/1775; Holy Communion, 46 participating 2/3/1776; Holy Communion, 51 participating 3/9/1776; Holy Communion, 54 participating 4/4/1776.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 144; Folder 5; Holy Communion, 40 participating 4/13/1775; Holy Communion, 40 participating 5/27/1775; Holy Communion, 42 participants 7/8/1775; Interpreter used in Schmick's time 8/1/1775; 8/6/1775.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 3; Holy Communion, 35 participating 3/31/1774; Easter Services 4/3/1774; Folder 4; Holy Communion, 38 participating 12/17/1774.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 2; Holy Communion 7 times in 1773 (mem.) 2/16/1774.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 1; Holy Communion for 23 participants 6/5/1773; Folder 2; Holy Communion, 25 participating 9/4/1773; Married people's festival 9/12/1773; Holy Communion with 31 participants 10/16/1773; Christmas celebrations described 12/24/1773.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Reputation.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Known as place of sober people 1/4/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Reputation.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 3; Favorable impression on visiting officer 2/16/1774; Hospitality impressing Shawnee Captain 5/14/1774; Folder 7; Admired by visitors 6/10/1776.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: School.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 6; School (mem.) 12/31/1775; School in good progress 1/13/1776; Good progress in spelling and writing 2/6/1776; Folder 9; Good progress; singing stressed 2/28/1777; Schoolhouse center of guards at night 3/6/1777.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: School.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 10; Schoolhouse to be built 1/11/1781; Folder 11; Schoolhouse to be built 1/11/1781; Folder 10; School to be started, without schoolhouse 1/11/1781; 1/16/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: School.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 11; School started by Edwards 1/16/1781; Folder 10; School closed, as sugar cooking starts 2/15/1781.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 2; Schoolhouse started 1/3-4/1774; Schoolhouse still not completed 2/16/1774; Stress on memorizing of hymns and singing 2/16/1774; Folder 5; School started for boys and girls 10/16/1775.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 11; Statistics for 1780 (mem.) 12/31/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 10; Statistics for 1779 (mem.) 12/31/1779.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 10; Statistics for 1780 (mem.) 12/31/1780.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 8; Statistics for 1776 (mem.) 12/31/1776.

**Gnadenhutzen, Ohio: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 2; Statistics for 1773 (mem.) 2/16/1774; Folder 4; Statistics for 1774 (mem.) 12/31/1774; Folder 6; Statistics for 1775 (mem.) 12/31/1775.

**Goschgoschunk.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 2; Invitation to the Christian Indians recalled 12/31/1788; Station on Anna Caritas' life-journey 3/28/1789; Folder 3; Early place in life of Beata 2/7/1790; Folder 4; Reference 7/10/1791.

**Goschgoschunk.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 2; Munsee invited to move to Sandusky 2/23/1787.

**Goschgoschunk.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 1; Reference 2/2/1808.

**Goschgoschunk.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; Former home of Anna 9/6/1783; First contact of Zipora with the mission 4/22/1784.

**Goschgoschunk: Building.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 2; Finished - described 9/7/1768; House taken into use 9/14/1768.

**Goschgoschunk: Building.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 1; Crowded during Sunday service 7/10/1768; Missionaries house planned 7/22/1768; Bark for the roof peeled 7/30/1768; Folder 2; House for missionaries started 8/29/1768; Completely blocked up 8/31/1768.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Goschgoschunk: Building.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 1; Selection of suitable place for Christian settlement 6/17/1768; Lumber hauled for mission house 6/20/1768; House blocked up 6/21/1768; Finished 6/30/1768; Dedicated with lovefeast 7/1/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Sunday a highlight for the entire neighborhood 8/14/1768; Lovefeast at the new mission house 9/17/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 1; Hymn-singing in Delaware language introduced 6/10/1768; Regular evening and morning services announced 6/10/1768; First Holy Communion 7/3/1768; Folder 2; Holy Communion not possible because of disturbances 8/13/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Crops poor, mostly frozen 11/2/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 3; Rum imported 4/4/1769; Work brought to an end 4/7/1769.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; New mission work to be started by Zeisberger and Sensemann 5/2/1768; Messengers instructed to make preparations for coming of missionaries 5/2/1768; Announcement to congregation 5/3/1768; Messengers expressing readiness to cooperate 5/3/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Messengers leaving 5/4/1768; Zeisberger and companions leaving 5/9/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 1; To have the Gospel preached, by the will of God 5/13/1768; 5/29/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 1; Location of mission described 6/21/1768; Insecure situation 7/17/1768; New site upstream visited & described 7/17/1768; Zeisberger invited to preach the word of God 7/20/1768; Zeisberger seeing no reason for fear 7/21/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Home of visitors 7/6/1770; Visitors told about the Saviour's birth and passion 7/9/1770; 9/30/1770; Former home of Petrus and Abigail 10/11/1770.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Mission place given up by Zeisberger 6/15/1770.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Letters forwarded to Bethlehem 3/12/1769.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Former rum-trade abolished 10/23/1768; Reached by Zeisberger on return from Seneca center 10/31/1768; People addressed in King Beaver's message 11/1/1768; Plans for coming spring to be discussed at council 12/4/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Zeisberger's place 10/9/1768; Mail forwarded 10/17/1768; same 12/10/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Zeisberger determined not to spend another summer at Goschgoschunk 9/18/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Hope to own a place for themselves 9/17/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; News about relocation of Zeisberger's mission place 6/24/1769; No news from Zeisberger 8/3/1769.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Visitors with message to Frhutzen 4/24/1768; Visitors delivering message at Frhutzen 4/25/1768; Messengers declaring desire to hear more of the Gospel 4/25/1768; Answer promised after Bethlehem has decided 4/26/1768; Visitors staying over Sunday 4/30/1768.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; (mem.) 12/31/1768; Folder 6; Messengers sent from Frhutzen 1/31/1769; same 2/1/1769; Leaving 2/3/1769; Returning with good news 3/10/1769.

## **Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 4; 12/28/1769; Times of unrest remembered (mem.) 12/31/1769.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; Conference on planning for the future 2/27/1769.

**Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Messengers arriving 3/8/1769.

**Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; Neighbors joining the sugar-cooking group 3/14/1769; Town mostly evacuated 3/21/1769; Reasons for giving up the place 3/25/1769; 4/1/1769; General consent to founding of new mission place 4/2/1769.

**Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 1; Invitation to preach the Word of God issued 6/1/1768; Goal of family from Wilawane 5/19/1768; Men with canoe meeting Zeisberger 6/2/1768; Upper town reached by Zeisberger after 31 days from Frhutten 6/9/1768; Location not very good for a town 6/11/1768.

**Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Home of Regine's brother 9/26/1769.

**Goschgoschunk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 5; People returning with reports of great difficulties encountered 9/13/1768; Former resident going to Bethlehem 9/20/1768; 9/25/1768.

**Goschgoschunk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Christian enterprise viewed with alarm by Cayuga Chief 3/27/1769.

**Goschgoschunk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 1; Ill-will against Zeisberger stirred by Seneca chief 8/1/1768; Service Interrupted by noisy mischief-makers 8/7/1768; Folder 2; Not a suitable place for Christians to live 9/18/1768.

**Goschgoschunk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 2; Message from Seneca Chief received 10/15/1768; People some day going to find their minister dead 10/18/1768; Chief's message delivered at Seneca Council Meeting 10/22/1768; Place not suitable for Christian town 10/22/1768; Christians decided not to spend another summer there 10/22/1768.

**Goschgoschunk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 2; Poor condition of land recognized by Seneca Chief 10/23/1768; Living among the wolves 2/19/1769; People held in fear of sorcerer 2/20/1769; Folder 3; Drink-happy neighbours forcing Christians to leave 2/25/1769.

**Goschgoschunk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; People warned not to listen to Zeisbr. 3/24/1769.

**Goschgoschunk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 1; Progress of work suffering by hostility of neighbors 7/6/1768; "You have reason to be afraid" 7/18/1768; Hour of services charged on account of disturbances 7/20/1768; Situation somewhat relaxed 7/22/1768; Improvement due to Allemewi's influence 7/26/1768.

**Goschgoschunk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 1; Hospitality offered to needy Mingue 6/29/1768.

**Goschgoschunk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 5; Moving of Christian families criticized by Six Nations 6/19/1768; Families to be brought back by Six Nations order 6/20/1768; Failure of notifying Chief admitted as mistake 7/18/1768.

**Goschgoschunk: Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 2; New life stirring 9/18/1768; Signs of awakening spiritual life noticed 1/23/1769; 4 candidates for baptism counted by Zeisberger 2/1/1769; Small group of Christians unshaken in their faith 2/10/1769.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 12; Prompt mail service No. 2 5/23/1805; Folder 13; freq.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 10; Mail 6/9/1805; 8/25/05 1/21/1806; Mail 5/14/1806; Folder 11; 6/2/1806; Mail received 7/11/1806.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 7; Letters sent 4/11/1803; James going 4/19/1803; James having bad experience on journey 4/24/1803; 5/21/1803; To have a letter from John Quinney 7/2/1803; Letters and diary sent 7/3/1803.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 162; Folder 7; Visitors returning 7/18/1803; Place of conference to be attended by Schnall 8/4/1803; Mail sent 9/11/1803; Schnall leaving 9/18/1803; Schnall returning with mail 11/23/1803; Results of missionary conference communicated 11/27/1803.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; 2/16/08, 4/20/08, 5/10/08, 8/21/1808; Folder 2; 1/27/1809; Mail and literature received 11/26/1809.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Mail received 6/10/1807; 8/29/1807.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Mail received 10/11/1802; Mail sent 10/19/1802; Folder 7; Mail, 4 months old, received 1/11/1803; Mail 3/6/1803; Message from Stockbridge Indians 4/9/1803.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Mail sent 1/12/1804; Mail received 3/7/1804; 5/8/1804; Folder 9; 8/28/04, 10/23/1804.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 2; Home of group accompanying Oppelt 9/11/1799; 9/23/1799; Messenger returning 10/30/1799; Folder 3; Messenger sent with news of Sensemann's death 1/14/1800; Messenger returned 3/14/1800.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 3; Families moving from Fairfield 5/1/1800; 3/10/1800, 8/30/1800, 9/10/1800, 9/30/1800; 11/7/1800, 11/23/1800; Mail received 12/15/1800; 12/17/1800.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 11; 7/16/06, 8/13/06, 9/3/1806; Folder 12; (mem.) 12/31/1806; Reference to Mission Conference in 1803 3/29/1807; 5/17/1807.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 4; Mail sent 1/8/1801; No mail received for half a year 4/17/1801; Mail awaited 5/14/1801; Mail received 5/25/1801; Mail received 7/15/1801; 8/5/1801, 8/18/1801, 9/12/1801.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; 1/27/1805.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Mail sent 1/14/1802; Mail and literature received 2/3/1802; Christian Gottlieb and wife returning 2/5/1802; Heinrich, coming to Fairfield 3/7/1802; David and Samuel to Fairfield 3/25/1802; 3/28/1802.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 6; Letters sent with Zachäus 4/1/1802; Mail received 5/11/1802; same 6/17/1802; 6/20/1802; Mail sent 8/19/1802; same 8/23/1802.

**Gosen, Muskingum: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 5; Mission Conference deciding on Chippewa Mission Introd.; Folder 7; Denke's diary received end; Folder 11; Mail connection 10/4/1804.

**Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Roof and floor for meeting-house 12/4/1798; Meeting-house finished 12/12/1798; Pattern of Zeisberger's house copied by the Indians 1/18/1799; Indian nuts like lanterns 2/20/1799; Folder 3; House to be built for Mortimer 4/18/1799.

**Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; New roof for Luckenbach's house 11/11/1813; Folder 11; Old church repaired 8/1/1814.

**Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Lumber for new buildings hauled 2/5/1817; Two new buildings blocked up 4/23/1817; Folder 4; Ref. 9/30/1818; Well dug at the expense of S.P.G. 12/20/1818; Folder 5; Ref. 9/1/1819.

**Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Bake-oven built by Colver 9/7/1803; Roof of temporary church repaired 9/12/1803; Meat for workers on new church building procured 9/21/1803; Work on new church building started with a service 9/22/1803; Workers praised for their fine spirit 10/3/1803.

**Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Church still without roof No. 15 11/15/1805; Folder 6; Mission house and cellar repaired No. 9 8/8/1807; Ref. No. 10 8/20/1807; Mission house in good shape No. 11 10/29/1807.

**Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 11; Building of houses by newcomers encouraged 12/26/1802; Folder 12; Lumber hauled for new church 1/31/1803; Beams destroyed by fire, replaced 2/5/1803; Folder 13; Church roof collapsing 7/1/1803; House to accommodate Loskiel and wife 8/24/1803.

**Goshen: Building, Improving.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Wagon road to the north opened 10/27/1803; Building of new church begun 12/31/1803.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Lumber for the new church cut 1/7/1805; Very little progress 2/12/1805; Folder 3; Church roof renewed 10/25/1806.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 7; Wagon road from Goshen to the Gnadenhutzen fording 8/8/1800; New house for Mortimer started 9/9/1800; Ref. 9/18/1800; Good progress 10/3/1800; House nearly completed 10/7/1800.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 2; Chimney & roof for mission house, plans for meeting house 11/9/1798; Mission house completed 11/16/1798; Interim meeting-house started 11/19/1798; Work on meeting-house progressing 11/24/1798; Same 11/26/1798; Progress not as fast as in former times 11/29/1798.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 6; Cemetery cleaned by joint action 4/1/1820; Folder 7; Road repair work 9/9/1820; Folder 8; Several buildings beginning to collapse 8/22/1821.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 3; House for William Edwards 6/19/1799; Folder 4; New benches for the church, roof repairs 6/27/1799; Activities delayed for lack of corn to treat the laborers 7/11/1799; Indian method described 7/18/1799; Houses with windows of paper steeped in bear-fat 7/31/1799.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 4; Work done with remarkable skill by Christian Indians 8/16/1799; Folder 5; Bell-tower built in front of the church 10/21/1799; Glass windows installed in Zeisberger's house 11/1/1799; Church building too cold to be used for school 11/1/1799.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 6; Timber for new schoolhouse cut 1/8/1800; Willingness of workers appreciated 1/12/1800; Preparations for building a new church 1/23/1800; Building preparations suspended in severe winter 2/4/1800; Timber for church -schoolhouse all cut & squared 2/21/1800.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Decaying belltower & houses repaired 4/27/1809; Old church taken down 8/19/1809; Fence around the burying ground completed 9/9/1809; Folder 7; Repair work on the meeting-house 7/24/1810; Road along the Muskingum R. built by the state 8/20/1810.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 4; Church too dilapidated to be used on a rainy day 4/12/1807; Houses, including Zeisberger's, in sad condition 8/17/1807; Repair work on Zeisberger's house completed 10/19/1807; Church no longer usable 11/13/1807.

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 2; Temporary cabin for Zeisbergers 10/10/1798; New mission house raised 10/19/1798; Good progress 10/21/1798; Indians splitting boards for Zeisberger's house 10/29/1798; Zeisberger's house put under roof 11/3/1798; (germ. vers.).

## **Goshen: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 8; Church repaired 11/3/1800; Church merely a temporary shed without windows 2/8/1801; Lumber for proposed new church destroyed by fire 4/28/1801; Folder 10; House repaired for Haven's use 8/7/1802.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 11; Day of repentance & prayer 9/6/1814; First reception into communicant membership since 1798 9/7/1814; Reading of a translated address 12/11/1814; Services at the former Zeisberger house 12/14/1814.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Expressions of affection & gratitude to parting visitors 10/23/1803; Church packed on Christmas day 12/25/1803; New Year's Eve lovefeast with 70 present 12/31/1803.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Song service in Delaware led by Loskiel 10/14/1803; Lovefeast for all 10/16/1803; Ordination service in German & Delaware 10/20/1803; Singing greatly improved since introduction of new hymnbook 10/22/1803.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 6; Christmas Eve with wax candles, decorations, nativity painting 12/24/1799; Church completely filled on New Year's Day 1/1/1800; Every seat occupied 1/5/1800; New church building planned 1/12/1800; Lovefeast, participants in drinking orgy excluded 4/12/1800.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 171; Folder 5; Lovefeast on anniversary of arrival from Fairfield 10/4/1799; Unusually solemn service of absolution 10/13/1799; Church-bell rec. as present from S.P.G. 10/21/1799; Loud & clear sound of the bell felt as an advantage 11/21/1799.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Sunday services dropped in favor of sugar-cooking 3/17/1805; Attendance at H. Communion affected by suicide of young man 4/11/1805; No Great Sabbath lovefeast on account of drunkenness 4/12/1805; No Easter Day services except at sunrise 4/14/1805.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 8; Every seat taken 12/25/1800; Services in ramshackle church only in fair & still weather 2/8/1801; H. Communion predated 3/21/1801; Farewell lovefeast for the group going to Woapicamikunk 3/22/1801.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Easter morning service on recently cleaned God's acre 3/29/1815; Folder 2; Meeting held by travelling Negro evangelist 11/12/1816; Lovefeast at Heckewalder's expense 11/24/1816; Three weeknight services on regular schedule 11/25/1816.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Not one person entitled to H. Communion 4/3/1806; Church well filled for lovefeast 4/5/1806; Earnest warning against sin of drunkenness 4/13/1806; Same 4/20/1806; Admonitions against drinking given up as fruitless, in favor of prayer 4/24/1806.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Not a single person admitted to H. Communion 6/1/1805; Number of communicants reduced to 5 6/23/1805; H. Communion for 14 8/13/1805; No services 3/16/1806; No service because of permanent intoxication 3/23/1806.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 3; Church crowded with attentive listeners 4/30/1799; Folder 4; Burying ground laid out & dedicated 8/12/1799; Holy Communion for 26 8/13/1799; Very good attendance at services 8/15/1799; Married people's festival celebrated in great style 9/7/1799.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Reading from the Gospel Harmony in Delaware 1/8/1809; Reading service in absence of interpreters 2/5/1809; Great Sabbath lovefeast for 34 4/1/1809; Farewell lovefeast in honor of Susanne Zeisberger 8/4/1809.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 6; Gratefulness for Easter morning service at burying-ground of Gnadenhutzen massacre victims 4/13/1800; Folder 7; Daily meetings discontinued during hunting season 6/18/1800; No Sunday services in absence of hunters 9/21/1800.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Ordination of Haven in presence of the communicant membership 10/18/1803; Ref. 10/19/1803.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; First Communion service at Goshen 12/22/1798; Christmas Eve lovefeast with tea & deermeat-loaf 12/24/1798; Same planned for next lovefeast 12/30/1798; Short service in unheated & draughty church 2/24/1799.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 16; General Mission Conference not attended by White R. missionaries No. 1 4/5/1804; Ref. No. 2 4/7/1804; Ref. No. 5 11/23/1804.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Church filled 3/30/1804; More white people than Indians present for Sunday services 6/10/1804; Lighted tapers & slips with verses in Delaware 12/24/1804; Folder 2; Daily services discontinued in inadequate church 2/12/1805.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 7; Easter morning service on neatly trimmed graveyard 4/22/1810; Married choir day with 40 present 9/7/1810; Evening meetings dropped on account of disturbances 12/16/1810; Christmas lovefeast announced for Christmas Day 12/22/1810.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Great silence, order & solemnity at lovefeast 12/25/1809; Church crowded on New Year's Eve 12/31/1809; Folder 7; Reading service in Delaware 1/21/1810; No service on account of noisy scenes 3/25/1810; Reading services on Good Friday for 40 Indians 4/20/1810.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Evening services discontinued during sugar-cooking time 2/5/1804.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 173; Folder 5; Married people's festival including lovefeast 9/7/1808; Lovefeast at the end of the day of Zeisberger's funeral 11/20/1808; Communion with 6 Indians 11/26/1808; Christmas Eve lovefeast with 29 present 12/24/1808; New Year's Eve with 34 Indians 12/31/1808.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; No services in absence of rest of the people 7/19/1801; Special meeting in Delaware for women & children by Zeisberger 11/22/1801; Lovefeast with coffee & fine wheat bread 1/6/1802; Sunday disturbed by white people coming for business 3/28/1802.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; Christmas Eve lovefeast for 40 12/24/1807; Holy Communion for 11 at Zeisberger's house 12/26/1807; Folder 5; Holy Communion for 6 5/28/1808; No services during presence of intoxicated strangers 7/17/1808.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; Nobody admitted to lovefeast & Holy Communion 9/7/1807; Communion rec. with reverence & devotion of heart 10/31/1807; Service attended by number of white people 11/1/1807; Services held in a private building 11/13/1807.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; No service 3/8/1807; Same 3/15/1807; Character & meaning of the Lord's Supper explained 3/22/1807; Not a single Indian entitled to Holy Communion 6/13/1807; No service -- most people drunk 9/6/1807.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 3; Services resumed 11/10/1806; Plea to strangers to cause no disturbances during Christmas days 12/22/1806; Christmas Eve devoutly celebrated with lovefeast for 43 12/24/1806; Folder 4; H. Communion at Zeisberger's house 2/7/1807.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Festivals of single choirs not customary in mission congregations 8/29/1803; Lovefeast with coffee & good cakes 9/7/1803; Ringing of the bell calling for service at the beginning of work on the new church 9/22/1803; Opening meeting of missionary conference 10/9/1803.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 2; Farewell lovefeast and Communion with Kluge & Luckenbach 3/24/1801; Folder 4; Celebration of church festivals limited to one day 4/18/1802.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; No H. Communion in Passion week 4/14/1813; Week night services resumed 4/18/1813; Day of repentance and prayer 5/5/1813; Only 2 Indians entitled to H. Communion 6/6/1813; Wedding of Abraham Luckenbach & Rosina Heckedorf 9/8/1813.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; National day of repentance and prayer 9/9/1813; Lovefeast at the expense of a friend in Bethlehem 10/21/1813; Folder 11; People watching each other's church attendance 2/6/1814; Services in old church resumed 8/1/1814.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Married couples' Festival with lovefeast for 70 9/7/1809; Service attended by many white people 9/24/1809; Evening meetings discontinued 11/13/1809; Earnest words about drunkenness 12/3/1809; Christmas Eve lovefeast postponed on account of drinking 12/24/1809.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 6; Lovefeast donated by Heckewalder 5/21/1820; Farewell service for Luckenbach 5/28/1820; Folder 7; Farewell services for Luckenbach 5/28/1820; H. Communion for five 7/16/1820; Weeknight services dropped during sugar-cooking time 2/11/1821.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; No service on Ascension Day 5/15/1806; Attendance down to 17 5/10/1806; Nobody entitled to H. Communion 6/1/1806; H. Communion for the poor, shattered remains of the congregation 6/14/1806; Services dropped for sugar-cooking 1/26/1806; Same 2/16/1806, 2/23/1806.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Lovefeast given by Edwards 10/28/1798; Advent service in Zeisberger's house 12/2/1798; Services few in number before completion of new meeting-house 12/9/1798; Dedication service in new meeting-house 12/12/1798; Use of native language giving surprise to visitor 12/19/1798.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 3; Reading of translated address 7/13/1817; Idem 8/31/1817; Lovefeast with very reduced group 9/7/1817; Lovefeast at the expense of Owen Rice, Jun. 8/3/1817; Reading of a translated address 10/5/1817.

**Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 175; Folder 3; Service in Luckenbach's room 12/14/1817; Joint Communion service with Sharon congregation 12/23/1817; Holy Communion with four communicants 3/19/1818; Folder 4; Scripture reading in Delaware 5/10/1818; Reading of a translated address 7/12/1818.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 4; Reading of a translated address 8/2/1818; Preaching in Delaware and English 8/9/1818; Holy Communion for 3 9/7/1818; Lovefeast donated by Bethlehem women 11/14/1818; Lovefeast donated by Heckewalder 1/14/1819.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 12; Addresses by Zeisberger in Delaware recently, public prayers ordinarily in German 1/31/1803; Delaware reading service by Zeisberger in absence of interpreter 3/20/1803; Easter sunrise service on neatly cleaned graveyard 4/10/1803.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 5; Church well-filled 7/4/1819; Church crowded with white visitors 9/19/1819; Folder 6; Lovefeast donated by Owen Rine 2/27/1820; Attendance at services reduced by whooping cough 3/29/1820.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 10; Sunday services not to be neglected for shooting with bows & arrows 6/14/1802; Request services for visiting strangers 8/29/1802; Christian festival understood by outsiders as an occasion for big meat consumption 9/7/1802.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Use of translator for Sunday services continued 10/18/1803.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 7; Monday service dropped 3/25/1821; Services resumed 4/9/1821; Folder 8; Reading service, translator being unfit 5/20/1821; Service dropped on account of a drinking party 6/3/1821.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 8; Service interrupted by a drunken member 6/17/1821; Lovefeast dropped on account of drunkenness 7/1/1821; No services during 2 weeks of carousing 7/27/1821; Services resumed 7/29/1821.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 8; No regular schedule kept 8/14/1821; No services because of fever 9/16/1821; No services in fever period 9/23/1821.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Holy Communion with four participants 1/6/1817; People kept away by tactless remarks of young visitors 4/20/1817; Service in Delaware without use of an interpreter 5/25/1817; Address in Delaware translation road 6/15/1817; Three weeknight services on regular schedule 6/22/1817.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 7; Christmas lovefeast with nearly 60 Indians present 12/25/1810; Lovefeast with above 60 Indians present 1/1/1811; No public services during presence of intoxicated Indians 4/7/1811; Folder 8; No services due to noisy drinking 7/8/1811.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; Activities impaired by the inadequacy of the church building 10/19/1800; Folder 8; Good attendance after break of 2 weeks 11/30/1800; H. Communion for 28 12/20/1800; Full attendance 12/21/1800; Not enough seats in the church 12/23/1800.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Presence of 3 translators viewed with some jealousy from Petquotting No. 2 2/20/1806.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; Speech expressing love and gratitude of the Indians for Mortimer 11/15/1812; Folder 10; Services and school in Zeisberger's former house 12/13/1812; Wax candles for the children on Christmas Eve 12/24/1812; Services discontinued during sugarcooking time 3/7/1813.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 8; Services attended by white visitors 8/18/1811; Lovefeast on Married Choir day, with 60 present 9/7/1811; Reading service in absence of an interpreter 11/24/1811; Return to original schedule for Christmas Eve services 12/24/1811.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 3; H. Communion with the few communicants 10/4/1806; Nobody entitled to H. Communion 11/30/1806; No service in absence of all members 11/2/1806.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 173; Folder 8; Day of public fasting & prayer 4/30/1812; Folder 9; Day of humiliation and prayer appointed by U.S. President 8/20/1812; No celebration of Married Choir festival 9/7/1812; Farewell lovefeast for Mortimer & Hagen 11/14/1812.

## **Goshen: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 11; Sunday services dropped in absence of practically all people 10/31/1803; No services 11/28/1802; No service for the 4th Sunday in succession 12/5/1802; First service since 11/13 12/7/1802; Sorcerer & murderer in front row viewing religious paintings 12/25/1802.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 11; Fall-planting delayed by wet weather 9/18/1814; Good potato crop 10/20/1814; Wood-chopping bee 12/14/1814; Good crop 12/31/1814.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Question of taxation discussed 10/15/1803.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Calf stolen by wolves 3/28/1816; Garden work started 4/16/1816; Damage by forest-fire averted 4/30/1816; Wilting crops refreshed by rain 5/5/1816; Long period of drought ended 5/10/1816; Killing night-frost 5/15/1816.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; Rich crop of cherries 6/27/1813; Town distinguished in the neighborhood by its apple orchards 8/15/1813; Meat shortage somewhat relieved 10/29/1813; Shortage of clothing represented to S.P.G. 10/31/1813; Shortage of meat & skins 11/13/1813.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Corn-planting 5/19/1816; Much-needed rain 5/23/1816; Killing frost 6/8/1816; White frost 7/9/1816; Harvest better than expected 7/28/1816; Corn damaged by pigs & dogs 9/8/1816.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; First success with flax 9/23/1816; Pigs taken by bears 9/24/1816; Poor hay crop 10/2/1816; Corn harvested unripe and dried 10/7/1816; Mediocre corn crop 10/28/1816; Beginning of flax-raising 12/31/1816.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Loss of livestock by wolves 1/2/1817; Men hired to clear wood land 4/8/1817; Fences damaged by fire 4/15/1817; Fruit trees damaged by frost 5/16/1817; Killing frost 5/19/1817; Plows used generally 5/25/1817.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Heavy frost 6/1/1817; Experiments with bee-keeping 6/7/1817; Good crop prospects 6/16/1817; Folder 3; Haying 7/14/1817; Wheat-cutting used as occasion for use of liquor 7/23/1817.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 5; No compensation for loss 12/9/1808; Folder 6; Fruit trees planted in larger numbers 4/3/1809; No compensation for severe loss by horse-theft 4/9/1809; Hospitality almost leading to economic ruin 8/4/1809; Frequent pilfering of plantations 8/19/1809.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 11; Boys getting taste of steady work in haying season 6/20/1814; Good crops 6/23/1814; Corn growing well 8/4/1814; Cash income from selling berries 8/11/1814; Great damage to peach trees 8/25/1814; Unusually rich peach crop 9/11/1814.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; Poor results of the chase 12/12/1813; Folder 11; Lack of clothing 1/6/1814; Gift of clothes & blankets from S.P.G. announced 1/10/1814; \$100 worth of clothes from Gnadenhutten store rec. 1/14/1814.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 11; Heavy burdens carried with happis, bandages around the forehead 12/28/1802; Folder 12; Flour shortage after dry season putting mills out of commission 1/10/1803; Advantages of place praised by Mahican visitors 1/11/1803; Difficulty to obtain spring water 4/8/1803.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Ref. 10/13/1805, 10/15/1805, 11/6/1805, 11/11/1805; Mail sent 12/3/1805; Folder 7; Trouble with Ignatius No. 6 7/12/1805; Ref. to bad disturbances through liquor No. 7 7/21/1805.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 3; Good results with flax 7/31/1817; Oats harvested 8/28/1817; Very good potato crop 10/20/1817; Corn largely spoiled 11/10/1817; Pigs taken by wolves 1/27/1818; Livestock poorly sheltered 2/3/1818.

## **Goshen: Economy.**



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 8; Mistake of relying too much on hunting for support 4/22/1801; Apple & peach orchards started 4/22/1801; Precious lumber destroyed by fire 4/28/1801; Enlargement of fields & building of good fences advised 5/13/1801; Disadvantage of having the farmland on very low level 5/18/1801.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 6; Exceptionally good crop 12/31/1819; Hurricane damage 2/16/1820; Killing frost 5/16/1820; Folder 7; Storm damage 7/9/1820; Good apple crop 8/25/1820; Idem 9/25/1820.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Peaches dried & sold in great quantities 9/20/1809; Peaches enjoyed by white visitors 10/1/1809; Folder 7; Exemption from taxation for mission land voted by State Assembly 1/15/1811; Land viewed with envy by greedy white people 4/21/1811.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 8; Loss by theft of timber from mission land 8/28/1811; Attempts to seize Indian property in payment for debts 2/13/1812; Folder 9; Damage to crops by locusts 5/31/1812; No way for people to sell their houses and crops 9/16/1812.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; People promised to be supplied with food by Christian neighbors 9/23/1812; Wagon-load of foodstuffs from Sugar Creek 10/1/1812; Flour from same place 10/2/1812; Folder 10; Want of meat & clothing 4/25/1813; Help from friendly farmer 6/17/1813.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Visitors arriving 5/6/1805; Haven's belongings sent 5/25/1805; No mail for a long time 6/5/1805; Mail coming & going 6/24/1805; Visitor arriving 7/7/1805; Visitor leaving 7/13/1805.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Home of visitors 7/15/1805; Visitors leaving 7/21/1805; Better news about Zeisberger rec. 8/1/1805; Ref. 8/13/1805, 8/25/1805; Letters received 9/6/1805; Ref. 9/15/1805, 9/21/1805.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 11; Transition from hunting to home industrious recommended 2/12/1814; Food situation more serious among whites than among Goshen Indians 4/30/1814; Fence-building 5/1/1814; Crops damaged by hail 6/5/1814; Crops damaged by high water 6/10/1814.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; Crops partly spoiled through delay in harvesting 9/28/1801; 4000 rails for new fences 4/1/1802; Plough donated by S.P.G. 4/8/1802; Dispute on the size of land under cultivation 4/10/1802; Difficulty in clearing land 4/24/1802.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 10; Good crop despite damage by vermin 9/28/1802; Folder 11; First peaches harvested 9/30/1802; Harvesters staying on the fields day & night 10/9/1802; Produce mostly carried on the backs of the people 10/13/1802.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 3; Pigs rescued from under deep snow 2/16/1818; Fences & grain supplies damaged by flood 3/1/1818; Folder 4; Sheep raised by Luckenbach 5/11/1818; Fruit trees damaged during cold winter 6/12/1818; Haying 7/6/1818.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Advisability of raising flax discussed 10/3/1815; Good potato crop 10/5/1815; Crops damaged by squirrels and cattle 10/16/1815; Good corn crop 10/29/1815; Folder 2; Money earned by chopping wood at the saw-mill 1/21/1816.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 4; Good wheat crop 7/21/1818; Plenty of apples 9/7/1818; Damage to cornfields & fences 9/15/1818; Very good corn crop 10/4/1818; Good bean and potato crop 10/18/1818.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; No fine flour for communion bread available No. 6 7/18/1806.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Shortage of corn & meat 2/19/1799; Same 3/3/1799, 3/10/1799 Folder 3; Famine 3/20/1799; Same 3/25/1799; Relief by unexpected gift of bear meat 3/26/1799.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Distribution of corn 10/12/1798; No corn left 10/30/1798; Food situation becoming alarming 11/1/1798; Indian definition of famine 11/2/1798; People entirely without corn 12/30/1798; Great joy at corn arriving from Charleston 1/1/1799.

## Goshen: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Planting finished 5/24/1815; Damage by high water 6/14/1815; Haying 6/25/1815; Corn and wheat not obtainable for money 7/1/1815; Good crop prospects 7/9/1815.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 12; People seeing the advantage of plowing 5/4/1803; Prosperity of mission farms achieved by much hard labor 5/7/1803; Plow owned by town well appreciated 5/11/1803; Folder 13; Plow repaired 5/27/1803; Disadvantage of sloppy fences 6/9/1803.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Good products of farm & barn appreciated by heathen visitors 6/26/1803; Abundant & excellent crops 10/17/1803; Serious problem formed by scarcity of good water 12/6/1803; Winter wheat sowed for the first time 11/14/1803; Scarcity of flour after long dry season 12/13/1803; note.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Number of hogs out of proportion with supply of corn 2/19/1804; Peace and plenty enjoyed 4/1/1804; More corn land taken under cultivation 4/16/1804; Second plow rec. as present 5/9/1804; Food shortage after a severe winter 6/26/1804.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Sickles borrowed for wheat harvest 7/22/1804; Meat & whortleberries left as the only food 8/2/1804; Hog killed by a bear close to town 9/5/1804; Peaches grown in large quantities 9/16/1804; Folder 2; Cattle in danger of drowning 3/10/1805.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Horses & cattle roaming freely 6/2/1805; People reminded of their debts at the store 6/5/1805; Unsystematic in discharging their obligations 6/10/1805; People cheated out of the timber on their land 4/20/1806.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 10; Food shortage due to sickness in last year's harvest time 7/24/1802; Workers paid with 3 good meals a day 8/7/1802; Menu of meal for Chief Armstrong & retinue 8/22/1802; People almost ruining themselves financially 8/26/1802; Damage to crops by faulty construction of fences 9/20/1802.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; No help in field work from reduced number of inhabitants 6/3/1806.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; Cultivation of oats & wheat introduced in Muskingum area 7/27/1800; Plantations in danger of being robbed by hungry strangers 8/22/1800; Great damage by pillaging strangers 8/29/1800; Crops diminished by damage from various sources 9/30/1800.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 6; Support given by Cunow No. 9 8/8/1807; High expenses explained No. 10 8/20/1807; Famine after an unusually hard winter No. 5 5/14/1807.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 4; First cattle owned by Goshen people 7/5/1799; People hilling corn, cutting timber 7/11/1799; Carpenter work & hunting 8/28/1799; First bread from home-grown corn 9/5/1799; Scarcity of food 9/16/1799; Hunting & carpenter work keeping Indians busy 9/20/1799.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; Precious livestock lost in severe winter 4/1/1807; Severe food shortage after last year's mishap 4/30/1807; Young crops, fences, soil washed away 6/12/1807; Increasingly more wheat sowed 9/17/1807; Crops mostly destroyed by scavengers 10/1/1807.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; Corn crop a complete failure 12/31/1807; Folder 5; Distress alleviated by gift of corn from S.P.G. 1/22/1808; Loss through horse-theft estimated at \$250 2/7/1808; Want of food 6/13/1808; Very good corn crop 10/13/1808.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 5; Home-grown corn for anniversary lovefeast 10/4/1799; Folder 6; Fertility of the land praised 12/13/1799; Charge for wintering stray cattle 2/4/1800; Folder 7; Farmland mostly under water 5/27/1800.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 5; Killing frost 5/20/1819; Poor hay crop 7/4/1819; Farm work done efficiently by Christian Indians 7/6/1819; Good grain crop 7/16/1819; Good corn crop 10/24/1819.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 7; Good corn crop 10/2/1820; Annual tax paid 10/6/1820; Folder 8; Good hay crop 6/24/1821; Sheep dying 7/29/1821; Corn damaged by pigs and horses 8/31/1821; Crops damaged by neighbor's horses 9/30/1821.

## **Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 175; Folder 8; Loss of fruit by thieves  
10/10/1821.

**Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; High standard of living evidence  
by menu of lovefeast 6/1/1800; Fence built jointly  
6/3/1800; High prices charged at Gnadenhutten store  
6/3/1800; No market for corn & manufactured  
articles 6/18/1800.

**Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 3; Preparations for spring planting  
4/7/1799; Seed corn to be bought at Petquotting  
4/15/1799; Same 4/30/1799; Field-work 5/9/1799;  
Field under water 5/23/1799.

**Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Garden work started 4/9/1815;  
Lumbering for pay 5/5/1815; Severe damage by frost  
5/8/1815; More damage by frost 5/15/1815.

**Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 3; Corn-harvesting with a hired team  
10/11/1806; Good crop 10/17/1806.

**Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Joachim & wife going for a visit  
11/1/1804; Folder 7; Mail connection with  
Petquotting No. 1 1/8/1805; Folder 2; Mail &  
literature rec. 3/5/1805; Mail 3/30/1805; Mail &  
literature 5/5/1805.

**Goshen: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 8; Shortage of wampum 2/18/1801;  
Promotion of industries desired to ease insecure  
economic situation 3/9/1801; Property values  
increased by security of land ownership 3/27/1801.

**Goshen: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Parents warned to be on guard  
against immorality among children 7/24/1809; Folder  
8; Parents advised to prevent their children from  
stealing 9/17/1811; Folder 11; More careful  
education of children stressed 4/25/1814.

**Goshen: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Problem of finding suitable  
marriage partners in small congregation 4/27/1817;  
Folder 4; Responsibility of Christian parents stressed  
2/26/1819; Folder 8; More Christian spirit found  
among women than among men 9/2/1821.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; To be visited by Oppelt in order  
to find a companion for journey to Fairfield 7/9/1804;  
Oppelt's trip not completed 7/11/1804; Silas going  
7/23/1804; Oppelt planning to go 7/24/1804; Oppelt  
leaving 7/25/1804.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 18; Considered as refuge in case of  
flight from White River No. 2 4/1/1806; Idem No.  
3 4/1/1806; Idem No. 4 4/11/1806; Ref. No. 8  
8/5/1806; Ref. No. 9 9/27/1806.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Mail & church literature rec.  
1/26/1808; Ref. 4/5/1808, 4/27/1808, 6/13/1808,  
7/20/1808, 8/1/1808, 9/19/1808, 2/10/1809,  
2/27/1809, 4/11/1809 Future home of part of  
Petquotting congregation 4/16/1809; Ref. 4/22/1809;  
Future place of Haven 4/25/1809.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Not a place to buy shoes No. 9  
8/11/1806; Ref. No. 10 9/20/1806; Folder 9; Ref.  
No. 1 2/3/1807; Ref. No. 5 7/21/1807; Folder 4;  
Ref. 2/23/1807; bis.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Oppelt's trip given up 7/28/1804;  
Surprise for Haven 8/3/1804; Mail & necessities rec.  
8/8/1804; (insertion); Mail sent with Christian  
Gottlieb 9/19/1804; Haven giving up plan for a  
journey 10/14/1804.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Mentioned in connection with a  
horse-stealing affair 3/6/1807; Ref. 3/8/1807; Mail,  
months old, rec. 3/13/1807; Ref. 4/14/1807; Ref.  
5/14/1807, 7/2/1807, 7/29/1807, 10/4/1807,  
10/7/1807, 10/28/1807, 11/11/1807, 12/11/1807.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; Ref. 5/8/1802.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 12; Size of town 4/8/1803; footnote;  
Alarminly high mortality rate 4/8/1803; Alarming  
decrease in number of school children 5/9/1803;  
Folder 13; Unpleasant whiskey affair 6/13/1803.

**Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 1; Destination of Kluge and  
Luckenbach travelling from Bethlehem, 1800 Title;  
Reached by Kluge and Luckenbach 11/18/1800;  
Folder 3; Correspondence 9/3/1801; Folder 4; Letters  
& literature causing great pleasure at White River  
6/21/1802.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 4; Ref. 7/4/1802; Opportunity to send mail from White R. 9/20/1802; Mail made ready 10/17/1802; Folder 5; Mail rec. at White River 4/13/1803.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 8; Hagen to be brought to Sandusky 4/28/1811; Ref. 6/11/1811, 11/1/1811; Folder 9; Ref. 12/27/1812; Folder 12; Home of Christian Gottlieb, appearing at Fairfield 10/5/1813.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 1; Conference, Loskiel presiding 10/10-21/1803 Introd.; Mentioned in Chippewa lying stories 5/13/1804.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 8; Considered a soft place by Oppelt No. 4 5/17/1806; Not the place to furnish household help for Oppelts No. 4 5/17/1806; Scene of bad drinking affair No. 4 5/17/1806; Ref. No. 6 7/18/1806; bis.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 2; Ref. 5/24/1799.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 174; Folder 1; Work rememb. at General Synod 10/10/1803; Length of journey to Petquotting 10/19/1803; Folder 3; Place of Mission Conference No. 6 10/25/1803; Ref. No. 8 10/28/1803.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 6; Ref. 3/20/1804.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 6; Journey of John Thomas family never carried out 7/22/1804; Ref. 9/21/1804; Place of General Mission Conference, 1803 11/2/1804; Ref. 12/18/1804.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 8; Letter of Christians to Bethlehem Authorities No. 2 11/16/1812.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 3; Minutes of 1803 Ministers Conference rec. at Petquotting 8/30/1806; Christian Gottlieb returning 9/28/1806; To rec. a speech and wampum 9/29/1806; Ref. 10/24/1806, 11/3/1806, 11/10/1806, 11/18/1806, 12/9/1806, 12/28/1806; Folder 8; Mail connection No. 2 2/20/1806; bis.

## **Goshen: General.**

## Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 8; Ref. 3/18/1806; Ref. 5/17/1806, 8/16/1806; Folder 14; Ref. frequently; Folder 15; Ref. frequently; Folder 17; Ref. frequently.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 7; Ref. 6/1/1805; Ref. 9/12/1805, 9/21/1805, 9/22/1805, 9/23/1805, 9/28/1805, 10/22/1805, 12/31/1805; Folder 8; Ref. 1/15/1806; Mail rec. at White River 1/29/1806; Ref. 2/6/1806.

## **Goshen: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 7; Visit considered by Haven No. 8 7/21/1805; Ref. to sad occurrences No. 9 11/10/1805; Supply base for Petquotting No. 11 11/28/1805; Folder 3; Ref. 1/21/1806, 2/9/1806, 2/26/1806, 3/4/1806, 4/30/1806, 5/3/1806, 5/8/1806, 5/15/1806, 5/18/1806, 5/22/1806, 5/26/1806, 6/6/1806, 6/8/1806, 6/9/1806, 7/2/1806, 7/11/1806.

## **Goshen: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 5; Hospitality generously offered to visiting Indians 10/8/1799.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 9; Number of observers reduced to one 10/1/1812; Visit of group of suspicious-locking armed men 10/3/1812; Strict security measures recommended 10/3/1812; People requested not to stay on their fields all night during harvest 10/13/1812.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 4; Church sought as shelter during violent storm 7/1/1799; Fight against whiskey 7/23/1799; Problem created by a whiskey-carrying trader 3/2/1799.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 2; Ref. to direct path to Buffalo 6/13/1799; Mortimer's arrival 6/14/1799.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 3; New people admitted as residents 5/9/1799; Liquor imported 5/16/1799; Disturbance by whiskey 5/24/1799.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 2; Destination of Mortimer, Oppelt & Jungmann coming from Bethlehem, 1799 Title.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 2; Path opened through the woods 11/26/1798; A growing town 1/18/1799; Sheltered from storms by surrounding hills 2/13/1799.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Diary in English by Mortimer, transl. from Zeisberger's notes 10/4/1798; Site for new town chosen 10/7/1798; New site occupied 10/8/1798; Town laid out & divided into lots 10/9/1798; Old path to Gnadenhütten re-opened 10/17/1798; Located 55 miles from nearest white settlements 10/17/1798.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Town surrounded by forest fires 4/11/1809; Ferry kept by Charles Henry 4/25/1809; Unrest created by rumors of existing poison 6/26/1809; Night of noisy drinking and dancing 7/31/1809; Legal aspects of settlement on granted land arousing the curiosity of Indians 8/16/1809.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; Solemn letter to church authorities at the occasion of Mortimer's departure 11/16/1812; Lack of leadership since William Henry's death 11/16/1812; note; End of Mortimer's pastorate 11/17/1812.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box [?]; Folder 13; Visited by Opelts No. 2 8/9/1799; Denke leaving for Fairfield No. 3 [?]/13/1800.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; Protection rendered by hired guards & observers 9/21/1812; Men ordered to give up their guns 9/22/1812; Order rescinded 9/23/1812; Number of observers ("spies") reduced from 4 to 2 9/29/1812; Visitors surprised at the absence of fear 9/30/1812.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; White people unwilling to guard Indian town 9/19/1812; Promise to give notice of arrival of strange Indians 9/7/1812; Date for withdrawal from place set 9/16/1812; Plan to hire guards & observers 9/17/1812; People called traitors 9/20/1812.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; People advised not to be away from home after dark 8/5/1812; Town searched at night by group of war-nervous whites 8/8/1812; Fugitives of Gen. Hull's army treated with hospitality 8/29/1812; People advised not to go further than their cornfields 8/31/1812.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 7; Frequent disturbances by drunken exconverts 10/23/1810; Great alarm caused by the stabbing of Nicodemus 4/18/1811; Folder 9; Mortimer called for service at New York 5/7/1812; News of war between U.S. and Great Britain 7/1/1812.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Ref. 12/31/1803.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Believed to offer fewer temptations than White R. place 10/16/1803; Chosen as future residence by John Thomas & Maria Catharina 10/17/1803; Not visited by John Thomas & family 11/21/1803.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 3; Answer to White River Delawares No. 6 4/25/1800.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 5; Disturbances ended by Zeisberger's powerful address 8/11/1808; Disturbance by strangers during Zeisberger's last illness 11/9/1808; Disturbances during summer months rememb. 12/31/1808; Folder 6; Unfounded rumors on attempts to dispossess the Christians of their land 1/15/1809.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Disturbance by an angry young man 9/5/1816; White visitor reporting the ruin of his family 4/15/1817; Great drinking affair started by a trader 5/20/1817; Folder 3; Everybody vaccinated for smallpox 7/23/1817.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Town contaminated by hogs carcasses 4/14/1804; Good health conditions 10/18/1804.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Unpleasant affair with drunken traders 12/18/1803.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 7; Mission center forming supply base for other places No. 3 3/26/1805.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 7; Painful scenes due to use of liquor 3/24/1810; Disorders due to whiskey 7/29/1810.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 7; Bad feeling created by removal of members to Petquoting No. 11 11/28/1805.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 8; Another drinking orgy 9/30/1821; Nightly disturbances 10/9/1821; End of work duplicate version, end.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 7; Disturbance by importers of whiskey 5/1/1800; Renewed disturbance by same group 5/12/1800.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 8; Big drinking affair 7/5/1821; Drunken men acting like mad men 7/8/1821; Place completely ruined through actions of Philippus 7/27/1821; Another drinking affair 9/2/1821; People sick & in need 9/19/1821; Idem 9/27/1821.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 6; Text of official answer to Delawares at Woapicamikunk 4/15/1800.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 6; Christmas Eve marred by drinking of liquor 12/24/1809.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 3; Drinking affair leading to the dismissal of several members 8/7/1817; The deepest snow in 13 years 2/3/1818; Folder 5; Schnall's coming anticipated 8/14/1819; Folder 6; Place to be served by an unmarried missionary 11/18/1819.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 8; Purchase of land on southern borderline promised 2/19/1801.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 2; Visibility close to zero during week of forest fire 4/30/1816; Disturbance by visiting Indians from Greentown 5/16/1816; Visitor telling of liberation from slavery in Tripoli 8/9/1816; Good health 8/28/1816.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 10; Investigation on presence of hostile Indians 5/7/1813; Town visited by released ex-prisoners 5/16/1813; Visit of friendly Lighthouse men 5/21/1813; Folder 11; Peaceful times enjoyed 7/20/1814; Town without spring water 9/18/1814.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; Fire in the neighborhood 2/16/1813; Danger brought on by coming of 2 strange Indians 4/2/1813; No harm done by group of discharged army-men 4/14/1813; Town evacuated for fear of angry white mob 4/29/1813.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Misunderstandings concerning use of mission land removed 12/29/1805; People returning to town after 4 weeks of continual intoxication 3/30/1806; Week-long disturbances by drunken visitors 4/13/1806.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 5; Place depleted by emigration to Petquoting No. 7 7/17/1805; Folder 6; Cunow and Forestier arriving as official visitors No. 6 6/26/1807.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Town gradually relieved from presence of outsiders 4/25/1806.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 6; Located 18 miles within U.S. boundary 12/16/1799; Pagan parade organized by juggling doctor 2/22/1800; Disturbance by white man claiming to be one of the murderers of 1782 4/8/1800; Sad drinking affair on evening of Good Friday 4/11/1800.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Town in uproar by drunken revellers 4/12/1805; Unprecedented drinking scenes 5/19/1805; Mission deserted by nearly half of its membership 6/23/1805.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 3; New religious tasks expected after the location of the "military warrants" No. 4 11/28/1799.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 6; End of Luckenbach's ministry 5/28/1820; Folder 7; Town evacuated during sugar-cooking time 2/28/1821; Folder 8; Severe disturbance by drinking mob 6/14/1821; Great drunken spree 6/30/1821.

### **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Good road connection with Gnadenhütten 7/3/1803; Good health enjoyed 8/8/1803; No fever, no snakebites 9/1/1803; Joyful welcome to Loskiel and wife 10/8/1803; Section north of town to be farmed by white people 10/27/1803.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 6; Mission place forming the supply base for other missions No. 6 11/1/1804.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 3; Disturbances 12/9/1806; End of the most troublesome & distressing year 12/31/1806; Folder 4; Fire destroying the roof of a private house 12/19/1807; Folder 5; Days of rioting after arrival of boat with liquor 7/15/1808.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 8; Town threatened by fire 4/28/1801; No serious liquor trouble for a year 5/31/1801; Folder 9; Representation on taxation of Christian Indians 6/23/1801; Health conditions deteriorating with every year 9/15/1801; Saddening case of introduction of liquor 1/8/1802.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 9; Town saved from a dangerous fire 4/25/1802; First wagon arriving 5/24/1802; Folder 10; First tombstone west of the Allegheny Mts. placed on Edwards' grave 7/13/1802; Christians saluted by Josua 8/24/1802; Folder 11; 1000 acres of land adjoining town purchased by S.P.G. 11/21/1802.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 11; Life in peace & plenty 12/31/1802; Folder 12; Number of deaths of children exceeding number of births 1/28/1803; Encounter with liquor-carrying traders 2/15/1803; Unpleasant incident with white people passing through town 3/19/1803.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 7; Alarm caused by rumors of war 5/23/1800; Unpleasant experiences with boozing, stealing, violent strangers 8/29/1800; Young widow with children admitted on short trial 9/5/1800; Extension of boundaries to the South declared desirable 10/16/1800; footnote.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 174; Folder 1; Place of General Mission Conference, 1803; No unmarried people among membership 10/14/1803.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 8; Visit of large group of uncommunicative white men 11/5/1800; Alarming rumors dispelled by the teachers 1/27/1801; Estimated distance from Woapicamikunk 2/18/1801; 18 persons in 5 canoes leaving for Woapicamikunk 3/24/1801.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 3; Noisy scenes caused by drunken wild Indians 10/27/1806.

## **Goshen: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 8; Supply base for Petquoting, failing to give proper support No. 4 5/17/1806.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Number of loyal communicant members reduced to five 4/16/1805; People unable to look their teachers in the face 4/19/1805; Lack of true repentance 5/19/1805; Better intentions awakened by Zeisberger's stirring address 5/20/1805.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 4; Christian parents firm in declining offer of magic healing 9/13/1799; Folder 5; Brotherly affection toward fellow Christians 10/8/1799; Folder 6; Peace & concord realized among former savages 12/20/1799; Love & peace prevailing 12/31/1799.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 2; Undesirable elements weeded out 2/8/1799; No complaints in time of food shortage 3/3/1799; Folder 3; Private discussion of Zeisberger's address 3/14/1799; Contentment in spite of great want 3/26/1799.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 4; Song service at a private house 7/21/1799; Self-examination of a dying young man 8/12/1799; High praise of devotedness of heart & willing subjection to the Savior's yoke 8/13/1799; Spontaneous service, at the end of a great day 9/7/1799.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 5; People feeling badly about their behavior in Zeisberger's days 12/10/1808; Folder 6; Advice to friends to abide by the word of grace 2/16/1809; Disunity among women 6/11/1809; Immorality among children discovered 7/24/1809; Playing of hazard game condemned 7/27/1809.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Everybody out planting the missionaries cornfield 5/22/1805; People generally honest in paying their debts 6/5/1805; footnote; Peace & quietness restored 12/31/1805; Appreciation of Zeisberger's fatherly attitude toward the Indians 2/18/1805.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 171; Folder 6; Not prevented by fatigue from attending services 1/20/1800; Young people not impressed by pagan parade 2/22/1800; Wearer of hunting charm treated with ridicule 3/8/1800; Very high opinion of a child's baptism 3/30/1800.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 6; No attention given to displays of pagan gaiety 3/31/1800; Folder 7; Humility in recognition of weakness toward liquor 5/1/1800; People acknowledging their sins & seeking a cleansing 5/23/1800; Fine Christian spirit displayed at private memorial lovefeast 6/1/1800.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 3; Undesirable element weeded out 5/1/1799; Cooperative spirit in all poverty 5/8/1799; People moved deeply by Zeisberger's sadness at their shortcomings 6/8/1799; Folder 4; New Testament in John Henry's possession considered as an invaluable treasure 7/17/1799.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 4; Decision to start a new life 5/2/1818; Absolution solemnly administered 5/17/1818; Encouraging signs of spiritual life 11/7/1818; Folder 6; Sin acknowledged and forgiven 2/20/1820; Folder 8; Sad experience with a leading Christian 8/23/1821.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Different expressions of spiritual experiences 2/22/1817; Moral transgression leading to exclusion from membership 4/27/1817; Translator under church discipline 5/25/1817; Folder 3; Lack of religious interest among the younger people deplored 12/25/1817.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 3; Happiness of a pardoned soul 9/12/1806; Declaration to refrain totally from drunkenness 10/27/1806; People offended at scenes of intoxication witnessed at Gnadenhütten 10/27/1806; Gratitude for spiritual blessings 12/27/1806; Sincerity & uprightness in spite of constitutional weaknesses 12/31/1806.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Painful disturbance by suicide of young man 3/30/1805; Need of return from evil ways stressed by Zeisberger 6/1/1806; Expression of desire to enjoy H. Communion 6/3/1806; Repentance for past deviations 6/14/1806; Spiritual situation vastly improved 8/10/1806.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 8; Unfeigned brotherly love & true Christian simplicity 12/31/1800; Deep impression made by religious paintings 1/6/1801; Danger to spiritual life by extended stays in the woods 3/9/1801; Harm to spiritual life by association with heathen at hunting camps 3/18/1801.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; Happiness & peace 7/3/1800; Determination to rec. the word of God 7/4/1800; Singing of white congregation enjoyed by Christian Indians 7/27/1800; Firmness in defending Christian principle 7/31/1800; Proper words of invitation to strangers 7/31/1800.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Harmonious relation between converts & their teachers 10/14/1803; Congregation in good shape 10/15/1803.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Fellowship at the communion table between Indian & white Christians 10/30/1801; Folder 9; Refusal to take liquor 1/8/1802; Forgiveness sought and granted 3/4/1802; Hot dispute settled in a Christian way 4/10/1802.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 8; Lack of spiritual concern 9/19/1821.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Attachment to pagan usages still powerful among converts 5/16/1816; Differences settled 6/16/1816; Good knowledge of Christian truth combined with complete lack of devotion 9/5/1816; Evaluation of spiritual situation 12/31/1816; Earnest words to some young men 1/12/1817.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Peace & harmony restored before Communion 5/13/1815; Self-judgment vs. criticism of others 7/21/1815; Pastoral conversations on indifference and indolence 9/17/1815; Folder 2; Self-righteousness admitted 2/9/1816; Open confession of sin 4/7/1816.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 11; Differences among women settled 12/8/1814.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Deep attachment to Zeisberger No. 4 3/8/1805; Deep disturbance caused by a suicide No. 5 4/1805.

**Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Great change in spiritual attitude of dying young man 4/24/1804; Folder 1; Unpleasant occurrences dealt with seriously 7/5/1804; Folder 2; Disheartening experience by drinking excesses starting Good Friday night 4/12/1805.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 1; Old superstitions not fully overcome 1/3/1804; Memories of 1782 kept in silence 3/11/1804.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 7; Earnest self-examination & rededication 8/19/1810; Firmness & sincerity of belief found in William Henry Killbuck 2/19/1811; Forgiveness to a murderer 5/1/1811; Folder 8; Acts of thievery observed 9/17/1811; Encouraging signs of spiritual life 12/31/1811.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Men volunteering to cut wood for their teachers 11/10/1803; Time devoted to reading the new Hymn-book, and singing 12/31/1803.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 7; Harm anticipated by settler distilling & selling liquor in the neighborhood 10/16/1800; footnote; Heavenly-minded disposition of a child 10/31/1800; Folder 8; Desire to make up all differences before H. Communion 12/20/1800.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 10; Self-exclusion from H. Communion 12/28/1813; Folder 11; Hymn-singing in Christian homes 1/29/1814; Guilty feeling for being too absorbed in sugar-cooking 3/6/1814; Sorrow & longing for grace 9/6/1814; Differences settled 12/1/1814.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 8; Peace & unity disturbed by loose talk 4/12/1801; Mutual forgiveness granted 4/19/1801; Folder 9; Late spiritual awakening of a long-time member 7/15/1801; Forgiveness sought & granted at a deathbed 8/15/1801.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Large treasure of hymn verses known by memory 10/8/1803; Song meeting with use of the new Hymn-book 10/9/1803; Scruples on whether to work or not, during bishop's presence 10/11/1803; Pointed questions on the spiritual disposition answered affirmatively 10/16/1803.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 11; Mutual help in harvest time 10/13/1802; People unimpressed by mention of stable & manger as tokens of poverty 12/25/1802; Private song services in homes 12/27/1802; Folder 13; Christian idea of marriage explained 9/7/1803; People laying aside their most urgent work to work on the church 10/3/1803.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 9; Trouble & mischief expected from presence of unmarried young women 4/28/1802; Patience in suffering 5/13/1802; Folder 10; Genuine simplicity & brotherly cordiality 6/6/1802; Cooling-off period in case of a dispute 6/27/1802.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 10; Moral weakness 1/17/1813; Pledges to live anew for the Saviour 4/12/1813; Hymn-singing in jail 5/18/1813; Same 5/25/1813; Disorders among bigger boys criticized 7/18/1813; People promising to remove "the evil thing" from their midst 9/16/1813.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 9; People deeply concerned with the fate of their teacher 9/1/1812; Singing of verses heard on the night of an expected attack 9/19/1812; Folder 10; Longing for closer fellowship with Christ 12/26/1812; Deathbed confessions 1/12/1813.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 4; People ashamed of their grievous deviations 3/24/1807; Contented & happy 4/5/1807; Folder 5; Gratifying spiritual situation 5/28/1808; Deep impression left by the death of Zeisberger 11/23/1808.

## **Goshen: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 8; Fear & unrest caused by earthquake 1/23/1812; Folder 9; Declarations of loyalty to the Christian cause 5/7/1812; Fine illustration of Christian womanhood 5/22/1812; Disagreements adjusted 7/26/1812.

## **Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 5; Public meeting for discussion of Luckenbach's journey to Gigeijunk 7/26/1808; Folder 6; Conference revealing concern for the welfare of the congregation 1/12/1809; Public reading of statutes 2/3/1809; Folder 7; Public meeting resolving to begin a new, sober life 4/17/1811.

## **Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 171; Folder 6; Severe reprimand to Indian for bringing whiskey 1/7/1800; Officers making investigations about noisy drinking affair 2/10/1800; Helpers expostulating with misbehaving young man 2/14/1800; Helpers unsuccessful in attempt to restore harmony between a married couple 3/8/1800.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 5; Church rules read 9/7/1819; Folder 8; Better elements meeting and promising to take a stand against use of liquor 7/16/1821.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 12; Helpers signing, by marks, speech to Christian Delawares at Stockbridge 1/8/1803; Helpers employed in settling disputes 1/16/1803; Helpers successful 1/28/1803; Folder 13; Helpers, friendly & pathetic addresses to Thomas on his bad conduct 5/22/1803.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 3; Rules of 1772 read and discussed 9/7/1817; Folder 4; Church rules read 9/7/1818; Young men advised to observe the rules 11/16/1818; Earnest warning to young men 2/24/1819.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Restoring harmony between women 9/3/1803; Helpers called to conference on the results of Loskiel's visit 11/7/1803; Their names listed 12/31/1803.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Church Books, found in satisfactory order 10/14/1803; Formal missionary conferences to be held in the future 10/14/1803.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; Helpers partly successful in settling private disputes 6/14/1801; Helpers granting admission for residency to new couple 8/21/1801; Folder 11; Sacristans appointed 12/21/1802; Helpers ever ready to proclaim the gospel to visiting countrymen 12/26/1802.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; Helpers, accompanying parties of hunters for camp services and supervision 6/8/1800; Helpers speaking to Ska in very plain language 8/12/1800; Folder 8; Helpers employed in settling disputes between families 4/6/1801.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 6; Drastic steps against crooked liquor dealer 4/11/1800; Folder 7; Strangers with imported liquor ordered to leave premises 5/2/1800; Strong remonstrances to former member for bringing liquor 5/12/1800; Helper presiding at private memorial lovefeast 6/1/1800.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Helpers, encouraging words on spiritual matters 1/6/1804; Restoring peace among women 1/28/1804.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; People ordered to remove carcasses of hogs 2/19/1804; Helpers, settling differences among the sisters 6/17/1804; Folder 2; Meeting of all grown up inhabitants on recent shameful events 5/20/1805; Helpers Conference on local & general subjects 12/29/1805.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Rules and regulations read 9/7/1815; Folder 2; Rules and regulations read 9/7/1816; Young men taken to task for skipping services on Easter Day 4/6/1817; Exclusion from membership for moral transgression 4/27/1817.

**Goshen: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; Meeting of men for discussion of critical circumstances 8/26/1812; Meeting of the men considering withdrawal from the place 9/15/1812; Men deciding not to go into hiding 9/19/1812; Folder 11; Adults meeting, deciding on joint fence-building action 4/27/1814.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 6; Congregation numerically declining No. 12 11/30/1807.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 3; Willingness to consider invitation from White R. Delawares No. 6 4/25/1800.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; No inclination among members to accept invitation from White R. Delawares 2/16/1809; Folder 9; Destruction & murder threatened by angry whites 7/26/1812; Withdrawal plan disadvised by friendly neighbors 9/16/1812; Withdrawal plan dropped 9/17/1812.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; Teacher & converts to be arrested 4/2/1813; Good assurances for future security given by Col. Bay 4/8/1813; Protection of U.S. government assured 5/25/1813.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 2; Invitation to move to Greentown declined 5/16/1816.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 2; Optimistic outlook on the future of mission work 10/21/1798; Folder 6; Hope of expansion of mission work aroused by message from Woapicamikunk 4/14/1800.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 3; Future of town threatened by drunkenness 10/26/1806; Reasons for lack of numerical increase 10/27/1806; Folder 4; An unfruitful part of the Lord's vineyard 2/17/1807; Removal from the place considered 6/28/1807.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 9; Evacuation of Christians demanded by public opinion 9/19/1812; bis; Removal idea becoming less popular every day 9/25/1812; Serious plans to burn down the place 8/31/1812; Plans to murder the missionary & destroy the town 9/1/1812; Place to be destroyed in 2 weeks 9/5/1812.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 8; Mission work believed to be on the point of dying out No. 4 5/17/1806.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 9; Advice to withdraw for security reason 9/15/1812; Withdrawal plan accepted 9/16/1812; Withdrawal no longer considered 9/22/1812; Protected from evacuation by written promise of commanding officer 9/23/1812.

**Goshen: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 7; Project of moving to Woapicamikunk reconsidered 5/27/1800; Folder 9; Future of town threatened by invasion of white settlers 5/31/1802; Folder 11; No great development expected 12/31/1802.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 8; Drinking orgy started by white men 9/30/1821.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 8; White neighbors casting greedy eyes on Goshen land No. 2 11/16/1812.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Disturbance by whiskey carrying neighbor No. 5 4/1805; Whiskey trade stopped No. 7 7/17/1805; Exchange of official messages with Woapikamik chiefs No. 12 9/1805.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 9; Coming of white settlers to adjoining land avoided so far 5/31/1802; Folder 12; Text of speech to Christian Delawares at Stockbridge 1/8/1803; Text of address to Christian Mahicans 1/8/1803; Rules re: liquor respected by neighbors 5/17/1803.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Relations with Gnadenhütten strained by sale of liquor 5/3/1806; Disputes with neighbor at New Philadelphia settled 6/12/1806; Folder 3; White men among the pallbearers at Ignatius' funeral 9/12/1806.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 9; People willing to give every demonstration of loyalty 9/20/1812; Folder 10; Danger of association with whites on hunting trips 12/20/1812; Warning from white neighbors 2/17/1813; Appeal to the conscience of white neighbors 3/30/1813.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 6; Fabrication of disturbing rumors illustrated 5/21/1809; Petition among white people for indemnity to Indians for stolen horses 12/10/1809; Folder 9; Suspicions among neighbors about strangers coming & going 7/22/1812; Promise of information on arrival of strangers 8/1/1812.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 9; Apologies for disturbance by nightly searching-party 8/8/1812; Shocking expressions of revengeful & malignant disposition 9/1/1812; Friendly concern shown by leading citizens 9/15/1812; No definite plan made yet for massacring Goshen Christians 9/19/1812.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 7; Strange horses & cattle restored to rightful owners 5/31/1800; Cattle belonging to strangers tended for pay 8/28/1800; Kindness to strangers not always well requited 10/19/1800; Folder 8; Purchase of land by white man made subject of representations to church authorities 11/7/1800.

**Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 171; Folder 2; Visitors admiring the new town 10/20/1798; Folder 6; Protest against boastful claims of alleged member of 1782 murder gang 4/8/1800; Principle to avoid reference to occurrences of late war 4/27/1800.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; Advice to Christians to leave their place 4/8/1813; Angry white mob reported coming 4/29/1813; Folder 11; White people stealing canoes from the Indians 1/3/1814; Dispute about a sugar-hut on a white man's land 2/21/1814.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 5; Trouble with white horse-thieves 2/7/1808; Same 2/13/1808; End of disagreeable affair 12/9/1808; Folder 6; Machinations of unfriendly white persons 2/15/1809; No reason for Indians to fear whites around Goshen 5/12/1809.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Protest against treating Indians with whiskey 7/29/1804; Folder 2; Great disturbance caused by irresponsible white neighbors 4/14/1805.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Rules & character of town respected by heathen visitors 6/26/1803.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 11; Wrong kind of friendliness 4/18/1814; Conflict with whiskey-carrying white people 4/25/1814; Pleasant experience with boat-owners 6/2/1814; Conflict with boatmen 6/19/1814; More friendliness among white settlers 10/17/1814.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Canoe stolen by travelling hog-dealers 1/8/1815; Folder 2; Friendly relations with white neighbors 12/31/1816; Tactless remarks by young white people during Goshen services 4/20/1817; Folder 3; White neighbors supplied with English Bibles 9/13/1817.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 8; Liquor furnished by boatmen 7/5/1821; White neighbor attacked by an intoxicated man 7/14/1821; Idem 7/16/1821; White people taking advantage of Indians' weakness 8/21/1821; Whiskey imported by white man 9/2/1821.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 3; White people fined for chopping down nut trees on mission land 10/12/1817; Folder 4; Delaware leaders angered at aloofness of Christians 8/23/1818; Demand to Christians to rise and join their western relatives 10/28/1818.

## **Goshen: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 8; Wording of message to the Delawares at Woapicamikunk 1/9/1801; Folder 9; Problem presented by evil-disposed white people 4/25/1802; Sunday observance disturbed by trading outsiders 5/9/1802.

## **Goshen: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 7; Christian town seen by visitors from afar 5/9/1800; Honesty never questioned 10/19/1800; Folder 8; Observers impressed by evidence of true Christian life 12/31/1800; Folder 12; Townspeople accused of waylaying travellers for whiskey 3/23/1803.

## **Goshen: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 3; Helpfulness of Christians praised by visiting Quakers 5/28/1799; Folder 4; Punctuality, honesty & decent behavior praised by trader 8/5/1799; Folder 7; Humanity & good care shown to mental sufferer well appreciated 5/7/1800.

## **Goshen: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 9; Unfounded accusations repeated in Colonel Hull's letter 9/23/1812; Folder 10; Christians accused of harboring hostile strangers 4/2/1813.

## **Goshen: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 3; White strangers impressed by the peaceful end of a Christian Indian 9/12/1806; Folder 6; People admonished to be more concerned with the good name of the town 11/6/1809; Folder 9; Town suspected to be a hiding-place for hostile Indians 7/26/1812.

## **Goshen: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Statutes read 8/4/1809; Folder 7; No lovefeast bread & tea for Indians with painted faces 12/25/1810.

## **Goshen: Rules.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 4; Rules on whiskey respected by strange Indians 7/11/1799; Folder 13; Young men supposed to refrain from shouting & hallooing 6/11/1803.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 6; Classes started by Preske 11/29/1819; Classes kept four hours every day 1/5/1820; No classes because of whooping cough 4/2/1820; Folder 7; Classes resumed 5/31/1820; Classes resumed after a break 10/25/1820.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 173; Folder 10; Instruction started by Luckenbach with 12 children 11/19/1812; Classes kept in Zeisberger's former house 12/13/1812; Children reciting hymn verses 12/24/1812; Classes dropped during sugar-cooking time 3/7/1813; Classes resumed 4/18/1813.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 7; Discontinued 2/12/1810; Children able to recite in Delaware, English & German 12/25/1810; Folder 8; Memorized verses recited by the children 12/24/1811; Instruction receiving insufficient attention 12/31/1811.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Daily class hours doubled 7/28/1809; Facilities offered to children of visitors 8/1/1809; Public examination showing encouraging results 8/31/1809; Folder 7; Recommended, primarily for local children 1/8/1810.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Instruction started by Luckenbach, in English only 1/7/1809; Classes discontinued 2/27/1809; Resumed 4/10/1809; Children in tears at Luckenbach's departure 4/18/1809; Instruction taken over by Haven 5/15/1809.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 11; Kept by Haven, punctually & faithfully 12/31/1802; Folder 12; None of local leaders able to write his name 1/8/1803; Classes reopened after long break during sugar-cooking time 5/9/1803.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 10; Regular attendance recommended to bigger boys 7/18/1813; School kept regularly 11/22/1813; Children reciting hymn-verses 12/24/1813; Folder 11; Singing of hymn melodies with help of a violin 1/29/1814; Progress in English reading 2/6/1814.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 11; Training in needle-work suggested 2/12/1814; Classes resumed 4/19/1814; Instruction resumed 10/31/1814; Recitations by the children 12/24/1814.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Education: 12 persons able to read 10/9/1803; Classes resumed with eager children 11/9/1803; 12 children taught in Haven's house 12/24/1803.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Creating great interest in white visitor 1/18/1815; Classes resumed 4/17/1815; Folder 2; Classes resumed 11/25/1816; Children reciting memorized verses 12/24/1816; Children reading the English New Testament fairly well without understanding the words 6/16/1817.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; Started by Luckenbach with 7 children 11/30/1807; Children reciting memorized verses on Christmas Eve 12/24/1807; Folder 5; Memorized verses recited by children 12/24/1808; Delaware spelling book distributed as present 12/25/1808.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 8; No classes in 2 weeks 9/3/1821.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 6; New building planned 1/8/1800; Folder 7; Instruction of children & young people resumed after long break 5/27/1800; Classes discontinued 8/31/1800; Folder 10; Instruction started by Haven 7/19/1802.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 4; Opened by Mortimer 8/6/1799; Instruction followed by a children's service once a week 9/20/1799; Folder 5; Eagerness to learn noticed among young people 10/8/1799; Classes discontinued for the winter 11/1/1799.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Classes opened by Hagen for children & young people 1/14/1805; Discontinued on account of sugar-cooking 2/12/1805; Folder 3; 2 copies of Delaware spelling book rec. 11/28/1806.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 4; Good reading achievements rewarded by gifts of books 5/24/1818; Christmas recitations 12/24/1818; Acquired skill used for letters to distant friends 1/8/1819; Classes suspended 2/22/1819.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 7; Christmas hymns memorized 12/10/1820; Classes suspended during sugar-cooking time 2/11/1821; Folder 8; No classes during 2 weeks of carousing 7/27/1821; Classes resumed 7/29/1821; No regular schedule kept 8/14/1821.

## **Goshen: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Classes discontinued during sugar-cooking time 2/5/1804.

## **Goshen: School.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 6; Classes taught by Luckenbach No. 12 11/30/1807.

**Goshen: Statistics.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 4; Statistics for 1807 12/31/1807; Folder 5; Statistics for 1808 12/31/1808; Folder 6; Statistics for 1809 12/31/1809; Folder 7; Statistics for 1810 12/31/1810.

**Goshen: Statistics.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 6; Statistics for 1819 12/31/1819; Folder 7; Statistics for 1820 12/31/1820.

**Goshen: Statistics.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 1; Statistics for 1815 12/31/1815; Folder 2; Statistics for 1816 12/31/1816; Folder 3; Statistics for 1817 12/31/1817; Folder 4; Statistics for 1818 12/31/1818.

**Goshen: Statistics.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 1; Statistics for 1804 12/31/1804; Folder 2; Statistics for 1805 12/31/1805; Folder 3; Statistics for 1806 12/31/1806.

**Goshen: Statistics.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Statistics for 1803 12/31/1803.

**Goshen: Statistics.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 6; Statistics for 1799 12/31/1799; Folder 8; Statistics for 1800 12/31/1800; Folder 9; Statistics for 1801 12/31/1801; Folder 11; Statistics for 1802 12/31/1802.

**Goshen: Statistics.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 8; Statistics for 1811 12/31/1811; Folder 10; Statistics for 1812 12/31/1812; Statistics for 1813 12/31/1813; Folder 11; Statistics for 1814 12/31/1814.

**Goshen: Statistics.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 10; Membership catalog not available to Denke Supplement B.

**Langundo-Utenünk.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 1; Vain hope of Mingo to be able to take over 4/21/1772; Letter from Jungmann received 5/28/1772; Letters fr. Bethlehem and Lititz forwarded to Schönbrunn 6/14/1772; People coming and going to Schönbrunn 7/7/1772; Confce. resulting in message to Indian Chief 8/19-26/72.

**Langundo-Utenünk.**  
Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 2; New arrivals at Schönbrunn 9/16/1772; Friedensstadt people coming to live in Welhik Thuppeek 10/1/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk (Friedensstadt): General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 175; Folder 8; Former home of Christians 10/25/1821.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Building, Improving.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Bell hoisted up 11/22/1771; Folder 3; Mission house enlarged 12/2/1771; Building activities in 1771 12/31/1771; Folder 4; Meeting house torn down 4/12/1773.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Building, Improving.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; Progress 10/13/1770; Building completed for the time being 10/26/1770; Folder 2; Preparations for building a meeting house 1/24/1771; 1/29/1771.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Building, Improving.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Lumber for meeting-house 5/22/1771; Foundation for meeting-house laid 5/27/1771; Meeting-house dedicated 6/20/1771; More buildings finished 8/5/1771; More houses built 9/24/1771; School house planned 10/28/1771.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Building, Improving.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; Temporary meeting-house built 5/21/1770; West-side building site surveyed, described 7/23/1770; Building preparations 7/28/1770; Building site impressing visiting war captain 8/12/1770.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Building, Improving.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; Meeting house hauled from east to west side 8/21/1770; Houses blocked up 8/23/1770; Building in progress 9/8/1770; same 9/25/1770; Iron nails used for mission house 10/5/1770.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 4; Holy Communion for 45 4/8/1773.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 3; Pedilavium and Holy Communion for 23 4/11/1772; Holy Communion for 20 7/11/1772; Holy Communion for 58 8/15/1772; Holy Communion for 34 10/3/1772; Holy Communion for 28 11/14/1772; Holy Communion for 30 12/26/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities - Bible Reading Services.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Bible reading services introduced 1/28/1771.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities - Candles.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 3; Candles for Christmas Eve  
12/24/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities - Church  
Dinner.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; With 5 deer, 2 bears 9/7/1771.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities - Holy  
Communion.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Holy Communion for 10  
6/15/1771; Holy Communion for 13 9/7/1771; Holy  
Communion for 11 10/26/1771; Folder 3; Holy  
Communion for 19 2/22/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities -  
Lovefeast.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 3; On anniversary of baptism  
12/25/1771; Same done by sisters 1/20/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities - Pictures.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Pictures of Christ's suffering and  
crucifixion displayed in church 11/22/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Church Activities - Song  
Service.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; Song services started 11/27/1770.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Horses stolen and recovered  
10/26/1771; Folder 3; Fences repaired 5/1/1772;  
Finished 5/6/1772; Land cleared for Frhütten people  
5/8/1772; People busy planting 5/18/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 3; People encouraged to plant plenty  
of corn 5/24/1772; Planting finished 5/30/1772;  
Folder 4; Poverty of native Christian described  
1/18/1773; Pack horses running away and causing  
delay 4/13/1773.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; Farm lots staked out 5/7/1770;  
Fences 5/31/1770; Folder 2; Prices for products fixed  
2/25/1771; More farm land for growing membership  
4/24/1771; Fence-making 5/14/1771.

**Langundo-Utenünk: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 3; Place of Beata's first Communion  
2/7/1790; Folder 5; Place of Gartraud's baptism  
12/18/1791.

**Langundo-Utenünk: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Place of Anna Caritas first  
Communion 3/28/1789; Early residence of Adolph  
6/25/1789.

**Langundo-Utenünk: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; Former home of Anna 9/6/1783;  
Place of Zipora's baptism 4/22/1784.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 3; Mission work in good progress  
11/20/1771.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 7; News of Zeisberger's work  
7/21/1770.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 7; New name of Zeisberger's  
mission place 8/12/1770; Future place of Jungmanns  
8/26/1770.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; New place on west side occupied  
8/14/1770.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Anniversary of arrival celebrated  
with lovefeast 5/3/1771.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 3; Served by Roth 9/9/72 -  
4/24/1773; Folder 4; Moving date set for April 13  
3/21/1773.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 9; Group under Jungmann (sic)  
moved to Muskingum 5/9/1772; Zeisberger writing  
6/4/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; Permanent townsite on west side  
of Beaver Creek considered 5/13/1770; West side  
building site contemplated 6/3/1770; New name  
announced 6/6/1770; Disadvantage of east side place  
6/25/1770.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 8; Jungmann writing to Schmick  
11/24/1771; Members transferred from Frhütten  
(mem.) 12/31/1771; Folder 9; Transfer of members  
from Frhütten ment. 2/2/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 137; Folder 1; Name of new town announced (mem.) 12/31/1770; Folder 2; Reached on return from Gekelemukpechünk 3/23/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Preparations for reception of Frhütten Christians 9/6/1771; 9/7/1771; Group of 14 moving from Frhütten 10/11/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 2; Growth of membership 5/22/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Zeisberger's work in good progress 4/15/1771; Future home of Levi and Gottlieb 4/30/1771; Removal plan for Frhütten people discussed 5/3/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Chosen as residence by Frhütten couple 10/11/1770.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Chosen as residence by Frhütten couple 9/30/1770.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 3; Report on work rec. through Wangomen 5/5/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Zeisberger's diary read by his colleagues at Frhütten 5/17/1771; Gradual removal of Frhütten families favored by Seidel 5/20/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; People ready to move to new town site 3/18/1772; Zeisberger returning from journey to Muskingum 3/26/1772; Moving date set 3/30/1772; Served by Jungmann 4/14 - 9/8/1772; God's Acre - first grave 4/16/1772.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Organization - Church Council.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Church Council 12/26/1771; Conference on moving plans 10/25/1772; Folder 4; Church Council on preparation for moving 1/10/1773.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Organization - Discipline.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Woman excluded from services for bad behaviour 12/30/1772; Folder 4; Ill-behaved young man lectured 1/25/1773; Ill-mannered girl taken to task 2/1/1773; Men sent away for bad behaviour 2/6/1773.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Organization - Discipline.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 2; Firm stand against dancing 1/28/1771; Folder 3; By admonition 12/1/1771; same 12/23/1771; By removal of disturbing element 1/12/1772; Unruly elements sent away 2/20/1772.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Organization - Helpers Conference.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; 8/14/1772.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Organization - Officers.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 2; Sacristans appointed 6/20/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 2; Place considered unfit for Christian settlement 8/16/1771; Better place for settlement offered by Chief 9/14/1771; Folder 3; Unsatisfactory situation recognized by Packanke 1/13/1772.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 1; Christian Indians to be regarded their neighbors own flesh and blood 7/11/1770; same 7/14/1770; Folder 2; Prospects dubious 5/22/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Removal under consideration 1/14/1772; Moving not planned for coming spring 1/19/1772; Founding of new settlement to be undertaken 1/27/1772.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Relations with non-Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 4; Christians suffering by intoxicated neighbors 3/17/1772.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Relations with non-Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 1; Christians charged with disrupting tribal organization 7/11/1770; Folder 2; Nightly disturbance by intoxicated Indians 8/15/1771; Everybody going to be killed 9/6/1771.

### **Langundo-Utenünk: Relations with non-Christians.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Services attended by painted Indians 10/5/1772; Cattle injured and killed by hostile neighbors 10/27/1772.



**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Langundo-Utenünk: Relations with non-Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 4; Great disturbances by intoxicated neighbours 2/28/1773; Disturbance by intoxicated Indians 4/4/1773.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Reputation.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Quietness and good order impressing hostile chief 2/27/1771; Minister called a perverter of the Indians 5/17/1771; Town admired by visiting trader 7/7/1771; Singing liked by visitor 9/1/1771; Place where a young man can learn to work 9/24/1771.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Reputation.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; People from 100 and 200 miles away to hear the Gospel 9/30/1771; Folder 3; Place admired by white visitors 8/31/1772; Same by visiting missionary 9/7/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Rules.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Local rules discussed and enjoined 6/30/1771; Folder 3; Rules regulating life in Christian towns, adopted 9/6/1772; Folder 4; Church statutes read to all residents 3/14/1773; Statutes accepted by unbaptized residents 3/22/1773.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; More active spiritual life noticed 5/27/1770; Gospel beginning to take roots 6/24/1770; Everybody expected to live up to the name "City of Peace" 7/31/1770; More active spiritual life noticed 12/28/1770; A day of blessing 12/30/1770.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 3; Children having spontaneous song mtg. 12/13/1772; Folder 4; Singing enjoyed by native Christians 1/17/1773.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Private song services till midnight 1/8/1771; Singing and beautiful music heard 8/18/1771; Folder 3; Progress in 2 years 1/20/1772; Young people forming a problem 4/12/1772; People sharing scant food supplies with new arrivals 8/5/1772.

**Langundo-Utenünk: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; Statistics for 1770 (mem.) 12/31/1770; Folder 3; Statistics for 1771 12/31/1771; Statistics for 1772 (mem.) 12/31/1772.

**Lawunakhannek: Building.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 3; Building of huts to be started 3/28/1769; Mission house started 4/19/1769; Building activities 4/29/1769; Building continued 6/1/1769; Town fenced in 6/6/1769; Mission house, doubling as meeting house, finished 6/7/1769.

**Lawunakhannek: Building.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; Meeting-house started 9/1/1769; Meeting-house put under roof 9/7/1769; Folder 4; Meeting-house dedicated 9/24/1769; Evening services dropped for lack of candles 9/26/1769; Bell hoisted up 12/6/1769.

**Lawunakhannek: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; Plantations on island allotted 4/15/1769; Farm work on island 5/1/1769; Farm work progressing 5/20/1769; Barricade against cattle around island fields 6/26/1769; Food very scarce 6/27/1769.

**Lawunakhannek: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; Famine 7/19/1769; Voluntary contribution to collection of hides 8/10/1769; Folder 4; Excellent corn-crop 10/14/1769; Favorable economic situation (mem.) 12/31/1769.

**Lawunakhannek: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 2; Place of Anne Caritas' baptism 3/28/1789; Folder 3; Place of Beata's baptism 2/7/1790.

**Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 4; Desirable place for Gendaskund 9/30/1769.

**Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 1; 5/5/1770; Several times 7/11/1770; 7/14/1770; Departure of Christians (mem.) 12/31/1770.

**Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 135; Folder 3; Peace and quietness enjoyed 5/24/1769; Settlement to be considered permanent 5/28/1769; Zeisberger returning from Pittsburg 8/5/1769; People urged by Glikhikan to accept Packanke's invitation 8/30/1769.

**Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Messengers arrived at Schechschequanick 9/24/1769.

**Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Zeisberger's mission place 9/26/1769; Messengers continuing journey 10/1/1769; Messengers returning to Frhütten 10/18/1769.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 3; Creek, chosen as future place of Christian settlement 3/25/1769; New place reached and work started 4/3/1769; Goods transported from Goschgoschünk 4/6/1769; First service 4/7/1769; A place of peace and safety 5/16/1769.

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Messengers dispatched from Frhütten 10/23/1769.

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 4; Occupied (mem.) 12/31/1769; Change in attitude of neighbours (mem.) 12/31/1769.

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Ref. (mem.) 12/31/1769.

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 4; Lovefeast for everybody 1/6/1770; Meeting-house crowded 1/21/1770; Conference on preparations for removal to Kaskaskunk 2/12/1770; Conference deciding joint action in building canoes 2/26/1770; Christians leaving for Kaskaskunk 4/16/1770.

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 1; Given up by Christian group 4/17/1770; People's coming announced to Packanke 4/18/1770; 4/21/70 5/5/1770.

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; News communicated to congregation 4/26/1770.

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 4; 1/14/1773.

## **Lawunakhannek: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; News of state of mission work recd. at Frhütten 4/21/1770.

## **Lawunakhannek: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 3; Christians sharing corn with each other 6/1/1769; The truth found by Glikhikan 6/8/1769; Great change noticed 8/31/1769; Folder 4; Signs of awakening spiritual life 10/29/1769.

## **Lawunakhannek: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 4; More promising situation cheering Zeisberger 11/13/1769; Greater spiritual desire noticed 11/19/1769; Great joy aroused by announcement of first baptism 12/3/1769; Change in spiritual atmosphere 12/22/1769.

## **Lawunakhannek: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 2; Baptisms reported 4/24/1770.

## **Lichtenau: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 1; Fence making 5/1/1776; Chief and his people helping 5/3/1776; Fencing of 17 acres finished 5/8/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 8; Missionaries house built 4/13/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 8; Zeisberger and Heckewälde move into new missionaries' house 4/26/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Temporary meeting-house, later to be schoolhouse, erected 7/16/1776; Meeting house crowded 8/11/1776; Meeting house dedicated 7/21/1776; Now home of Welapachtschiechen 9/24/1776; Houses put under roof 10/8/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Overcrowded 4/27/1777; Fence-making 5/10/1777; Meeting House completed 6/14/1777; Folder 6; Meeting house enlarged 4/8/1778; Town enlarged, widows house built 4/30/1778.

## **Lichtenau: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 6; Fence making for new comers fr. Ghütn. 5/13/1778; Folder 10; Fences fixed 4/10/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 1; Building activities 4/15/1776; Farm land distributed 4/25/1776; Missionaries house finished 4/26/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Losses caused by boosing neighbors 3/6-7/1780; 3/13/1780; Losses by burglars 3/17/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 147; Folder 10; Food and tobacco for visitors 6/15/1779; Good corn crop 9/17/1779; Stove wood chopped by volunteer children for school 11/10/1779; Wood chopping - women's work 11/18/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Economic Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 1; Fields planted in one day with neighborly help 5/27/1776; Folder 2; Clearing of land and planting finished 6/6/1777; Folder 9; 8 canoe loads of corn to Schönbrunn 5/24/1779.

## **Lichtenau: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 8; Original home of Johanna 1/17/1804; Folder 9; Original home of Maria Salome 10/11/1804.

## **Lichtenau: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 10; Place of Sabina's baptism 5/16/1806.

## **Lichtenau: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 6; Ref. 12/4/1799; Folder 11; Ref. 11/16/1802.

## **Lichtenau: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 2; Almost unrecognizable after 21 years 3/27/1801; Folder 7; Ref. 7/12/1805.

## **Lichtenau: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Station on Anna Caritas' life-journey 3/28/1789; Folder 4; Place of Anna Margeretha's baptism 8/27/1790; Founding at Netawatwes' suggestion recalled 1/8/1791.

## **Lichtenau: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 1; Netawatwes meeting again his changed grandson 5/10/1792.

## **Lichtenau: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 1; Place of Anna Sophia's baptism (1778) 12/5/1784.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Founded as third Moravian settlement (mem.) 12/31/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Abandoned (mem.) 12/31/1780; Attacked and destroyed by Col. Brodhead 4/20/1781; 4/22/1781; Founding considered a mistake 5/3/1781.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Proposed as place of refuge for Schönbrunn people 3/18/1777; Concentration of all Christians planned by Counsellors 3/21/1777; To receive Schönbrunn evacuees right after Easter 3/23/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 9; Refuge for Jungmanns 4/2/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 4; Strict rule against fighting 9/13/1777; Guard duty organized 9/17/1777; Flight to Walhanding Creek 9/17/1777; Return: more like a picnic than a flight 9/19/1777; Folder 5; Town cleaned up after long occupation 10/7/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 5; Ceremony of Zeisberger's acception as Half King's father (mem.) 12/31/1777; Wyandot 2 months occupation (mem.) 12/31/1777; Camp on Walhanding Creek (mem.) 12/31/1777; Receiving Schönbrunn membership (mem.) 12/31/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 6; To receive membership of abandoned Gnadenhütten 4/5/1778; Folder 9; In care of Heckewälder 4/6/1779; Folder 10-11; In care of Heckewälder 4/6/79 - 8/14/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 8; Netawatwes' wish to have Unami language used 3/26/1776; Reply 3/27/1776; Folder 7; Settlers getting ready to move to new place 4/9/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 9; Goods hauled to camping site (Schbr.) 4/12/1779; Folder 10; Removal from present site recommended by Gelelemend 10/24/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 7; Name of new settlement announced 4/9/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 6; Name of new settlement first mentioned 4/10/1776; New settlers arrived safely 4/16/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 1-9; Diary written by Zeisberger 4/10/76 - 4/6/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 147; Folder 1; Number of founding group 4/10/1776; Camping place on river bank occupied 4/12/1776; New town staked off 4/13/1776; New town occupied 4/20/1776; First service at the new town 4/21/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 10; To be evacuated after Easter 2/16/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 10; Canoes sent to aid in the removal 3/27/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Beginning of removal to new town site (Salem) 3/28/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Last service 3/30/1780; Meeting house torn down 3/30/1780; Abandoned 4/6/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 8; Plan for the new town 4/13/1776; First service at the camp 4/12/1776; First service in the town 4/21/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 11; Abandoned Mar./Apr. 1780 (mem.) 12/31/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 10; Removal to new site 4/18/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 10; Plan to give up the place 2/14/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 1-11; In existence 4/20/1776-4/6/1780.

## **Lichtenau: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 9; Consultation on dangerous situation to be held 2/28/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 6; School house meeting for report on recent development 4/22/1778; Folder 8; Help. Confce. deciding to send away unwanted visitors 11/1/1778; Folder 10; Sacristans appointed 4/11/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 10; Help. Confce. discussing situation among young people 4/23/1779; Church rules brought to attention 6/13/1779; Folder 9; Affairs to be discussed between Zeisberger and Isaac 7/21/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 3; Guard duty installed 7/3/1777; Folder 4; Help. Confce. discussing experience on the flight 9/21/1777; Folder 5; Help. Confce. appointing guardian of widows 2/24/1778.

## **Lichtenau: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Help. Confce., discussion of precarious situation 3/18/1777; People prefer not to accept ammunition from Pittsburg 5/24/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 10; Closing of town considered necessary by Help. Confce. 8/15/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 144; Folder 9; People addressed in White Eyes' speech 3/13/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Chief problem discussed with Netawatwees 7/21/1776; Hostile Indians around 11/1/1776; Exposed to visits by Indian warriors 12/5/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 4; Visited by Half King and retinue 8/9/1777; Not to be troubled by Half King's warriors 8/14/1777; Occupied by over 200 warriors 8/20/1777; Restless day 8/21/1777; Quiet night 8/22/1777; Day full of trouble 8/23/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 4; Some of its men feared by unruly Indians 8/25/1777; Watchfulness required 8/26/1777; Crowded with warriors 9/12/1777; Govt. speech publicly burned by White Eye 9/12/1777; Fears dispersed 9/22/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 5; To receive some Ghüthen people 9/25/1777; 9/30/1777; Free from Wyandot visitors after 2 months occupation 10/6/1777; No place for warriors 10/24/1777; Folder 8; Objective of planned British expedition 10/17/1778.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 147; Folder 8; In path of advancing army 11/7/1778; Chosen as place of refuge for Goschachgünk people 11/10/1778; Folder 9; Overrun by warriors; no dancing and carousing 3/11/1779; Messenger to Tuscarawi 4/13/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; During past years exposed to interference by Delawares 10/19/1781.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 10; Stealing from houses and plantations 9/25/1779; Prowling strangers scaring people 9/29/1779; Disturbance and danger by drunks 10/1/1779; same 10/3/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 9; Considered by some safer than Schbr. 4/28/1779; Folder 10; Damage done by starving strangers 8/9/1779; Christian hospitality offered to old ex-prisoner 8/10/1779; "like sheep among wolves" 8/15/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 1; First Holy Communion, 16 participating 5/18/1776.

## **Lichtenau: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Religious movement among children 1/12/1777; First grave on God's Acre 1/21/1777; Evening services resumed in larger meeting house 6/16/1777; Holy Communion, 56 participating 6/21/1777; Folder 4; Holy Communion, 53 participating 9/13/1777.

## **Lichtenau: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 5; "marvellous things happening" 1/8/1778; Folder 6; Holy Communion, 75 participating 4/16/1778; Holy Communion with 110 participating 5/30/1778; Folder 8; Holy Communion, 111 participating 8/22/1778.

## **Lichtenau: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 8; Nicolaus returning to die 10/18/1778; Holy Communion 8 times at Lichtenau in 1778 12/31/1778; Folder 9; Zeisberger giving Holy Communion 5/15/1779; Folder 10; Holy Communion, 47 participating 5/19/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 9; Holy Communion administered by Zeisbr. 7/3/1779; Folder 10; Holy Communion, 39 participating 7/3/1779; Holy Communion, 41 participating 8/14/1779; Quiet Sunday, without the unbearable commotion 8/29/1779; Holy Communion, 43 participating 10/9/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 4; Quiet Sunday after flight 9/21/1777; Folder 5; Holy Communion, 67 participating 12/20/1777; Spiritual life on high level 12/23/1777; Extended nightly meeting at Christmas 12/25/1777; Strong manifestations of spiritual life 1/6/1778.

## **Lichtenau: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; School started without books 1/14/1777; Folder 5; Schoolhouse enlarged 11/4/1777; Folder 10; Children censured for their unruly behavior 5/2/1779; Children anxious to have school started 11/10/1779.

## **Lichtenau: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 2; Statistics for 1776 (mem.) 12/31/1776; Folder 5; Statistics for 1777 (mem.) 12/31/1777; Folder 8; Statistics for 1778 (mem.) 12/31/1778.

## **Lichtenau: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 10; Statistics for 1779 (mem.) 12/31/1779.

## **Meniolagomekah: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 123; Folder 3; New roof for Büninger's house 5/21/1753; Floor for the mission house 9/20/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 1; New bark roof for the mission house 5/26/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 1; Lovefeast with chocolate & buttered bread 6/22/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Christian burial place selected 6/20/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Communion given by Schmick 7/13/1752; Lovefeast donated by Hehl (app.) 10/18/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 1; Whitsunday observed with festive decorations 5/28/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 117; Folder 1; Communion served by Mack 10/17/1750; Services conducted by Gnadenhütten lay leaders 12/12/1750; Ref. 12/13/1750; Pleasant spiritual conditions reports 12/14/1750.

**Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Translator needed for Büninger's services 5/8/1753; Singing in Delaware (M.D.) 11/22/1753; New schedule for communion services & "Gemeintage" announced (M.D.) 11/25/1753.

**Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Song service with Delaware & Mahican verses 7/17/1754.

**Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Preparations for a funeral described in detail 5/25/1753.

**Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Service in Mahican by Mack (M.D.) 12/3/1753.

**Meniolagomekah: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Persons participating in communion service 4/1/1753.

**Meniolagomekah: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Reimbursement promised for fences on ceded land 4/27/1754.

**Meniolagomekah: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; People surprised by gift of linen from Europe 10/21/1753.

**Meniolagomekah: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Cornplanting encouraged 4/25/1751; Fences made by friends from Gnadenhütten 6/27/1751; Help in fence-making appreciated 6/30/1751.

**Meniolagomekah: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 1; Crops damaged by chipmunks 5/28/1752.

**Meniolagomekah: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 1; Fences destroyed by brush fire 5/11/1752; Grubbing & corn planting 5/13/1752; Fence work 5/23/1752.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Ref. 10/8/1750, 10/15/1750, 10/30/1750; 11/16/1750, 11/18/1750; People attending Gnadenhütten, services 11/30/1750; Ref. 12/3/1750, 12/4/1750, 12/5/1750; Folder 2; Ref. 1/2/1751, 1/3/1751, 1/19/1751; Visited by Jonathan 1/23/1751.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Visitors distributed in the Indian homes 3/24/1752; Ref. 4/6/1752, 4/12/1752, 4/15/1752 4/18/1752; 4/21/1752, 4/22/1752, 5/8/1752; Visited by a friend from Tioga 5/11/1752; Ref. 5/21/1752, 5/24/1752, 5/26/1752, 5/27/1752; 7/22/1752, 9/11/1752, 9/16/1752, 9/22/1752; 10/27/1752, 12/8/1752.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Ref. 2/6/1750, 2/10/1750, 2/11/1750, 2/15/1750; 3/1/1750, 3/12/1750, 3/13/1750, 3/16/1750; 3/17/1750, 3/19/1759, 3/24/1750, 3/31/1750; Home of visitors 4/27/1750; Ref. 4/30/1750, 5/3/1750, 5/4/1750; Visitors 5/25/1750, 5/26/1750, 5/27/1750; 5/29/1750; Ref. 6/24/1750.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Ref. 6/27/1753, 6/29/1753, 7/5/1753, 7/6/1753.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Ref. 7/4/1751; Visitors in large numbers at Gnadenhütten 7/12/1751; Ref. 7/15/1751; Visitors in large numbers 8/23/1751; Folder 3; Ref. 12/2/1751, 2/28/1752, 3/11/1752.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Ref. 1/30/1751, 4/8/1751, 4/19/1751; Visited by Josua 5/3/1751; Ref. 5/8/1751; Visitors coming 5/17/1751; Ref. 5/20/1751, 5/25/1751, 5/27/1751, 5/30/1751; 6/10/1751, 6/15/1751, 6/19/1751, 6/25/1751; Visit by Mack 7/1/1751.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Visit by Seidel & Zeisberger 12/22/1752; Ref. 12/30/1752; Folder 4; Ref. 4/2/1753, 5/1/1753, 5/18/1753, 5/28/1753; 6/1/1753.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Home of visitor 8/3/1748; Id. 8/12/1748; Id. 8/13/1748; Home of visitors 11/27/1748; Id. 12/2/1748.

**Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 116; Folder 6; People invited to services 7/27/1749; Ref. 7/27/1749, 7/29/1749, 8/18/1749, 8/21/1749; 8/25/1749, 8/28/1749, 9/9/1749, 9/15/1749; 11/6/1749, 12/2/1749, 12/4/1749, 12/5/1749; 12/14/1749, 12/15/1749, 12/18/1749, 12/26/1749; Folder 7; Ref. 1/3/1750, 1/14/1750, 1/18/1750, 1/23/1750; 1/23/1750, 1/29/1750; Visited on Sabbath 2/3/1750.

### **Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Ref. 5/11/1761, 10/11/1761; Folder 3; Ref. 11/8/1762.

### **Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Ref. 9/29/1760.

### **Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 1; Ref. 3/1/1758.

### **Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Ref. 2/15/1754, 2/22/1754, 4/10/1754, 6/28/1754.

### **Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Ref. 7/8/1753, 7/13/1753, 8/5/1753, 11/16/1753; 11/19/1753, 12/24/1753, 12/31/1753.

### **Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Ref. 5/12/1749; 5/15/1749; 5/22/1749; 5/24/1749; 5/26/1749, 5/20/1749; People entertained at the Gnadenhütten, mission house 6/4/1749; Ref. 6/5/1749; 6/7/1749, 6/10/1749, 6/17/1749; Folder 6; Ref. 7/3/1749, 7/21/1749, 7/22/1749.

### **Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 6; Ref. 6/25/1753.

### **Meniolagomekah: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Ref. 7/7/1750, 7/8/1750, 7/13/1750, 7/16/1750; 7/20/1750, 7/23/1750, 7/24/1750, 8/18/1750; 8/2/1750, 8/18/1750; People anxious to have communion 8/19/1750; Ref. 8/20/1750, 8/27/1750, 8/31/1750, 9/8/1750; 9/12/1750, 9/19/1750, 9/20/1750, 9/24/1750; Visited by Mack 10/2/1750.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 9; Greetings delivered to the Pachgatgoch conference 3/3/1754.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Funeral of Anna Benigna 5/31/1750; Visit by Nathanael Seidel 6/1/1750; Ref. 6/2/1750; Large number of people visiting at Gnadenhütten 6/8/1750; Visitors returning 6/11/1750; Ref. 6/12/1750.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Ref. 1/8/1748; Folder 5; Ref. 2/18/1749, 2/20/1749; Local captain paying an extended visit 3/19/1749; Visit planned by Mack 3/30/1749; Captain visiting 3/31/1749.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Members lodged & entertained at Gnadenhütten 2/16/1753.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Büninger in charge 2/6/1753.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Büninger chosen as resident minister (insert) 1/24/1753; Büninger taking over his duties 2/6/1753.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Ref. 11/14/1751, 11/15/1751; Visitors for communion day 11/27/1751; Visitors returning 11/30/1751; Folder 3; Grube designated as resident missionary 1/14/1752; Grube installed 1/24/1752.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Ref. 10/16/1750, 10/18/1750; Death of Magdalena 10/21/1750; Ref. 10/22/1750; Burial of Magdalena 10/23/1750; Home of Samuel & Maria 12/7/1750; Spiritual matters brought forward by Augustus 12/8/1750.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; End of Büninger's pastorate 2/11/1754; Schmick in charge 2/12/1754.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Ref. 9/22/1751, 9/25/1751, 9/27/1751, 10/5/1751; Visit by Mack 10/8/1751; Baptism performed by Mack 10/9/1751; People coming Gnadenhütten for the weekend 10/15/1751; Ref. 10/20/1751; Large number of visitors coming for Chief Elders Day 11/13/1751.

### **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 117; Folder 2; Ref. 3/23/1751; Affairs discussed at conference 3/24/1751; Large numbers coming to Gnadenhütten 4/4/1751; Plans for land purchase defeated 4/21/1751; Need of a resident missionary felt 5/18/1751; Arrival of white visitors announced 8/4/1751.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Spiritual matters discussed at conference 12/9/1750; Ref. 12/21/1750; People coming to Gnadenhütten for the weekend 12/28/1750; Once visited by Paulus, former "Big Jacob" 12/30/1750.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Victims of shooting accident visited 11/1/1752; Report on condition of wounded men 11/3/1752; Folder 4; Visit by Büninger 1/6/1753; Ref. 1/15/1753; Visit by Mack & Shebosch 1/17/1753; Ref. 1/24/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Large group coming to Gnadenhütten 6/3/1752; Grube to be replaced by Shebosch 6/3/1752; Ref. 6/21/1752 7/7/1752; Shebosch in charge (append.) 7/14/1752; Arrival of Nanticoke group announced 7/15/1752; Place of a shooting accident 10/31/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 1; Grube in charge 5/11/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 5; Home of friendly visitor 5/15/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Captain returning 4/13/1749; Local captain baptized, Augustus 4/17/1749; Place visited by Shebosch 4/22/1749; Home of visitors 4/25/1749; Idem 4/28/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Solemn declaration by captain, visiting at Gnadenhütten 4/1/1749; Mack coming from 4/7/1749; Visited by delegation from Gnadenhütten 4/8/1749; Mack & Benigna coming from 4/9/1749; Local captain visiting Gnadenhütten 4/12/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Accommodation of visitors at Gnadenhütten creating a problem 2/13/1752; Large number of visitors coming to Gnadenhütten 2/19/1752; Visitors to be lodged at a new hostel 2/20/1752; Ref. 2/21/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Concentration of scattered residents in one place recommended 4/2/1750; Ref. 4/6/1750, 4/7/1750, 4/9/1750, 4/10/1750; Place to buy corn 4/12/1750; Urgent need of visits 4/18/1750; Great opportunity for Christian work 4/20/1750; Situation described at conference 4/22/1750.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Schmicks returning from 11/28/1753; Temporarily served by Mack 11/30/1753; Id. 12/1/1753; Mack in charge (M.D.) 12/1/1753; Doubts about land ownership (memor.) 1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Favorable impression left with visitors 8/5/1751; Ref. 8/6/1751; People advised by new owner to leave 8/20/1751; Ref. 8/21/1751; Ref. 9/15/1751; Various cases of sickness reported 9/18/1751.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Removal of members to Gnadenhütten discussed 4/25/1753; Id. 4/26/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Joint fishing with Gnadenhütten friends 8/27/1753; Schmick temporarily in charge (M.D.) 11/19/1753; Size of settlement (M.D.) 11/20/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Progress of mission work 12/31/1750; Folder 2; Visitors in large number at Gnadenhütten 2/15/1751; Place visited by the new owner of the land 2/28/1751; Ref. 3/4/1751; Conference with the new owner 3/5/1751.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; People coming for dedication services 11/3/1749; Folder 7; Appointment of a resident missionary discussed 3/5/1750; Communion service held by Mack 3/6/1750; More living space available than at Gnadenhütten 3/7/1750.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Visited by Cammerhoff 7/81/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Christians forced to evacuate 4/26/1754.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 119; Folder 1; Trouble with unfriendly neighbors No. 4 9/2/1749; Ref. 9/19/1749; Regular visits desired 9/30/1749; Ref. 10/11/1749; Visited by Antes and Mack 10/13/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Ref. 10/31/1749; People coming for dedication services 11/3/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; People invited for Sabbath observance at Gnadenhütten 6/1/1749; Ref. 6/2/1749; Home of new candidates for baptism 6/3/1749; Place of old Noah's death 6/19/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Christians offered a refuge at Gnadenhütten 4/27/1754; Christians welcomed at Gnadenhütten 5/4/1754; Folder 2; Membership received at Gnadenhütten 12/31/1754.

## **Meniolagomekah: Local History (al. Meniolagomekok, Meniolagamegok, Meniwolagamokoh, Meniolalomegock, Menewulakamike, Menewulagomike, Menuullagomekon, Menüüllagomegok, Menulellagomekok, Melalolamekok, Melilalomegook, etc.).**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Loc. 8 miles from Gnadenhütten, 12/10/1747; Folder 3; Name translated 1/1/1748; (st. v.).

## **Meniolagomekah: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Spiritual life endangered by contact with white people 2/16/1754; Spiritual condition found depressing 2/18/1754.

## **Meniolagomekah: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 5; Progress of the Gospel reported 4/29/1749.

## **Meniolagomekah: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Pleasant spiritual situation 4/1/1751; People found in good spiritual condition 9/26/1751.

## **Meniolagomekah: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Private hymn-singing at night 3/6/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Gratifying spiritual conditions reported 3/10/1753; Private singing, German & Delaware 6/23/1753; Letter written to Christ 6/26/1753; Spiritual harm due to absence from mission town 6/28/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Concern about too infrequent communion services 6/29/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Situation discussed at conference 9/3/1750; Situation discussed at conference 12/10/1750; Folder 2; Appointment of an Assistant Elder 11/13/1751; Conf. on accommodation of visitors 11/26/1751; Conf. discussing a marriage plan 11/28/1751.

## **Meniolagomekah: Relations with outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; People advised to stay out of land dispute 2/7/1751.

## **Meniolagomekah: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Change in Indian behavior through mission influence, admired 6/21/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Instruction started by Shebosch (app.) 7/17/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Plans for re-opening by Büniger 2/7/1753; Classes taught by Büniger 3/14/1753; Ref. 4/3/1753; Classes resumed by Büniger 1/15/1754; Ref. 1/31/1754; Last day with the children for Büniger 2/7/1754.

## **Meniolagomekah: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; German & English taught by Grube 4/16/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Children appearing with washed hands and faces 2/14/1754; Children interested & well behaved 2/19/1754; Ref. 2/21/1754.

## **Meniolagomekah: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 1; School conducted by Grube 5/30/1752; Id. 6/6/1752.

## **Meniolagomekah: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Number of members & residents 5/19/1753; Persons at communion service 8/13/1753; Id. 9/15/1753; Number in Büniger's catalog 10/9/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 2; Membership catalogs 1752--1754.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Meniolagomekah: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 122; Folder 4; Catalog of all inhabitants 12/19/1753.

## **Meniolagomekah: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 1; Names of persons baptized & deceased (mem.) 12/31/1750; Folder 2; Number of persons taking communion 3/2/1751; Number of persons at lovefeast 8/5/1751; Communion 10/17/1751; List of names 11/28/1751.

## **Meniolagomekah: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 4; Changes & final status end of 1753 (memor).

## **Meniolagomekah: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 3; Persons baptized & buried 1/11/1752.

## **Nain: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 1; Houses for Indians erected 8/16/1758; Houses built from former Bethlehem chapel 9/12/1758; New chapel built 10/4/1758; Gemeinhaus planned 10/17/1758; New house for unmarried missionary 12/26/1758.

## **Nain: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 1; Lumber & fence rails prepared for new settlement 1/4/1758; Site for new buildings selected 1/9/1758; Help offered by Gnadenthal Indians 2/5/1758; Lumber prepared for log cabins 2/6/1758; Town site staked out 2/20/1750; Work progressing 3/6/1758.

## **Nain: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 1; Fence finished 5/24/1758; Building problems discussed at conference 5/31/1758; Idem 6/2/1758; First house blocked up 6/17/1758; Progress on houses 7/3/1758.

## **Nain: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 2; House for single brethren (memor.) 1759; Folder 3; Number of houses built (memor.) 12/31/1762; Plans for a larger chapel 1/31/1763; Lumber for new chapel prepared 2/6/1763; Date set for beginning of work on new chapel 3/14/1763.

## **Nain: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 3; Ceiling put into old chapel 3/19/1763; Cornerstone for new chapel laid 3/22/1763; Walls completed 3/31/1763.

## **Nain: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Dismantling of buildings planned 9/8/1764; Folder 4; Indian houses sold to Bethlehem individuals 3/30/1765.

## **Nain: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 3; Address to the widows in Mahican 2/2/1763; Great Church Litany prayed in Mahican 2/27/1763; Scripture read in Mahican 3/25/1763.

## **Nain: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 2; Cemetery dedicated (memor.) 1759; Folder 3; Farewell lovefeast for Spangenberg 6/10/1762; Cup of covenant on Watteville's birthday 10/18/1762; Paintings representing scenes of Christ's life exhibited 11/4/1762; Festival day opened by French horn music 1/6/1763.

## **Nain: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 127; Folder 4; Farewell lovefeast before leaving for the Susquehanna 3/31/1765.

## **Nain: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 1; Singing in bilingual congregation 5/26/1758; Services at dedication of chapel 10/18/1758; Song service in Mahican, Delaware & German 11/28/1758; Daily children's services introduced 12/3/1758; Strong emphasis on the wounds of Christ 12/13/1758.

## **Nain: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 124; Folder 7; Payment of daily allowance suggested (No. 5) 1763.

## **Nain: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 1; Land cleared 4/27/1758; Land prepared for cornplanting 5/8/1758; Corn planted 5/17/1758; Grubbing & field work 6/5/1758; Corn hoeing 6/20/1758; Venison available in enormous quantities 12/12/1758.

## **Nain: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 1; Spring running dry 12/27/1758; Folder 2; Bushnet fishing for shad 5/6/1760; Folder 3; Land surveyed 11/17/1762; Fruit trees planted (memor.) 12/31/1762.

## **Nain: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 125; Folder 5; Restrictions on purchases of gunpowder (No. 1) 10/15/1763.

## **Nain: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 124; Folder 4; Emigrating Indians on way to Philadelphia 11/8/1763; Folder 6; People represented by Jacob as their speaker (No. 13. 14) 11/8/1763.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Nain: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 1; New Christian village opened 10/18/1758; Purpose of town emphasized 11/1/1758; Folder 2; Concentration of scattered Christians at Nain (memorab.) 1759.

## **Nain: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 5; Danger of being destroyed by white neighbors (No. 1) 10/10/1763.

## **Nain: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Part of membership transferred to Wechquetank 4/24/1760.

## **Nain: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 4; Hored to become home of interned Christians at Philadelphia 1/17/1765.

## **Nain: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 4; Not recommended as future place of Christian Indians 2/5/1765; Re-occupied by Christians released from the Barracks 3/22/1765; Left by Indians traveling to the Susquehanna 4/3/1765.

## **Nain: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 7; Petition to Governor Hamilton (No. 1) 7/27/1763; Answer (No. 3) 8/3/1763; Badge of distinction for Christian Indians (No. 4) undated; Petition to Governor Hamilton (No. 5) 1763.

## **Nain: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 3; Christian hope during last moments 7/29/1762; Christ's passion remembered on hunting expedition 8/31/1762; Morning & evening devotions held in the woods 10/12/1762.

## **Nain: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 5; Council regulating purchases of gunpowder (No. 1) 10/15/1763.

## **Nain: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 1; Council meeting enjoining church rules 12/22/1758; Folder 3; Rum confiscated 6/20/1762; Sacristans & assistant "Framdendiener" appointed 9/8/1762; Conference on readmission of former members 2/13/1763.

## **Nain: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 3; Christian preaching praised by dying Nanticoke 9/19/1762.

## **Nain: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 1; Classes for boys and girls separately 12/5/1758; Folder 3; Classes held regularly 1/14/1763.

## **Nain: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 4; Lists of members (No. 1--25) 1757--1765; Folder 1; Membership end of 1758 (memorab.); Folder 2; Membership end of 1759 Memorab. 1759; Folder 3; Number of communicants 12/4/1762; Membership Memorab. 12/31/1762.

## **New Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 2; Ref. 5/3/1816; Correspondence 6/22/1816; Ref. 1/6/1817, 4/5/1817; Folder 3; Ref. 8/3/1817; Folder 5; Letters received at Goshen 3/22/1819.

## **New Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 5; Future place of Luckenbach's work 5/9/1819; Travelling plans 8/14/1819; Idem 9/26/1819; Ref. 10/15/1819; Folder 6; Ref. 12/31/1819; Date for Luckenbach's journey fixed 5/21/1820.

## **New Fairfield: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 7; Luckenbach's destination 5/29/1820; Members coming to Goshen 10/19/1820; Folder 8; Ref. 4/30/1821, 6/30/1821, 7/8/1821, 7/20/1821, 7/27/1821; Letter sent with Ephraim 8/11/1821.

## **New Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 1; Soon to have a new missionary 9/7/1815; Cunow's and Schmidt's journey completed 12/8/1815; Folder 2; Considered by some parents in the interest of their marriageable sons & daughters 4/27/1817.

## **New Fairfield: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 4; Represented at treaty 12/18/1818; Ref. 1/8/1819; Folder 8; Soon to be invaded by Charles Henry and his company 9/8/1821; News received at Goshen 9/23/1821.

## **New Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Old site 1 3/4 miles N.W. from Goshen 10/7/1798; Description of place, 17 years after evacuation 11/11/1798; Folder 4; Hidden household articles still found 9/14/1799.

## **(New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 9; Selected as place for group moving from Lichtenau 4/8/1779; Condition of former town site desc'd. 4/10/1779; Folder 10; Notified of danger by prowling Indians 4/12/1779.

## **(New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

## Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

- Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 9; Town staked off 7/12/1779; Trees cut on town side 8/3/1779; Lumber cut 8/10/1779; Main street cleared 9/4/1779.
- (New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 151; Folder 1; Names of members massacred at Ghütten List.
- (New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 10; Camp on east side abandoned, new houses occupied 12/6/1779.
- (New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 151; Folder 1; Said to be safe from white people 10/22/1781; Statement proved untrue 10/29/1781; Majority of visitors fleeing at approach of militia raiders 3/23/1782; Place remembered at founding of new town on Huron River 7/22/1782.
- (New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 151; Folder 1; Zeisberger ordered to leave Schbr. 9/1/1781; Christians ordered to come to Salem 9/6/1781.
- (New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 148; Folder 1; Suffering under arrogance of warriors 8/27/1781.
- (New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 9; Land cleared, fences fixed 4/15/1779; Closeness to Ft. Laurens considered dangerous by some 4/28/1779; Folder 10; To be informed on coming of Indian and British forces 5/25/1779.
- (New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 9; Box 151; Folder 1; In existence 4/10/1779- 9/6/1781.
- (New), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 10; Transfer from Lichtenau (mem.) 12/31/1779.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Work brought to a close 4/19/1777; Meeting house torn down 4/19/1777; Evacuation completed 4/21/1777; In the hands of savage Munsee bands 4/26/1777; Remainder of evacuees arrg. at Licht. 5/3/1777; People well settled at Lichtenau 5/6/1777.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 151; Folder 6; Occupied and plundered by Indians 3 11/4/1781; Idem 4 11/4/1781; Attacked by white murderers 8A 4/5/1782; People warned of approaching raiders 9E 5/20/1782.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 1; Staking out of fields and clearing of land started 5/4/1772; Town staked out again 8/25/1772; God's Acre site selected 8/29/1772; Folder 3; Work begun (mem.) 12/31/1772.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Evacuation started 4/8/1777; Town overrun by savages 4/10/1777.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Canoes sent for the moving 4/1/1777; To be attacked by Mingue warriors 4/2/1777.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 9; Convoy of 10 canoes w. 20 men to transport goods 4/11/1777; it. 4/14/1777.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 9; Hasty evacuation deplored 5/26/1777; Now inhabited by bad rabble 6/9/1777; Report on bloody deed by roaming Indian band 7/2/1777; Indian group going to Gnadenhütten 7/4/1777; Mingo appearing 7/25/1777.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 4; First diary destroyed by Zeisberger 9/17/1777; Folder 5; Given up (mem.) 12/31/1777.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 1-[?]; In existence 5/3/1772 - 4/21/1777; Folder 1-7; Zeisberger resident missionary 5/3/72- 4/10/1776; Folder 1; Great Spring, location of Schönbrunn, reached 5/3/1772.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 3; Wild rumors about impending fate of town 7/9/1774; Group of people fleeing to Ghütten 7/12/1774; Firm in decision to preserve peace 7/16/1774.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 6; Inhabited by Munsee 3/26/1776.
- (Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Served by Heckewälder 12/31/1776.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**(Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 9; Evacuated 4/6/1777.

**(Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 9; Divided between Delaware and Monsy factions 3/25/1777; Missionaries fleeing fr. Mingue raiders 4/1/1777.

**(Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; National Helpers welcome evacuation plan 3/23/1777; Unpleasant inner situation 3/23/1777.

**(Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 9; Abandonment of town discussed at Missionary Conference 3/22/1777; Delaware part of congregation willing to move 3/25/1777.

**(Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Town first on the list of blood-thirsty Indians 3/7/1777; Threatened by approaching warriors 3/17/1777; Evacuation of town suggested 3/18/1777; Evacuation planned by Goschachgüink councillors 3/21/1777.

**(Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 5; Bad inner situation due to presence of strange elements 7/7/1774.

**(Original), Schönbrunn: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 8; Members returning to haul their goods to Lichtenau 7/1/1776.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 4; Summer huts located upstream from the winter huts 11/3/1751; Folder 5; Curb built around the spring 12/6/1751; Rails split for fences 1/14/1752; Idem 1/18/1752; Joint fence-making 4/3/1752.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 115; Folder 10; Cowshed collapsing 11/12/1760; Mission house badly in need of repair 12/29/1760; Folder 11; Fence-making by joint action 2/16/1761; Idem 4/27/1761; Building and repairing of houses 5/25/1761.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 2; Lumber for school house hauled 4/9/1750; Foundation laid 4/10/1750; Progress on the school house 4/26/1750; Joint action of men and women 4/27/1750; Work on the mission house 4/30/1750.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 15; Summer house built by Büniger No. 1 4/15/1750.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 2; Mission house used for school purposes 5/7/1750; Mission house not quite finished 5/12/1750; Mission house occupied 5/23/1750; Chestnut blocks split for flooring 5/29/1750.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 2; Mission house put under roof 11/10/1750; Folder 3; Mission house prepared to serve as chapel 4/21/1751; Folder 4; Mission house improved 7/22/1751; Idem 7/30/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 4; Work on timber-slide progressing 9/23/1751; Larger chapel considered necessary 9/26/1751; Timber-slide nearly finished 10/1/1751; Pigsty built by Büniger 10/19/1751; Work on the timber-slide 10/29/1751; Timber-slide finished 11/2/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 6; Now building used for services 5/21/1752; Folder 7; Mission house repaired by Sensemann 8/21/1752; Construction of a bake-oven suggested 8/26/1752; Project carried out 8/28/1752; House for a new family from the Atlantic coast 9/11/1752.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 7; Window frames for the church 11/22/1752; Window panes put in 11/24/1752; Bridge built 2/6/1753; Folder 8; Sweat-chamber referred to 2/22/1753; Boards for the church brought from the sawmill 3/29/1753.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 8; Bark-house built for Gideon 6/15/1753; New house for a widow built by joint action 7/2/1753; Chimney built for Josua's house 7/7/1753; Church inside lined with boards 7/31/1753; Appearance and usefulness of church improved 8/4/1753.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 114; Folder 9; New roof for the mission house planned 3/13/1754; Shingle-making by joint action 3/14/1754; Trees selected for lumber 3/13/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 115; Folder 2; Cracks in mission house walls stopped 11/8/1754; Idem 11/11/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; New chimney for the meeting house 7/16/1755; Idem 7/18/1755; Folder 6; Kitchen added to the mission house 6/19/1756; Trees cut for fence rails 11/8/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 8; Partition wall in the mission house 11/16/1758; Mission house cellar lined with stones 11/25/1758; House kept from collapsing 11/26/1758; Folder 9; Church not snow-proof 1/14/1760; Church roof leaking 4/27/1760.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Chapel not equipped with seats 7/16/1750; Mission house chimney built by joint action 8/21/1750; Mission house walls plastered 8/22/1750; Complications in building a winter house 10/28/1750; Winter house progressing 10/30/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Church filled with drifting snow 12/11/1761; Folder 12; Church roof in need of repair 4/12/1763; Shingle-making planned 4/15/1763; Shingles made in large quantities 4/19/1763; Road repair 5/24/1763.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Enlarging of Sensemann's house planned to gain a class-room for boys 4/17/1752; Plans for new mission house discussed 4/18/1752; Immediate action urged 4/19/1752; Good wood for shingles found 4/21/1752; Window panes to be ordered from New York 4/23/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Size and future appearance of new mission house discussed 4/24/1752; Good progress of the building 4/25/1752; Workers fed at the expense of the missionaries 4/26/1752; New building raised 4/27/1752; Boards bought at Kent 4/28/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Help needed to float the boards to Pachgatgoch 4/30/1752; Stones and dirt moved to fill the ground under the building 5/1/1752; More boards needed 5/3/1752; Floor-laying started 5/4/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Progress on the roof without iron nails 5/5/1752; Workers fed at the expense of the missionaries 5/6/1752; No action for want of nails 5/9/1752; Foundation of house reinforced with stones 5/10/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Activities to be resumed after arrival of nails 5/14/1752; Rapid progress 5/15/1752; Clapboards completely put on, roof finished 5/16/1752; Work on floor, windows, door 5/17/1752; New building inspected by Sensemann 5/19/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Repair work on Sensemann's rock-shed 7/4/1763.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Material for a winter house for the missionary prepared 8/2/1751; Winter houses started 8/5/1751; Clay for chimney and walls in the mission house 9/9/1751; Site for winter houses selected 9/19/1751; Timber-slide started 9/20/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Fence-making by joint action 3/16/1761; Idem 4/27/1761; Building and repairing of houses 5/25/1761; Two new houses built by joint action 6/2/1761; Repairs and additions to the winter cabins 11/16/1761.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Well-attended services during Spangenberg's visit 4/16/1752; Difficulty of making arrangements for Communion service 4/17/1752; Eight quarter-hour meetings in quick succession by Spangenberg 4/18/1752; Beginning of morning service announced by two horn signals 4/19/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Funeral described in detail [?]/12/1762; Thanksgiving Day observed 11/[?]/1762; No evening service in favor of sweating 1/9/1763; Church attended by many English people 1/30/1763; Day of fasting 4/5/1763.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Day of fasting, reminding of an old legend 4/7/1762; Introduction of pedilavium considered 4/[?]/1762; First pedilavium at Pachgatgoch 4/18/1762; Baptism described in detail [?]/3/1762; Ritual for the hour of death [?]/11/1762.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Services attended by numerous outsiders 11/22/1761; Public warning against drunkenness 7/20/1761; Capacity attendance at Sunday services 8/2/1761; Folder 12; Surprisingly good attendance on cold day 3/14/1762.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 115; Folder 8; Classes ("bands") kept 11/19/1758; Christmas Eve service in simplified form 12/24/1758; Folder 9; Separate class for boys 2/11/1759; No services on account of drinking and carousing 4/17/1759.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 7; Children's lovefeast with currants from the mission garden 7/7/1757; Special meeting for Communicant men 10/23/1757; Folder 8; Service conducted in Mahican by Schmick 10/13/1758; Singing in English and Mahican 10/15/1758.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Bands for men held by Rundt 11/2/1755; Better congregational singing encouraged 11/9/1755; New book of Liturgies introduced 11/17/1755; Folder 4; Services for children 12/11/1755; Special services for communicants three times every week 12/15/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 15; Failure to observe Christmas Eve criticized by Spangenberg No. 18 1756; Folder 5; No evening service on account of a drinking affair 1/3/1756; Folder 6; First Easter morning service on the cemetery 4/18/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; "Bands," kept 6/1/1755; Idem 6/8/1755, 6/15/1755 and freq.; Solemn services with Zeisberger as visitor 10/5/1755; New English hymnbook introduced 10/10/1755; Better singing encouraged 10/11/1755; Bands resumed after a break 10/26/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; English service by Bruce 4/16/1749; Services only sporadically 4/24/1749; Folder 2; Regular song services introduced 5/6/1750; English service in absence of an interpreter 5/18/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Number of translators increased 7/12/1750; Service dropped because of presence of a stranger 7/14/1750; General coughing interfering with the service 7/19/1750; Service dropped because of presence of a stranger 7/19/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Large and attentive audience 2/22/1761; Church crowded on Maundy Thursday 3/19/1761; Church too small for the crowd 6/21/1761; Special meeting for married couples 7/6/1761; Moravian doctrines explained to outsiders 11/12/1761.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; No service in absence of translators 10/29/1750; Services conducted by Cammerhoff 11/15/1750; Lovefeast, baptism, Communion service by Cammerhoff 11/22/1750; Evening service dropped in favor of using the sweathouse 11/25/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Service dropped on account of Sensemann's backache 7/1/1763.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; English sermon for visitors 4/25/1751; Beginning of service announced by horn signal 5/1/1751; Well attended services 5/9/1751; No service on account of sweating 5/13/1751; Second missionary considered necessary 6/10/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Idea of lovefeast explained 4/25/1756; Public reading of statutes 5/24/1756; Sconces and candles for church use received 5/31/1756; Reading of statues completed 6/9/1756; Thanksgiving Day services 11/16/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Daily afternoon service for small girls 4/20/1752; Rotation system for translators suggested 4/23/1752; Service schedule changed on account of sweating 4/25/1752; Evening service dropped on account of forest fire 4/26/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Sunday distinguished by great stillness 5/7/1752; Announcements of purely secular nature not to be made at the end of services 5/14/1752; Ascension Day not observed 5/18/1752; Services in the new building, Sensemann presiding 5/21/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; Josua considered the best interpreter 8/12/1753; Lovefeast at the invitation of friends from Rhinebeck 8/13/1753; Spiritual significance of the turn of the year emphasized 12/31/1753; Folder 9; Special service at the winter huts 3/27/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Beginning of lovefeast announced by a signal 6/13/1751; Folder 4; Meetinghouse overcrowded 7/11/1751; Sunday evening service dropped in favor of using the sweathouse 7/11/1751; Communion climaxing a great day 7/20/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 4; Singing in German and Mahican 7/25/1751; Evening service dropped in favor of sweating 8/15/1751; Lovefeast donated by grateful parents 9/11/1751; Slow tempo of singing criticized 9/12/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 8; Lovefeast with German and Mahican singing 4/23/1753; Service attended by Negroes, Germans and Englishmen 4/29/1753; Service without interpreter 5/6/1753; Communion service temporarily suspended 6/10/1753.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 7; Baptismal service described 1/24/1753; Folder 8; Service in the mission house on cold day 2/20/1753; White visitors tolerated under protest 2/25/1753; Children's service described eod. d.; Service without translator 4/1/1753.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 7; No image with magic power kept in the church 12/3/1752; Lovefeast with buttered bread and chocolate for thirty-nine 12/24/1752; Baptism described in detail 1/17/1753; Lovefeast for small children 1/1/1753; Services conducted by Seidel 1/14/1753.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 7; Lovefeast at the occasion of Mack's visit 9/11/1752; Problem with undisciplined strangers 9/15/1752; Lovefeast and Communion service described 10/15/1752; Private lovefeast described 11/13/1752.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 115; Folder 6; Lovefeast on Christmas Eve 12/24/1756; Candles for church use presented by Gideon 12/30/1756; Services at time of Ettwein's visit 3/13/1757; Folder 7; Day of Penitence and Prayer, observed 4/6/1757.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 115; Folder 2; Service broken off on account of noisy children 11/17/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 9; Quarter-hour service at the winter huts 4/3/1754; Idem 4/10/1754; Easter morning service in simplified form 4/14/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 2; Sunday services dropped in absence of translators 11/29/1750; Folder 3; Evening service dropped in favor of sweating 2/18/1751; Service called off for presence of white visitors 2/28/1751; Easter morning sunrise service 4/11/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 4; Mission house no longer accommodating number of worshippers 9/26/1751; Time for services indicated by a signal 9/29/1751; Sunday evening service dropped in favor of sweating 10/24/1751; Bread ordered for a lovefeast 11/8/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 115; Folder 9; Services by uninvited Separatists 6/1/1760; Great day of blessing with Roesler present 8/3/1760; Cup of Covenant for white brethren and sisters 8/5/1760; Folder 10; Services and classes for men and women 8/17/1760.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 115; Folder 9; Services by visiting Indian Separatists 5/30/1760; Very low church attendance 12/6/1759; No service on account of unusually deep snow 1/14/1760; Provincial Thanksgiving Day 3/6/1760; Provincial Day of Penitence and Fasting 4/11/1760.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 115; Folder 9; Capacity audience of white and Indian persons 6/16/1759; Special meetings held by visiting Separates 9/7/1759; Sunday service interrupted by hail 4/27/1760; Communion service with four Indians 5/4/1760; Address on Christian education of children 5/18/1760.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 115; Folder 10; Idea of Married People's Festival introduced 9/7/1760; Day of Thanksgiving after conquest of Canada 10/23/1760; Day of Thanksgiving 11/27/1760; Very good church attendance 11/30/1760.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 5; Tea and biscuits at lovefeast with visitors from New York 2/14/1752; English service in absence of a translator 3/29/1752; Easter morning service in simplest form 4/2/1752; German and Indian hymn-verses used 4/9/1752; Bread for lovefeast ordered 4/13/1752.

**Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

**Mission Places.**

Box 114; Folder 5; Newly translated hymn-verses practised 12/30/1751; Special service for married couples 1/2/1752; Beginning of service announced by a horn signal 1/6/1752; and freq.; No evening service in favor of sweating 1/21/1752.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Communion service for thirty-four, conducted by Grube 6/13/1750; Second missionary considered necessary 6/14/25/1750; Special services for baptized and communicant members introduced 6/17/28/1750; Services conducted at the schoolhouse 6/19/30/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Preparations for a lovefeast 11/9/1751; Folder 5; Communion service announced to Wechquatnach Christians 12/21/1751; Horn signal for the beginning of services 12/25/1751; Lovefeast with buttered bread and chocolate 12/25/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Important day at the time of C. Seidel's visit 5/11/1755; Regular Sunday evening services introduced 5/18/1755; "Bands," classes held for the first time 5/25/1755; Vesper service at the fishing place 5/29/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; Capacity audience listening to Mack 12/29/1754; Folder 3; Resuming of morning and evening quarter-hour services discussed 1/1/1755; Very good church attendance 1/26/1755; Disturbance by restless children 2/16/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 7; Sale of canoes and brooms at the coast 6/6/1757; End of long drought 6/17/1757; Currants raised in mission garden 7/7/1757; Canoes made 8/20/1757; Five canoe loads with baskets and brooms to the coast 9/20/1757.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; Argritgens made 9/4/1754; Idem 9/9/1754; Difficulty of getting corn ground in dry season 10/5/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; Poor crops from impoverished land 10/15/1754; Eel-fishing 10/18/1754; Great poverty 12/7/1754; Folder 3; Great shortage of food 1/27/1755; Canoe-making 2/10/1755; Bitter poverty 2/24/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Bitter poverty 2/26/1755; New land fenced in 3/18/1755; Fence-making 4/7/1755; Additional land for use of the missionaries 4/14/1755; Fence-making 4/28/1755; Corn-planting 5/20/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Crops and foliage destroyed by frost 5/31/1755; Buckwheat planted 6/7/1755; Community corn-hoeing action 6/17/1755; Idem 6/23/1755; Great scarcity of foodstuffs 6/26/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 15; Position for additional farm and timber land No. 5 5/12/1752; st. v.; Idem No. 6 undated.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Hunting forty miles from town 11/20/1752; Good success reported 12/1/1752; Expedition ended prematurely 12/5/1752; Hunting expedition in the interest of a lovefeast suggested 12/10/1752; Wood chopping and hauling by joint action 12/26/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 7; Manufacture of canoes and brooms 3/19/1757; Five canoe loads of manufactured articles 4/16/1757; Land claims of Indians protected 5/3/1757; Brooms shipped to New York for sale 5/4/1757; Interference by white trickery 5/14/1757.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; People relying on relief by the missionaries 6/30/1755; Buckwheat planted on the mission land 7/2/1755; Help in corn-hoeing for a meal 7/7/1755; Good crop prospects 7/9/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Mission garden said to be unmatched in all New England 9/21/1761; Exceptionally good corn and bean crop 10/12/1761; Folder 12; Good results of fishing 3/22/1762; Greater emphasis on corn-raising demanded 3/28/1762; Extended drought 6/28/1762.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Garden crops ruined by drought 9/10/1762; Only one mill running after long drought 9/17/1762; Hunting bringing poor results 10/14/1762; Idem 11/12/1762; Canoe-making twelve miles from town 4/20/1763.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Eight new canoes with broom wood 4/25/1761; Cornland plowed with five plows 5/18/1761; Currants in the mission garden 7/9/1761; End of drought of unprecedented length 8/1/1761; Apples sold in large quantities 9/12/1761.

## **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 115; Folder 8; Area mostly depleted of timber 10/26/1758; Firewood found one and one-half miles from town 10/31/1758; Hunting twenty miles from town 11/4/1758; Idem 11/8/1758; Scarcity of firewood 11/10/1758.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Mediocre corn crop 10/14/1755; Canoe-making 11/4/1755; Folder 6; Greater effort in cornraising recommended 3/20/1756; Advantage of encouraging children to work 5/2/1756.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Farmwork often done carelessly 6/13/1763; Food shortage at the mission house 7/27/1763.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; Carving of wooden bowls for sale 9/25/1753; Canoe and wooden articles sold at the seashore 10/1/1753; Everybody helping Sensemann with his corn 10/3/1753; Money earned for purchase of blankets 10/6/1753.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 8; Meager results of the chase 12/9/1758; Great difficulty in obtaining firewood 12/13/1758; Tallow for candles not available 12/26/1758; Folder 9; Hunting twenty miles from town 1/29/1759; Currants damaged by hail 5/28/1759.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Additional land granted by Connecticut General Assembly 7/25/1755; Idem insert; Severe loss by the death of the mission horse 8/12/1755; Good results with buckwheat 9/25/1755; Eel-fishing in Housatonic River 9/29/1755.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Currants in mission garden found very attractive 6/30/1762; Blueberries picked for marketing 7/13/1762; Great poverty of the missionary illustrated 8/14/1762; Crops dying during long drought 8/16/1762; Sweet corn prepared 8/31/1762.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Greater interest in farming recommended 5/14/1752; Corn and beans planted by the missionaries 5/18/1752.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Canoes, baskets, brooms made 8/29/1752; Sweetcorn introduced as a novelty 9/5/1752; Sweetcorn dried 9/18/1752; Canoes made 9/19/1752; Canoes and baskets sold for blankets 10/16/1752; Grinding of corn preferred to pounding 11/3/1752.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; High price for flour 7/4/1759; People scattered for work among white neighbors 8/7/1759; Blueberry picking 8/25/1759; Boar-hunting sporadically 8/27/1759; Idem 9/1/1759.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 10; Heavy damage to crops and buildings 10/25/1760; Mediocre results of the chase 11/1/1760; Negative results 11/7/1760; Tallow for candle-making bought 11/17/1760; Better results of the chase 11/22/1760; Idem 12/27/1760.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 1; Spinning done by Post 7/19/1746; Flax-picking 7/25/1746; Food shortage 7/28/1746.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Place praised as much better than Gnadenhütten 8/19/1747.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Attractive wages for harvest work 7/24/1750; Rushes cut for bedding 7/27/1750; Folder 3; Land not owned by local Indians 2/13/1751; Help hired to plow cornland 5/10/1751; Idem 5/15/1751.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Spring work done jointly 5/24/1751; Missionary's corn hoed for a free meal 6/11/1751; Folder 4; Very little support from hunting 7/6/1751; Farm work mostly done in company 7/9/1751.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Harvest work on white people's farms for board 7/24/1751; Corn ruined by pigs 8/14/1751; Acritches made 9/7/1751; Corn dried 9/9/1751; Little support by hunting 9/18/1751.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Cornstripping on white people's farm for food and drink 10/18/1751; Payments on debts demanded 10/28/1751; Folder 5; Hides traded for blankets 12/20/1751; Hunting found less profitable than corn planting 1/20/1752; All mills shut down by frost 1/22/1752.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 114; Folder 5; Small size of town area mentioned 4/14/1752; Folder 6; Practical suggestions by Spangenberg 4/16/1752; Appeal to government for more farmland discussed 4/17/1752; Great poverty described 4/21/1752.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Sale of brooms and baskets on large scale 9/6/1756; Tobacco and corn harvested 9/10/1756; Present of blankets from Bethlehem 11/13/1756; Better result of the chase 12/3/1756; Blankets earned 12/18/1756.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Advantage of training of children for work 5/23/1756; Scarcity of supplies forbidding a lovefeast 6/13/1756; Rules connected with corn-hoeing 6/20/1756; Joint corn-hoeing 6/21/1756; Famine 8/2/1756.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 9; Mission farm enlarged 4/12/1754; Fence around the new mission land 4/20/1754.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 10; Tar made for cobbler's thread 12/5/1760; Folder 11; Fire wood available one and one-half miles from town 1/23/1761; Property of a family seized for debt 2/13/1761; Canoe making some twenty miles from town 3/25/1761.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; Articles sold to earn money for blankets 10/15/1753; Corn "stripping" by joint action 10/18/1753; Brooms sold to buy blankets 10/24/1753; Folder 9; Birch-sap collected 3/5/1754; Eleven new canoes brought home 4/6/1754.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Wooden pails and troughs, baskets and brooms made 4/26/1752; Plans for a garden near the mission house 4/30/1752; Garden spot cleared and fenced 5/1/1752; Increased interest in gardening among the Indians 5/8/1752.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Acritjes made 9/12/1759; Sale of brooms and apples in large quantities 9/29/1759; Canoe loads of brooms and baskets 10/1/1759; Discrepancy in prices of sales and purchases 10/10/1759.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Farmland sold 7/2/1750; Food becoming scarce 7/6/1750.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; Baskets and wooden articles sold 6/1/1753; Missionary's corn hoed by joint action 6/4/1753; Women out to pick blueberries 7/24/1753; Canoe-making eight miles up the river 8/19/1753; Corn roasted and dried while unripe 8/27/1753.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; Mission garden enlarged 3/20/1753; Canoe-making 4/9/1753; Materials for home industry brought by canoe 4/19/1753; Canoes brought through the falls 4/28/1753; Fishing at New Milford waterfall 5/21/1753.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Baskets and brooms sold 1/29/1753; Fields for winter and summer grain fenced separately 1/31/1753; Fence rails split 2/1/1753; Folder 8; Food shortage forcing to resort to wood industries 3/19/1753.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Unsatisfactory results of the chase 12/14/1759; Famine approaching 2/8/1760; The first deer of the year shot 7/5/1760; Currants, attractive to white neighbors 7/6/1760; Great food shortage 7/9/1760.

### **Pachgatgoch: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 10; Good prices paid for baskets and brooms 8/19/1760; No results from hunting 9/3/1760; Beans harvested 9/9/1760; Outside work to earn winter clothing 9/15/1760; Work away from town to earn winter clothing 10/24/1760.

### **Pachgatgoch: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Better spiritual care of children demanded 9/8/1761.

### **Pachgatgoch: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Case of adultery 5/15/1760; Idem 5/16/1760; Folder 10; Indian way of arranging marriages denounced 12/8/1760; Folder 11; Great danger for the spiritual life of children [?]/24/1761.

### **Pachgatgoch: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Necessity of Christian upbringing of children 7/27/1755; Folder 6; Demand of greater care in keeping children from idleness 5/2/1756; Duties of Christian parents stressed 5/23/1756.

### **Pachgatgoch: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; Neglect of Christian upbringing of children 9/15/1754.

### **Pachgatgoch: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 114; Folder 2; Poor upbringing of children noticed 5/5/1750; Folder 7; Parents dedicating their unborn son to Christ 1/24/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 6/2/1745; Delegation supposed to go to Albany 6/3/1745; Ref. 6/4/1745, 6/19/1745, 6/21/1745, 7/3/1745, 1/7/1746, 1/14/1746, 2/6/1746, 2/26/1746, 3/12/1746, 3/19/1746.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; 5/27/1747, 6/2/1747, 3/30/1749; Folder 3; Ref. 6/9/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Ref. 11/21/1760; Mack writing from 11/28/1760; Folder 2; Ref. 4/25/1761.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Group at synod firmly determined to return home 9/17/1747; Folder 3; Post going there without authorization 4/2/1748.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; News received at Gnadenhütten 2/27/1747; Idem 3/3/1747; Members arrived at Bethlehem 6/12/1747; Large group arrived at Nazareth 6/20/1747; Group arriving at Gnadenhütten 6/24/1747.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 119; Folder 1; Members not found willing to move to Gnadenhütten, or Nazareth (No. 1) 9/7/18/1747.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 3/28/1744, 4/7/1744, 4/20/1744, 4/21/1744, 4/22/1744, 5/5/1744, 5/26/1744, 6/2/1744; Members spoken to individually 6/3/1744; Ref. 6/4/1744; Ref. 6/30/1744.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Report on recent events 7/4/1749; Home of visitors at Gnadenhütten 8/3/1749; Home of visitor 9/12/1749; Visited by Seidel 10/25/1749; Folder 7; Home of Paulus 1/23/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 3; Remembered with regret 6/12/1748; Folder 4; Visited by Peter Robert 9/10/1748; Folder 5; People remembered 1/1/1749; Visited by Cammerhoff & Pezold 3/13/1749; Report on visit by Josua 4/9/1749.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 5; Prominent in the mind of Gnadenhütten Christians (No. 23) 6/6/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 10/29/1743, 11/1/1743, 11/11/1743, 12/10/1743, 12/11/1743, 12/13/1743, 1/9/1744, 1/18/1744, 2/4/1744, 2/6/1744, 2/25/1744, 2/27/1744, 3/3/1744; People visited by Rauch 3/15/1744.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 7/14/1744, 7/21/1744, 8/4/1744; Visited by Shaw 9/2/1744; Ref. 9/23/1744, 9/27/1744, 10/13/1744, 11/2/1744, 11/20/1744, 12/15/1744.; "Bechgatgoock" 12/26/1744; Visited 5/2/1745.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 2; Ref. 9/1/1754; Home of visitors at Gnadenhütten 11/26/1754; Idem 12-1-1754 12/9/1754; To be visited by Mack 12/19/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; To be visited by Büninger 11/19/1753; Idem 12/31/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Letters of local people read at Gnadenhütten 3/4/1750; Ref. 6-5-1750, 6-6-1750, 6/19/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Home of visitors at Gnadenhütten 8/21/1750; People greeted in letters from Gnadenhütten 9/16/1750; Place of Johannes' family 9/22/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Paulus returning to 9/26/1750; Report on Cammerhoff's visit 12/2/1750; Ref. 12/3/1750; Friends remembered 12/31/1750; Folder 2; To be visited by Nathanael 3/31/1751; Visit discussed at conference 4/1/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Visitor leaving 4/2/1751; Report given by Nathanael 4/23/1751; Ref. 6-16-1751, 8/8/1751; Folder 3; Ref. 1-15-1752, 1/18/1752; To be visited by Josua & Bathseba 4/1/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 3; Spangenberg's journey completed 4/29/1752; Josua returning from 5/2/1752; Progress reported by Rundt 6/3/1752; Sensemann's place 9/25/1752; Ref. 9/28/1752; Folder 4; Diary read at Gnadenhütten 4/6/1753.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 4; Ref. 6/30/1753.

**Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 1; Home of Amos, a single man 4/7/1754; Folder 2; Ref. 7-10-1754, 7-27-1754, 7/29/1754; Home of visitors at Gnadenhütten 7/31/1754; Idem 8/6/1754; Ref. 8/12/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 4/15/1743, 4/25/1743, 5/30/1743, 5/31/1743, 6/11/1743, 6/25/1743, 6/28/1743, 8/2/1743, 8/6/1743, 8/15/1743, 9/1/1743, 9/6/1743, 9/19/1743, 9/24/1743, 10/1/1743, 10/3/1743, 10/15/1743, 10/26/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 115; Folder 12; Disturbance by rum-inspired cornhoeing bee 6/18/1763.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 115; Folder 1; C.H. Rauch and wife arriving 7/2/1754; Disturbance by noisy dancers 7/25/1754; Folder 2; Disturbance by rumors of war and murder 9/1/1754; Place searched by white party 10/16/1754; Idem 10/17/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 2; Badly in need of a resident minister 6/23/1744.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Residents invited to find refuge at Westenhuc 4/29/1745; Ref. 7/4/1745; People invited to a joint harvesting action 7/5/1745; Ref. 7/6/1745.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 118; Folder 3; To be visited by Mack 2/18/1755; Mack returning from 3/24/1755; Seidel intending to go 4/26/1755; Rauch's journey completed 6/13/1755; To be visited by Zeisberger 9/27/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 115; Folder 3; River accidents 4/8/1755; Arrival of a recruiting officer 5/1/1755; Earthquake 9/1/1755; War rumors and activities 9/10/1755; Recruiting officers trying to enlist men 9/18/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 7/17/1754, 7/31/1745; Conference members summoned 8/11/1745; Ref. 9/13/1745, 9/16/1745, 9/25/1745; Situation evaluated 10/1745; People coming quite majestically 11/6/1745; Situation discussed at Conference 11/7/1745.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 113; Folder 1; Post taking up residence 7/14/1746.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 115; Folder 6; Disturbance by carousing ex-army men 2/7/1757; Folder 7; Brush-fire 5/8/1757; Folder 8; Work taken over by Grube 10/12/1758; Disturbance by carousing neighbors 12/15/1758.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 4; Invitation to Wechquatnach people declined 5/24/1753.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 8/22/1743; Home of Rahel's mother 8/28/1743; Visited by Post and Jannetje Mack 8/30/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Home of visitors 7/9/1743; Local affairs discussed at Conference 8/1/1743; Visited by Büttner for a baptism 8/13/1743; Folder 6; People offered help in obtaining a non-Moravian minister 8/20/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; People hearing letters from their friends at Bethlehem 7/3/1746; Ref. 7/4/1746; Post taking over as resident missionary 7/25/1746.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 115; Folder 9; Drinking and dancing all night 4/29/1760; Sleepless night 5/8/1760; Dancing 6/23/1760; Folder 10; Work taken over by Mack 8/15/1760; Major night-time disturbance 10/15/1760.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 115; Folder 10; Personal memories of Zinzendorf and Anna Nitschmann 10/19/1760; Folder 11; Unprecedented cold temperature 1/14/1761; Night-time disturbance 2/13/1761; Extremely cold weather 2/28/1761; No disturbance during Easter holidays 3/22/1761.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 111; Folder 1; Home of visitors at Shekomeko 10/5/1742; Folder 7; Called Pachquatnach No. 5 10/5/1742; Interference by Sharon minister feared No. 5 10/11/1742; Folder 1; Residents asking to be visited 1/19/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Visit planned by Mack 1/21/1743; Büttner's visit requested 2/5/1743; Difficult trip for Büttner 2/12/1743; Mack returning to Shekomeko 2/13/1743; People visiting at Shekomeko 2/19/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Disturbance 10/15/1761; Idem 10/20/1761; Folder 12; Disturbance by ex-armymen 8/26/1762; Noisy brawl by a bondman 8/28/1762; Conflict with visiting Wanschouaticok Indians 6/13/1763.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Night-time disturbance 2/9/1759; Drinking and carousing at the winter huts 4/9/1759; Enlisted men leaving 4/18/1759; Bad cider-drinking affair 10/27/1759; Army men returning 12/1/1759; Noisy New Year's night 1/1/1760.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Contradictory rumors at the time of the Gnadenhütten massacre 11/26/1755; Folder 4; Arrival of Seidel and Utley 12/2/1755; Folder 15; Name "Pachgatgoch" preferred to "Scatticoch" No. 18 1756.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 12/4/1745; People described as children lost from their mother's home 12/6/1745; Visited by Abraham 12/24/1745; Ref. 12/27/1745; Delegation of twenty-seven arriving at Shekomeko 1/4/1746.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Spiritual progress noticed 1/5/1746; People visiting at Shekomeko 4/23/1746; People enjoying letter of a fellow-Christian 4/24/1746; Announcement of an offer from the Westenhuc Domine 5/26/1746; People not inclined to accept offer 5/28/1746.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 8; Ref. No. 7 12/9/1743; Folder 4-A; First station on Pyrlaeus' journey to Connecticut 6/17/1743; Pyrlaeus' return 6/26/1743; Folder 1; Home of Hannah 6/30/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 8; To be visited by Pyrlaeus and Mack No. 3 6/4/1743; Local Christians claimed by Presbyterian minister No. 4 6/5/1743; Taken care of by Jannetje Mack No. 5 6/5/1743; Temporarily served by Shaw No. 6 6/13/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Shaw appointed as schoolmaster 5/2/1743; Pyrlaeus and friends arrested 6/8/1743; Ref. 6/21/1743; Members attending lovefeast at Shekomeko 6/26/1743; Folder 4-B; Place included in the parish of Kent 6/3/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 3; Visited by Mack 2/22/1743; Success of Moravian preaching welcomed by New England minister 2/26/1743; Visited again by Mack 3/8/1743; Another visit by Mack 4/8/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Mack going 2/22/1743; Mack coming from 3/11/1743; Rauch going to 3/19/1743; Home of visitors at Shekomeko 3/26/1743; Ref. 3/27/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; "Irene" reported to have arrived 10/13/1753; Great disturbance by an interfering creditor 12/6/1753; Folder 9; Community supper at the meeting-house 3/14/1754; Menu of Community supper 3/15/1754; Few people left at the winter huts 5/6/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 3; Cordial reception for travelling missionaries 1/29/1743; A fire beginning to burn in many souls 2/1/1743; Mack meeting Büttner and Jonathan 2/12/1743; Baptism of six converts 2/13/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 1; Future place of Schmick 2/28/1758; Letters read to Bethlehem Indians 4/16/1758.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Pennsylvania visitors leaving 4/26/1751; People criticized for letting the missionary travel unaccompanied 5/26/1751; Sensemann returning from Westenhuc 5/23/1751; Sensemann leaving 6/14/1751; Folder 4; Büninger's destination 6/27/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 114; Folder 4; Disturbance by intoxicated strangers 8/16/1751; Town almost evacuated during berry-picking time 8/20/1751; Idem 8/27/1751; Disturbance by intoxicated non-members 10/18/1751; Village almost evacuated 11/19/1751.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Sensemann in charge 12/6/1751; Survey of land to be undertaken 4/5/1752; Cordial welcome to visitors from Gnadenhütten 4/10/1752; Surveyors kept for the night 4/13/1752.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Arrival of Spangenberg, Fröhlich, and Rundt 4/15/1752; Cooperative action in hauling lumber described 4/19/1752; Dangerous forest-fire 4/26/1752; Meal of fresh fish for all carpenters 5/5/1752; Greater interest in neat appearance of homes 5/8/1752.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Connecticut state laws binding for all Indians 5/14/1752; Disturbance by an intoxicated intruder 5/16/1752; Visit of land surveyors 5/19/1752; Folder 8; Froehlich in charge 2/19/1753; "Irene" expected at New York 8/6/1753.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Noisy return of harvest laborers 7/18/1761; Night-time disturbance by intoxicated persons 7/28/1761; Scandalous scenes caused by deserters 8/6/1761; Quiet period ended by return of deserters 9/23/1761; Drinking and fighting all night 10/7/1761.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Büninger called as minister 2/11/1754.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 3; Büninger returning from 12/27/1753; Büninger called to replace Sensemann 2/11/1754.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 2; Opportunities for the gospel 2/21/1743; Scenery described 2/21/1743; Folder 8; "Bachgatgoch" visited by Mack No. 2 2/21/1743; Folder 1; Expression of desire to have a resident minister 2/21/1743.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Visit by Watteville & [?] ment. 12/21/1748; Good effect of Watteville's visit praised 12/24/1748; Folder 5; Enjoyable results of Seidel's visit 6/17/1749.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; Visited by Bischoff 5/17/1747; Recommended as better place than Wanachquatigog 4/13/1749.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 4; Remembered with sad feelings by Rauch 12/17/1746; Discouraging situation found by Rauch 12/19/1746; People spiritually refreshed 12/27/1746.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Utley and Eberhardt arriving 2/28/1756; Utley leaving 3/16/1756; Sorrow and confusion by the enlistment of eight young men 5/8/1756; Enlisted men leaving 5/9/1756; Letter from men serving in the army 7/1/1756; Idem 7/3/1756.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Visit by Seidel & Zeisberger ment. 1/14/1753; Idem 2/3/1753.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Work in charge of Büninger [?]/20/1750; Warm welcome for Büninger 4/7/1750; Visit promised by Stockbridge Christian 4/23/1750; Beginning of an epidemic 7/[?]/1750; Büninger leaving [?]/26/1750.

### **Pachgatgoch: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Büninger returning from Bethlehem 10/11/1750; Folder 3; Work taken over by Sensemann 2/12/1751; Ref. 3/11/1751; Sensemann returning 3/14/1751; Welcome to Seidel and Pezold 4/20/1751.

### **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Much harm caused by Cider 10/10/1761; People struck with blindness 10/19/1761; Deplorable conditions discussed with Esq. Ransom 11/26/1761; Conditions found more encouraging 12/12/1761.

### **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Joyful disposition noticed 1/1/1755; Hope of better spiritual season expressed 1/15/1755; Conversation at the sweat-house taken under scrutiny 2/3/1755; Hopeful outlook 3/1/1755; Trust in the Lord in bitter poverty [?]/1755.

### **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 115; Folder 3; Unpleasant occurrences brought to light 3/2/1755; First Christian experiences recalled 3/23/1755; The Saviour's advice sought in minor daily affairs 4/26/1755; Benefit expected from introduction of "bands," classes 5/20/1755; Family discord conquered 6/23/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Spiritual situation not encouraging 4/24/1760; Majority not acceptable for Holy Communion 5/2/1760; Spontaneous attempt to counteract spiritual laxity 5/18/1760; Folder 10; Penitence and spiritual longing found 9/6/1760.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; No hunting except for cider and rum 9/18/1754; People found open and affable 10/2/1754; Sad spiritual situation deplored 11/5/1754; Drastic description of an Indian's inner situation 12/10/1754; People found open-hearted and sincere 12/27/1754; Well-attended New Year's Eve services 12/31/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Early and recent days seen in saddening contrast 2/13/1761; Spiritual condition forbidding pedilavium and Communion 3/19/1761; Ruinous influence of constant military enlistments 4/11/1761; Backwardness of Indians in accepting Moravian "choir" ideas deplored 9/6/1761.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 15; Very optimistic view held by Büninger No. 2 7/21/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 15; Bad conduct of harvest-workers reported No. 8 8/1/1754; Apologies for bad conduct in letter to Bethlehem No. 10 3/16/1755; Instability of Christian Indians deplored No. 16 10/6/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 4-B; Manifest change in attitude of the Indians 6/9/1743; Folder 5; Change following the preaching of the Gospel noticed B 9/4/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Home-made violin thrown into fire as proof of Christian conviction 3/29/1762; Mutual covenant for firmness against intoxicating drink 7/17/1762; Young people influenced by ex-army men 9/8/1762; Woman censured for calling an Indian doctor 12/18/1762.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Meaning of baptism and duties of Christian parents discussed 2/22/1752; Ardent desire to have Communion service 4/15/1752; Folder 6; Status of spiritual life forming main concern for Spangenberg 4/16/1752.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Spiritual value of "bands" appreciated 10/26/1755; Unchristian conduct around Thanksgiving time reprimanded 11/[?]/1755; Large number of nominal Christians deplored 11/22/1755; Folder 4; Spiritual value of "bands." 12/7/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Pagan habits and abominations creeping in 7/16/1755; Members accused of gross inconsistency 7/25/1755; Desire for Holy Communion strongly expressed 7/29/1755; Idem [?]/24/1755; Idem 9/14/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 7; People found in sincere and penitent mood 8/27/1757; Sharp words on responsibility toward the younger generation 10/23/1757; Improved spiritual situation 10/29/1757; Folder 8; Deterioration of spiritual situation regretted 10/22/1758.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 7; Irregular marriage affair 4/18/1757; People giving evidence of their love for the missionaries 7/2/1757; Harvest workers becoming victims of liquor 7/19/1757; Drunkenness and rebellious talk 7/23/1757; Unpleasant period ended 7/31/1757.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Moral conduct of Christians no encouragement to new candidate 1/7/1757; Attractiveness of the Gospel felt 1/25/1757; Regrettable behaviour of ex-army men 2/7/1757; Idem 2/9/1757; Harm by use of strong drink described 2/14/1757.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Evil fruit reaped from close relationship with outer world 5/20/1756; Spiritual harm suffered by long absence from home 5/23/1756; Frequent absences declared harmful 6/6/1756; Exclusion from Communion for unauthorized absence from town 6/13/1756.

**Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Readiness to forgive declared essential 4/25/1756; Precedence of religious ties over family connections demanded 5/9/1756; Idem 5/11/1756; Principle of non-violence discussed 5/14/1756.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Deep impression by reading of memoir of Mahony victims 3/7/1756; Desire to share the blessings of Christian fellowship 3/14/1756; Idem 3/15/1756; Same old woman addressed by Thamar 3/17/1756; Quietness in town appreciated 4/7/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Fear of spiritual relapse during absence of missionary 6/12/1751; Folder 4; Danger of over-indulgence in rum 7/24/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; People more responsible to spiritual appeal than white neighbors 10/18/1752; Fear of being exposed to temptation of cider-drinking 11/5/1752; Participation in Thanksgiving dinners discouraged 11/5/1752; Embarrassment on account of violation of regulation 11/11/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 10; People considered backward in comparison with other places 9/7/1760; Open discussion of personal religious matters 9/15/1760; Coolness to public affairs 10/23/1760; Reasons for lack of mutual love and trust 11/16/1760.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 1; Spiritual life in greatest danger during harvest 7/16/1746.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 2; Group at Gnadenhütten conspicuous by wildness & laziness 9/2/1747; Folder 4; Harm done by intrigues of Zachaeus 9/24/1748.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 1; Spiritual life harmed by circulating war reports 8/7/1746.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; Evidence of spiritual growth 4/10/1749; Folder 2; Harm to spiritual life by petty annoyances 4/29/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Forgiveness pronounced by Watteville 11/3/1750; Cammerhoff returning from 11/23/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Remark on bright facial expression of converts 7/10/1750; Better supervision of children demanded 7/12/1750; No moral extravagances during period of harvest work 7/25/1750; Willingness to render help to the missionary 8/21/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; New impulses felt after Cammerhoff's visit 11/23/1750; Folder 3; Spiritual set-backs during period without missionary 2/13/1751; Emphasis on brightness and cheerfulness 4/28/1751; Idem 5/1/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Temptation by rum 8/8/1751; Gratitude for peace and security 9/12/1751; Warning against morally dangerous festivities 9/28/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Baptized members not immune to grave temptations 12/26/1759; Spiritual situation deplored by dying Gideon 1/22/1760; Best features of Christian Indian life illustrated in Gideon 1/30/1760; People found spiritually unreceptive 2/26/1760.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 15; Harm to spiritual life by working on white people's farms No. 3 8/3/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Fine harmonious spirit among the carpenters 4/27/1752; Concern about moral life of unmarried young people 4/30/1752; Folder 7; Problem created by marriage plan of a deserted woman 8/20/1752; Conscientious self-exclusion from Holy Communion 10/14/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; Great stillness at the end of the day 3/6/1753; Contrast between earlier and present days 3/9/1753; Benefit to spiritual life by staying within the Christian group 5/11/1753; Spiritual situation forbidding Holy Communion for the time being 6/10/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 9; Peace, harmony, industriousness noticed 4/7/1754; Happy, peaceful, busy people 4/20/1754; Devoted to daily tasks 4/27/1754; People found open-hearted and candid 5/10/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 114; Folder 7; Disturbance by subversive elements from Gnadenhütten 2/12/1753; Folder 8; Calamity by imported rum averted 2/23/1753; Night-time singing heard from Christian homes 2/27/1753; Impact of the preaching of blood and wounds 3/1/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Change affected by the influence of the Gospel 4/19/1752; Christ's providential care recognized in small matters 4/21/1752; Consideration of the missionaries' welfare 4/24/1752; Spiritual uplift found in remembering Jesus, the carpenter 4/25/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 1; Spiritual situation viewed critically 7/4/1754; Frank language used by Rauch 7/8/1754; Frank explanation 7/15/1754; Ref. 7/18/1754; Little love found by critical observer 7/20/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Warning against temptations at a muster day 10/19/1751; Love of Christ expressed by a child 10/26/1751; Folder 5; Insistence on clean moral living by all 12/17/1751; Difference between festivities in Christian and pre-Christian days 2/20/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 1; Very dark picture drawn by woman resident 7/25/1754; "A pitiful and wretched place" 7/26/1754; Folder 2; Situation described as very bad 7/31/1754; Woeful conditions 8/20/1754; Peace and quietness 9/8/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 8; Appreciation of the Saviour's patience 12/1/1758; Folder 9; Sad drinking affair 10/27/1759; Devastating influence of strong drink 11/10/1759; Spiritual situation too bad to justify Communion service 12/23/1759.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Rule to give notice when leaving the town 4/20/1752; Conference on Sunday morning 4/23/1752; Important Sunday conference 5/14/1752; Folder 7; Conference on having Holy Communion 10/8/1752; Conference, Seidel presiding 1/17/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Tithingmen and fence overseers appointed 1/8/1760; Tithingmen reporting midwife for punishable negligence 2/26/1760; Folder 10; Introduction of public offices considered harmful to harmonious life 11/16/1760.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Local leaders expected to show more concern with spiritual welfare of members 1/28/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Conference deciding to return to the winter dwellings 10/18/1750; Regular worker's conferences every Sunday 10/25/1750; Folder 3; Conference meeting with Seidel and Pezold 4/20/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Conference reduced to Mack and wife 3/18/1761; Church council stressing need of better care of children 5/12/1761; Council meeting in the interest of restoring order and discipline 9/28/1761; Meeting for reading of the Provincial laws 1/5/1762.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Conference on selecting a site for winter houses 9/19/1751; Folder 5; Conference discussing plans for services 12/24/1751; Conference deciding to take more to cornplanting 1/20/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 7; Closer spiritual supervision of travelling groups demanded marg. 3/25/1757; Conference on petition to the gov't. 5/8/1757; Christian Indians put under guardianship 6/23/1757; Folder 9; Constable appointed 1/2/1759; Steward reappointed 1/7/1759.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Division of membership into "bands," classes 5/20/1755; Bands hold 5/25/1755; Conference discussing answer to summons from Stockbridge 7/4/1755; Rule on checking out not observed 11/13/1755; Importance of same rule stressed 11/16/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Conference reviewing spiritual condition of membership 2/6/1752; Folder 6; Conference, Spangenberg presiding 4/16/1752; Importance of frequent conferences stressed 4/16/1752; Sacristans and interpreters reappointed 4/16/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; Checking out when leaving the town declared necessary 10/20/1754; Folder 3; Checking out for temporary absence enjoined 1/5/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 4; Conference regulating guard duty during services 12/8/1755; Idem 12/13/1755, 12/14/1755; Folder 5; Conference discussing the Gnadenhütten massacre 12/27/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 15; "Frolicks" not to be tolerated No. 18 1756; Folder 6; Rule of checking out often disregarded 3/28/1756; Conferences regularly every Sunday night 5/2/1756; Conference expressing pessimistic view on the future 5/9/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Rule on checking out disregarded 5/16/1756; Conference discussing private settling of domestic disputes 5/23/1756; Conference discussing steps against introduction of rum 6/13/1756; Necessity of probing into the motives of people seeking residence 6/20/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Conference protesting against letting children run naked 6/27/1756; Arrangement to keep children awake during services 7/4/1756; Protest against parents leaving their children without supervision during absence 7/18/1756; Conference resolving strict measures [?]strong drink 7/10/1757.

## **Pachgatgoch: Organization.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Disciplinary measures against fiddle-playing Negro 2/22/1762; Council meeting demanding greater emphasis on corn-raising 3/28/1762; Conference on making provision for aged members 7/4/1762.

## **Pachgatgoch: Prospects.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Land not owned by the Indians 10/28/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Prospects.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Chance of having a great influx of white people 6/20/1750.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Work among white people discouraged 2/7/1753; Closer relations desired by "awakened" neighbors 2/10/1753; Folder 2/10/1753; Urgent request to give medical treatment [?]/21/1753; Rum offered to [?] in the woods 2/23/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Important visitors 8/14/1762; Justice done to a peace-breaker 8/30/1762; No facilities offered to hold court 1/4/1763; Great helpfulness from white neighbors experienced 2/12/1763; Outsider seeking spiritual advice 3/31/1763.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Moravian preaching found most congenial 11/7/1761; Moravian doctrine discussed with visitors 11/12/1761; Great change in relations since passing of Act of Parliament 11/26/1761; Mission enterprise endorsed by visiting Justice 1/5/1762.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; White hunters depriving Indians of former livelihood 1/20/1752; Indians hired for farm work 3/11/1752; Folder 6; Strangers looking for a runaway Indian boy 4/21/1752; Work among white people avoided when possible 5/8/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Work among white people avoided when possible 5/14/1752; Petition to the Connecticut state assembly 5/19/1752; Petition discussed, signed and certified 5/22/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; White visitors turned away from population by Froehlich [?]/1753; Friendly approach by minister from Kent [?]/19/1753; Same by minister from New Fairfield [?L]/2/1753; White men searching for runaway worker [?]/11/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 1; Impertinent and meddlesome questions by white visitors 7/12/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 8; Participation in white people's Thanksgiving celebrations frowned upon 11/13/1753; High-handed actions of a brutal creditor 12/6/1753; Rum used in same connection 12/13/1753; Step to recovery of children taken from their parents 1/[?]/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 10; Indians crowded out of their hunting grounds 12/19/1760; Folder 11; Friendly relations with visiting New Lights 2/12/1761; White people ashamed of early bad treatment of missionaries 5/29/1761; Conflict with white neighbor settled 7/8/1761.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

### Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 114; Folder 2; White neighbors coming for a funeral 7/9/1750; Service attended by white neighbors 7/16/1750; Folder 4; Trouble with outsiders exacting payments on debts 10/28/1751; Presents for Indians on Thanksgiving Day 11/18/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Enlistment for military service 6/14/1755; White neighbors seeking medical advice 6/22/1755; Summons for all men to report at Stockbridge 7/2/1755; Attempts to enlist men for army service 7/21/1755; Friendly visitors 8/22/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Town visited by group of Separates 9/7/1759; Resident wanted for an attack 10/6/1759; Theologically interested visitor 10/18/1759; Indians ruined by rum and cider 1/8/1760; Folder 10; Principle of non-participation in military affairs scuttled 11/16/1760.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Close contacts with outer world to be avoided 5/23/1756; Attendance at services by white people not welcomed 7/25/1756; Cool reception for visiting Quakers 8/17/1756; Doctor from Kent, visiting 8/27/1756; Rum-dealer expelled with help of the Justice 10/26/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Entire town searched on Sunday morning 7/15/1753; English visitors at the service 7/29/1753; Neighbors praising Reinke's preaching 9/16/1753; English visitors at the service 9/23/1753; Conflict on the ownership of trees used for canoes 10/22/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Attempts by a lieutenant to enlist Indians 3/3/1756; Idem by a captain 3/10/1756; Fear of criticism for not observing Day of Fasting 4/5/1756; White neighbor interested in Moravian work 4/27/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Neighbors suspecting existence of a magic image in the mission church 12/3/1752; Large number of young English woman trying to see Sister Sensemann 1/5/1753; English neighbors attending services 1/14/1753; Better understanding of the motives of missionary workers [?]/1753.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 9; Cool reception for visiting separatist minister 3/16/1754; Slow response to visiting minister's invitation 3/22/1754; Cool response to visitor's friendliness 4/2/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; Arguments with white neighbors not desired 9/2/1754; Excited neighbors finding no reason for fear 10/17/1754; Folder 3; Young men to be enlisted in an Indian army 2/14/1755; Admiration for the Christian attitude of an Indian 3/27/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Aloofness from neighbors criticized 11/16/1756; Steps against a rum-dealer 2/12/1757; Folder 9; Closer integration into Provincial government system 1/2/1759; Horses requisitioned for military use 2/28/1759; Recruiting officers in town 4/2/1759.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; English women attending the services 8/13/1752; English women taken to the Indian homes 8/16/1752; English people coming to attend a service 8/20/1752; Awakened neighbors attending services 10/15/1752; Promise by neighbor not to expose workers to strong drink 11/5/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 1; Inquisitive visitor silenced 7/19/1754; Folder 2; People ordered to assist in capturing a maniac 8/25/1754; Rauch refusing to be involved 8/26/1754; Reluctance to reciprocate a friendly visit 8/30/1754.

## **Pachgatgoch: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Missionary correspondence censured 5/11/1756; Visiting doctor 5/15/1756; Seclusion from outer world recommended 5/16/1756; Visiting doctor 5/19/1756; Insincere intentions suspected in visitor 5/20/1756; Visitor not turned away 5/22/1756.

## **Pachgatgoch: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Place to hear the true Gospel of Salvation 1/29/1751; Folder 6; Moravian Indians known as trustworthy 5/3/1752.

## **Pachgatgoch: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Neighbors impressed by the orderly behaviour of fishing Indians 5/29/1755.

## **Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Classes held by Büninger 4/18/1750; and freq.; Classes suspended because of sickness 7/20/1750; Classes resumed 10/19/1750; New start made by Büninger 11/24/1750; Folder 3; Classes reopened by Sensemann 2/15/1751.

## **Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 115; Folder 6; Happiness created by slate-tablets 6/3/1756; Classes suspended in favor of cornhoeing 6/12/1756; Classes dropped for corn-hilling 7/18/1756; Classes suspended for blue-berry picking 8/2/1756; Gift of New Testaments 12/31/1756.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 4-B; Mention in court session at Milford 6/11/1743.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Put in care of Eberhardt 3/1/1756; New Testaments promised as prizes 3/10/1756; Classes started 3/11/1756; Children hating to miss school 5/25/1756; Slate-tablets and New Testaments received 5/31/1756.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Progress of children appreciated by parents 4/26/1755; Girls classes dropped in favor of pastoral calling 6/20/1755; Instruction resumed by Rundt 9/8/1755; Reading of written characters practiced 10/7/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 7; No school during spring planting 5/15/1757; Folder 8; Good progress in English language 10/17/1758; Folder 9; Reading of the New Testament completed suppl. 9/21/1759; Classes started again 1/7/1760.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Classes for boys and girls separately 5/10/1762; Classes kept regularly 6/2/1762; Classes dropped 8/17/1762; Classes resumed after a long break 10/12/1762.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; Majority of children studying English 10/10/1752; Good progress in English reading 11/7/1752; Folder 8; Instruction given regularly 4/11/1753; School taken over by Rundt 2/13/1754; Flourishing under Rundt 2/23/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; School started again [?]/24/1763.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Classes for boys 2/16/1751; Classes for girls 2/17/1751; and freq.; Folder 4; Classes started by Büninger 7/5/1751; Classes dropped in favor of cornhoeing 7/8/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Girls' school discontinued temporarily 11/29/1755; New school books promised 12/6/1755; Folder 4; Good progress since last spring stated 12/6/1755; Folder 15; Importance of children's work stressed by Spangenberg No. 18 1756.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box [?]; Folder [?]; [?] increasing interest among the children 3/6/1754; Children showing great interest in their lessons 4/5/1754; Folder 2; Evangelistic purpose of schoolwork stressed 10/3/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; Rundt introduced as new teacher 4/16/1752; German instruction to be dropped in favor of English 4/16/1752; Eagerness of little boys to learn 4/20/1752; Instruction in English requested 4/23/1752.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Boys and girls instructed separately 12/29/1751; and freq.; Closed for day, for reasons of discipline 4/6/1752; Big and small boys instructed separately 4/10/1752.

**Pachgatgoch: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Classes suspended in favor of blueberry picking [?]/6/1751; No classes during harvest season 9/7/1751; Instructions resumed 11/30/1751; Folder 5; Boys and girls instructed separately 12/7/1751; Girls rewarded with biscuits 12/8/1751.

**Pachgatgoch: Schoolwork.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; No school during Thanksgiving week 11/16/1754; Folder 15; Progress of children appreciated No. 10 3/16/1755; English primers ordered No. 11 4/6/1755; Folder 3; Children showing great interest 3/29/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box [?]; Folder [?]; Idem with insert [?]/1757; Folder 7; Idem 6/5/1757, 4/24/1757, 7/17/1757 with insert; Idem 8/28/1757; Idem with insert 10/16/1757.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 6; Number of communicants 6/13/1756; Names of persons at communion service insert 6/13/1756; Number and names, with insert 7/25/1756; Idem with insert 9/5/1756; Number 10/31/1756; Membership, 1756 12/31/1756.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Number of persons at services 10/5/1755; Folder 4; Number of communicants 12/14/1755; Folder 6; Idem 3/14/1756; Idem 4/25/1756.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 14; Lists and catalogs, eleven items  
1751-1758.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Names of communicants  
10/3/1762; Idem 11/14/1762, 12/26/1762, 2/6/1763  
3/31/1763.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 9; Names of communicants  
[?]/1760; Folder 10; Number of communicants  
9/7/1760; Idem 10/19/1760; Idem 1/11/1761.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 7; Number at lovefeast 11/7/1757;  
Folder 8; Number of persons at communion service  
10/29/1758; Idem 12/10/1759; Folder 9; List of  
communicants [?]/1759; Idem 5/19/1759, 7/1/1759,  
6/19/1759, 9/10/1759, 11/10/1759.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Lists of persons baptized &  
deceased (memor.) 12/31/1750; Folder 3; Persons  
baptized & buried 1/11/1752; Folder 4; Changes &  
final status end of 1753 (memor.).

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 9; Twenty-five adults, nine children  
for lovefeast 3/10/1754; Numbers at lovefeast and  
Communion 5/12/1754.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Number of communicants  
5/11/1755.

**Pachgatgoch: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 11; Names of communicants  
2/22/1761; Idem 4/5/1761, 5/17/1761, 6/28/1761,  
8/23/1761; Names of people at Communion service  
1/24/1762; Folder 12; Names of communicants  
7/1762; Idem 4/18/1762, 5/30/1762, 7/11/1762.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:**

**Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Houses blocked up 7/28/1787;  
Mission house put under roof 8/3/1787; Finished  
8/27/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:**

**Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; School house left unfinished  
1/8/1788; Folder 2; School house to be finished  
10/22/1788; Additional houses blocked up 7/15/1789;  
Cemetery fenced in 9/21/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:**

**Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 3; Meeting house enlarged  
12/20/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:**

**Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; House for unmarried missionaries  
put under roof 9/6/1787; More houses built in the  
growing town 10/4/1787; Erection of school house  
decided 12/26/1787; Work started 12/27/1787;  
School house progressing slowly in severe winter  
weather 1/3/1788.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:**

**Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 2; Meeting house started 5/29/1787;  
Finished and dedicated 6/6/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Church  
Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 2; Outdoor service 5/17/1787;  
Lovefeast made possible by flour donation from  
Bethlehem 6/9/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Church  
Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Christmas Eve with candles for  
everybody 12/24/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Church  
Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Last sermon preached by  
Zeisberger at "Salem" 4/10/1791; Song Service at  
camp on journey to Detroit River 5/2/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Church  
Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Christmas candles for all children  
12/24/1788; Solemn Good Friday service 4/10/1789;  
Easter morning service attended by several hundred  
4/12/1789; Services appealing to newcomer  
9/10/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Church  
Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 3; Corn, tallow, hides collected for  
Christmas services 12/16/1789; Christmas Eve with  
lovefeast, candles for the children 12/24/1789; Folder  
4; Corn collection for lovefeast 12/17/1790;  
Christmas Eve lovefeast and distribution of  
waxcandles for the children 12/24/1790.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 1; Old burial ground revisited 9/3/1798.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 1; Food shortage 6/24/1808.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Grind-stones sold to Detroit 3/17/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 2; Steady improvement 12/31/1788; Farming area extended 5/8/1789; Hunting poor, hides low in price 7/15/1789; Folder 3; Great damage to crops by blackbirds 10/9/1789; Fields and pastures flooded 2/24/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Cattle killed by unruly neighbors 7/8/1790; Crops to be protected from birds 8/20/1790; Unusually good crop 12/31/1790; Corn in large quantities sold 2/25/1791; Livestock endangered on flooded low lands 3/17/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 3; Area under cultivation enlarged 4/12/1790; Fence-making by joint action 4/15/1790; Fence finished 4/19/1790; Folder 4; Famine caused by selling too much corn in previous fall 6/16/1790; People unable to buy corn 6/24/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Situation improved by gifts from U.S.A. government 7/10/1787; Favorable economic situation, with famine all around (mem.) 12/31/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 2; Farm lots on west side of river distributed 5/14/1787; Everybody planting 5/19/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; 4/16/91, 4/18/91, 4/19/91, 4/21/91, 4/26/1791; 6/10/91, 6/14/91, 7/5/91, 7/6/1791; reference 7/10/1791; 7/16/91, 7/23/1791; Folder 5; 8/24/91, 9/12/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; ref. 11/5/1786; Folder 2; Anna Johanna and family returning 4/11/1787; ref. 4/15/87 4/27/87 5/5/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 3; 12/17/1800; Folder 4; 5/14/01 7/2/1801.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 13; Place revisited by Denke No. 3 8/20/1800.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 3; Ref. 6/12/1799; Folder 1; Former home of renegade woman 9/22/1798.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 6; Called Salem 8/16/1810; Folder 9; "New Salem", station on Anna's life journey 3/24/1813.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 1; Place of Joachim's reunion with the believers 12/13/1798; Folder 2; Stopping place between Fairfield and Gosen 10/30/1799; Folder 3; Place of Cornelia's baptism 3/21/1800.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; 7/6/1786.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 4; 9/14/1802.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 161; Folder 2; Place of John Cook's death 2/22/1795; Place of Johanna's reunion with the believers 5/20/1795; Folder 3; 1/16/1798.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 161; Folder 1; ref. 9/8/1792; ref. 9/21/1792; Station on Abraham's life-journey 11/1/1792; 12/24/1792; Station on Cornelius' life-journey 2/27/1793.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 3; Hospitality paid with ingratitude 4/22/1790; Folder 4; Kindness to white family 6/3/1790; Hospitality offered to shipwrecked Mingo 8/22/1790; Liberated prisoners entertained 9/4/1790; same 9/16/1790.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Hospitality.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 2; Collection of corn and tobacco for needy friend 1/3/1789; Lavish entertainment for visiting Tawa chief 4/24/1789; Chippewa visitors entertained 5/8/1789; Lavish entertainment gladly given 8/18/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 161; Folder 1; Plan of militia raid revealed 4/21/1792.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; To be visited by Chippewa raiders 4/23/1791; Folder 5; ref. 12/31/1791; Christian settlement to be demolished 1/22/1792.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 3; Nightly disturbance through drunken Indians 4/9/1790; New family moving in 4/25/1790; same 5/10/1790; Folder 4; New people applying for admission 5/15/1790; Molestations by unruly neighbors 7/8/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Peace everywhere else, but no rest for the Christians 8/22/1790; Trouble by Tawas trying to kill white trader 11/22/1790; Rum-trading trouble eliminated 12/2/1790; Peace enjoyed in troubled times 12/31/1790; Founding of town by Pipe's invitation recalled 1/8/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 1; Mortimer writing 11/19/1798.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 1; Bloom and doom reviewed 9/3/1798.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Furniture and provisions moved 4/3/1791; Moving with difficulty 4/6/1791; Missionaries distributed to 4 different places 4/7/1791; Bell taken down after last service 4/10/1791; Christian town evacuated 4/14/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 152; Folder 2; Stopping place for Edwards and companions 7/11/1785; Station on journey of Edwards and companions 7/30/1785; Place to buy corn 6/30/1786; Place to buy corn 7/29/1786; Expedition returned 8/12/1786.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 161; Folder 1; Visited by hunters from Retrenche Riv. 6/26/1792; Visited by hunters from Fairfield 8/27/1792; Suggested as place for Christians' return 9/8/1792.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Threatening message from Maumee River politely declined 2/14/1791; Blind alarm 3/4/1791; Located in the path of murdering bands 3/25/1791; Fear of militia driving people into the woods 3/29/1791; Beginning of moving 3/31/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 153; Folder 1; Place to get corn 10/5/1786; Suggested by Pipe as place for the Christians 10/7/1786.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Blacksmith not accepted as resident 6/16/1787; Separated from other world by depth of the river 8/21/1787; Graveyard started with child's grave 8/27/1787; Place becoming favorite stopping place for traders 9/22/1787; Christian men able to appease rapacious tribesmen 9/23/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 2; Place to buy corn 8/25/1786; Women going to earn corn 9/6/1786.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 3; Growing town 11/7/1789; Newcomers attracted 12/2/1789; Difficulty in handling crowds of visitors at services 12/24/1789; Gospel preached to many far and near 12/31/1789; New people permitted to stay 4/3/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 2; People scared by message from Gigejunk 6/13/1789; No brandy tolerated 6/25/1789; Town drawing crowds of visitors 7/14/1789; New residents and visitors 9/13/1789; Folder 3; Trouble with Indians carrying whiskey 10/9/1789.



**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Town attracting many visitors 9/28/1787; Unrest and losses caused by drunken neighbors 10/23/1787; Beginning of settlement, planting, building (mem.) 12/31/1787; Visitors eager to hear the gospel 1/3/1788; Visitors instructed in Christian gospel 1/6/1788.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Visitors hoping to return and stay 1/7/1788; Christian place found by visitor after long wanderings 1/24/1788; Fire destroying unmarried missionaries house 2/17/1788; Folder 2; Meaning of name explained ("a round hill") 12/31/1788.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 1; Women returning with corn 10/11/1786; Named by Pipe in renewed invitation 10/17/1786; Colder climate than Cuyahoga 10/19/1786; Place to get corn 11/21/1786; Lucas met 12/19/1786; No good place for Christians, acc. to Gen. Butler 12/26/1786.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 1; Invitation by Chiefs not to be accepted 12/29/1786; Place of separated members 12/31/1786; Folder 2; Residence of Lucas 2/7/1787; Chiefs' call considered result of Lucas' scheming 3/13/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 2; Neighborhood of future place of Christians 3/26/1787; Well-meant warning against removal to Muskingum 4/3/1787; Reached by travelling Christians 5/8/1787; Site for mission town selected 5/10/1787; New place occupied 5/11/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 2; Advantages and disadvantages of place weighed 5/14/1787; Arrival of Christians reported to Wyandot chief 5/15/1787; Exposed to wind 5/30/1787; Visited by many strangers 6/6/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Exposed to hostility from various sides 3/15/1789; Memory of Anna Caritas' reconciliation with fellow-Christians 3/28/1789; School house cleared for entertainment of visiting Tawa chief 4/24/1789; New applicants arriving 4/28/1789; same 4/29/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 2; Willingness to donate labor for meetinghouse by men, women and children 6/9/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 3; Prayer in moments of danger 4/15/1790; Folder 4; Reconciliation put before participation in Holy Communion 6/26/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Hopeful signs of spiritual life among residents and visitors 3/19/1788; same 3/21/1788; Folder 3; Purpose of mission town explained 12/11/1789; Reception of young people felt as an encouragement 1/31/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Hopeful outlook (mem.) 12/31/1787; Mission town declared a place even for the worst of sinners 2/13/1788.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Helpers called to listen to unfriendly message from Maumee River 2/14/1791; Handling question for admission 3/20/1791; In charge of canoe-making 3/21/1791; Informed on stand of moving question 3/25/1791; Deciding on admission of Matthäus' widow 4/8/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Decision to increase the number of helpers 12/10/1790; New officers acquainted with their duties 12/26/1790; Helpers Conference deciding to send delegation to Chief Ékuschuwe 1/4/1791; Helpers handling disciplinary case 1/5/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Helpers deciding to send delegation to Pipe 1/8/1791; Resolved to admit applicant 1/9/1791; Estimating number of canoes needed for moving 1/12/1791; Weeding out undesirable elements 1/26/1791; Deciding on application 2/2/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 2; Helpers Conference dealing thoroughly with Lucas' case 1/6/1787; Hearing expression of Wyandot visitors desire to become a Christian 6/10/1787.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Helpers discussing baptism with new applicants 1/28/1788; Explaining the Gospel till late in the night 3/21/1788; Folder 2; Weeding out undesirable elements 11/16/1788; Rules for reception on newcomers discussed 12/11/1788.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; Competence defined 1/15/1788.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Helpers considering case of applicant involved in Chief's affairs 8/16/1789; Engaged in various activities 9/21/1789; Folder 3; Deciding on application for readmission 10/11/1789; Regulating business relations 10/25/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Helpers discussing message from Gigejunk Delaware Chief 3/15/1789; Busy with disciplinary matters 4/22/1789; Meeting to hear visiting Tawa chief 4/26/1789; Performing a marriage 6/27/1789; Hearing expression of sincere seeker 7/6/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Helpers sending away trader known to be a murderer 7/9/1790; Settling quarrel among girls 7/21/1790; Handling application for residence 8/9/1790; Deciding on application of old men 9/9/1790; Stopping sale of rum 9/28/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 3; Helper authorized to conduct funeral 3/13/1790; Helpers assisting in Pedilavium 3/31/1790; Folder 4; Performing a marriage ceremony 5/16/1790; Advising Wyandots not to go out and steal horses 6/21/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 3; Helpers' loyalty and tireless efforts highly praised 11/7/1789; Examining motives of visitors 11/26/1789; Deciding on application for admission 12/20/1789; Hearing the intentions of 2 young men 1/8/1790; Advising about God's way with men 1/24/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Christians recommended to the protection of the nations 4/27/1789; Folder 3; Precarious location right in the path of warriors 2/1/1790; Founding of second mission town considered 4/12/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Future to be discussed with Tawa Chief 1/4/1791; Future of Christian town subject of message to Pipe 1/8/1791; No chance to stay longer than spring 1/12/1791; Unsafe situation 2/14/1791; Conflicting ideas on whether to move or stay 3/25/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 1; No plans made for emergency 11/4/1787; No plans for future emergency 12/15/1787; Insecure situation (mem.) 12/31/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 4; Future guaranteed by Pipe and the Wyandots 9/26/1790; Future uncertain in case of war 11/6/1790; Possibility of renewed pilgrimage considered 12/9/1790; Uncertain future 12/21/1790; Gloomy outlook on the future 12/31/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 2; Insecure situation 5/15/1787.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Delaware plan of resettlement near Ft. Wayne, Ind. declined 10/27/1788; Resistance against Delaware attempts to dissolve the town 3/15/1789; Peaceful future secured 4/4/1789; Future secured by Tawa Chief's assurances 4/26/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 2; Place where people know the right way 11/25/1788; Dignity of baptismal service impressing white visitors 3/8/1789; Impression of Good Friday service 4/10/1789; Christian town expected to spread light all around 4/13/1789; New people attracted 9/30/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 3; Place of good Indians 10/19/1789; Well known for honesty and decency of its people 11/21/1789; Size and appearance admired 1/9/1790; Best place in the world to lead a quiet and happy life 1/25/1790.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Reputation.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; A place where the truth is known 7/4/1790; Place where the truth is taught 8/10/1790; Place where the way of eternal life is found 3/7/1791; Visitor from afar eager to learn about the Christians 4/8/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Rules.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Rum kept away from Petquotting 9/28/1790; Christian principle to be announced to new Governor 10/17/1790; Rum kept away from Petquotting 10/22/1790; Rum brought by traders 10/29/1790; Cause of much trouble 11/6/1790; Governor's protection promised 11/14/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Rules.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 3; Nightly disturbance by drunken Indians 4/9/1790; Folder 4; Rum to be kept out of Christian town with help of government 7/1/1790; Kept away from Petquotting 7/2/1790; Kept away from Petquotting 9/20/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Rules.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Rum causing disturbance 10/23/1787; Folder 2; Brandy sequestered for protection 6/25/1789; Folder 3; Whiskey, 20 kegs sequestered 10/9/1789; Liquor put under lock and key 1/9/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: Rules.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Rum, end of trouble for Petquotting 12/2/1790.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: School.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 2; Great interest among young and old 1/11/1789; A B C board 7/6/1789; Reading and writing managed by self-study 8/23/1789; Folder 4; School work resumed by Sensemann 1/11/1791.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791: School.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Indian school taught 11/9/1787; Folder 2; Great interest among children and grown ups 11/12/1788; A B C board used 11/20/1788; Great interest, good progress 12/23/1788.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Statistics for 1787 (mem.) 12/31/1787; Folder 2; Statistics for 1788 12/31/1788; Folder 3; Statistics for 1789 (mem.) 12/31/1789.

**Petquotting, First Enterprise, 1787-1791:  
Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 4; Statistics for 1790 12/31/1790.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 4; Church roof renewed 9/1/1807; Cellar added to the mission house 11/7/1807; Folder 5; Buildings filling with water 2/15/1808.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 2; Cellar for the mission house, built above ground 12/8/1805; Folder 7; New houses, floor for the church No. 9 11/10/1805; Plans for larger mission house postponed No. 11 11/28/1805; Folder 2; More work on the cellar 12/15/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 2; Missionary's house covered with a new roof 9/26/1805; Floor for the church, very necessary 10/19/1805; Ceiling & floor for the mission house 10/20/1805; Stables for the missionary's livestock 11/26/1805; Higher chimney for the mission house 11/28/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 1; Building finished 12/10/1804; Folder 2; Houses very breezy 1/2/1805; Shed for Oppelt's cows 1/7/1805; Folder 7; Horse-stable planned No. 3 3/26/1805; Folder 2; Cow barn for the mission house 5/1/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 1; Chimney built for Oppelt's house 10/28/1804; Folder 6; Chimney for the mission house No. 6 11/1/1804; Folder 1; Smoke-house & chicken coop for Oppelt's house 11/7/1804; Oppelt still busy building 11/21/1804; Very hard work for Oppelt 12/2/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 6; Church and private houses under construction No. 4 9/1/1804; Church half done No. 5 9/17/1804; Church and 9 solid buildings finished No. 6 11/1/1804; Folder 1; Town consisting of 11 well-built houses 10/26/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 3; Plans of building a larger mission house dropped No. 4 5/17/1806; Folder 3; Entrance porch for Oppelt's house 10/5/1806; Folder 4; Buildings very airy toward end of winter 3/31/1807; Damage to roofs fixed on Sunday 8/30/1807.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
Building, Improving.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Cow barn for the missionary 1/3/1806; Roof over cow barn 1/10/1806; Fence around the cemetery by joint action 4/2/1806; Cemetery cleaned up, road straightened 4/4/1806; Spontaneous enterprise for the benefit of the congregation 4/4/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Door & shutters for Oppelt's house 8/9/1804; (insertion); House for Haven blocked up 8/13/1804; (insertion); Site for meeting house cleared 9/4/1804; (insertion); Church blocked up 9/5/1804; (insertion).

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; First huts built, fences made 6/11/1804; Mission house blocked up 6/24/1804; Fence around the mission house 7/9/1804; Lumber prepared 7/13/1804; Lumber hauled 7/16/1804; Cracks sealed on Oppelt's house 8/7/1804; (insertion).

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Building, Improving.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; New church, unfinished, used for services 9/16/1804; Mission house windows partly replaced with paper 9/19/1804; Church under roof 9/23/1804; Church finished 9/30/1804.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Christmas Eve with lovefeast & wax candles for everybody 12/24/1804; Folder 7; Sad story of the 2 kegs of communion wine No. 3 3/26/1805; Very poor equipment for services No. 3 3/26/1805; Folder 2; Lovefeast requiring 50 pounds of flour 4/2/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; First service, under a hickory tree 6/10/1804; Group of members & strangers filling the mission house to capacity 7/8/1804; Folder 6; First meetings, under a tree No. 3 7/10/1804; Folder 1; Large crowd present for service 8/19/1804; (insertion).

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Sunday services dropped on account of drinking affair 3/20/1808; Public reading from Zeisberger's translation of the Gospel Harmony 5/19/1808; freq.; Second service on Sunday dropped in the interest of crops 5/29/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Services partly dropped due to absence of members in hunting season 11/11/1807; Christmas Eve lovefeast attended by many strangers 12/24/1807; Folder 5; Lovefeast with special address for visiting strangers 1/6/1808; Reading from "Children's Sermons", instead of preaching 2/7/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Cemetery opened 9/5/1804; (insertion); H. Communion postponed until completion of the church 9/16/1804; People called to services with a small horse-bell 9/30/1804; First Communion service 10/13/1804; Wine for communion not available 12/2/1804.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Lovefeast almost the only service attended by strangers 3/28/1807; Lovefeast, farewell to Oppelts, welcome to Denkes 5/31/1807; (Opp.); Farewell lovefeast for Oppelts 5/31/1807; (Dk.); Church equipped with wooden chandelier made by Haven 9/1/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Young women advised to attend services regularly 9/21/1806; Folder 3; Christmas Eve with candles for everybody 12/24/1806; Folder 4; Memorial lovefeast (pot luck fashion) on anniversary of baptism & reception 1/6/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Easter bell rung from earliest dawn 4/2/1809; Last Sunday service and lovefeast 4/23/1809.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Services dropped on account of deep water 5/16/1805; Translating done by Charles Henry 7/21/1805; Friday Liturgy dropped on account of rain 8/23/1805; Church benches breaking under the weight of lovefeast visitors 9/7/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

### Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Bell for meeting house desired No. 1 2/16/1806; Absence of translator felt as a handicap No. 2 2/20/1806; Equipment of church of extremely poor quality No. 2 2/20/1806; Folder 3; System of securing necessary number of lovefeast buns 4/4/1806.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Presence of able translators, the Henry brothers, welcomed 5/3/1806; H. Communion suspended on account of moral lapses 5/18/1806; Folder 8; Presence of 2 translators appreciated No. 3 5/12/1806; H. Communion not held on account of drinking excesses No. 4 5/17/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Funeral requiring coffin & shroud 6/1/1806; Presence of translators making a difference in attendance by strangers 7/13/1806; Folder 8; Problem of obtaining communion bread No. 6 7/18/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; To Deum Laudamus, translated, sung 6/12/1808; Services at white settlement started 7/3/1808; Services entirely in Delaware, without interpreter 7/3/1808; Small church bell installed to replace the former cow bell 9/2/1808; Week-day services suspended for sugar-cooking 2/28/1809.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Lovefeast called in question because of lack of sugar 12/15/1805; Christmas Eve with lovefeast & wax candles for everybody 12/24/1805; Memorial lovefeast on anniversary of baptism 12/25/1805; Folder 3; Lovefeast financed by collection of hides 1/26/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 7; High cost of living No. 3 3/26/1805; Good opportunity to raise cattle No. 3 3/26/1805; Folder 2; Fencing 4/14/1805; Bush fences replaced by rail fences of walnut wood 4/21/1805; Same 5/1/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Fields deep under water 5/8/1806; Vegetables destroyed by pests 6/18/1806; Fresh vegetables enjoyed 7/5/1806; Hunting poor, hides low in price 8/4/1806; Grindstones to be traded for merchandise 8/17/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Damage to fields & fences by high water 6/10/1807; Joint work to protect the fields from pigs 6/15/1807; Crops damaged by starlings, livestock & dogs 10/1/1807; People spending their time scaring away starlings 10/11/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Acreage of cleared land considered sufficient No. 4 5/17/1806; Hunting poor, low prices for hides No. 7 7/28/1806; Folder 3; Damage to crops by birds & roaming dogs 8/17/1806; Good crops in spite of drought & damage by scavengers 10/3/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Corn damaged by starlings 1/5/1805; Folder 7; Hard times No. 4 5/23/1805; Difficult situation No. 5 6/2/1805; People starving No. 6 7/12/1805; Situation improving No. 9 11/10/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 6; People entitled to share of land granted by Congress No. 5 5/14/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 6; Very difficult start No. 4 9/1/1804; Difficult working conditions without the help of a horse No. 5 9/17/1804; Same No. 5 11/1/1804; Folder 1; Very poor potato crop 11/13/1804; Turnips, the only vegetable that grew 11/18/1804.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Poor corn crop, due to frost, starlings, dogs 10/20/1807; Poor crop 10/31/1807; Folder 5; Crops in need of watching day & night 5/29/1808; Crops damaged by pests 6/11/1808; Corn damaged by starlings 10/7/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Turnips enough to sell, tobacco & vegetables plentiful 12/8/1805; Sugar shortage 12/15/1805; Calves killed by wolves 12/22/1805; Improved economic situation 12/31/1805; Folder 3; More farmland fenced in 4/14/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Crops exceeding expectations 10/9/1808; Cattle & horses dying from lack of pasturage 3/12/1809.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 157; Folder 2; Garden fence finished 5/9/1805; Milk & butter plentiful 5/10/1805; Fencing 5/12/1805; Scarcity of food 6/20/1805; Crops endangered by turkeys & pigeons 6/24/1805; Chickens killed by rattlesnakes 6/30/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Livestock freezing to death 2/8/1807; Warm winter clothing hard to obtain for poorer people 3/31/1807; Livestock suffering or dying in cold winter 3/31/1807; Fences, cattle, endangered by high water 4/20/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Fences in good condition 7/15/1805; Garden vegetables plentiful 7/22/1805; Fields & garden in good shape 8/18/1805; Musk & watermelons, big & plentiful 8/23/1805; Corn damaged by roaming dogs 8/23/1805; Tobacco harvest 9/26/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Precarious food situation 12/31/1804; Folder 2; Difficulty in keeping supplies safer from melting snow 1/26/1805; Difficulty in feeding cattle 2/7/1805; Rails for fences made 2/15/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 6; Presents of shoes and clothing sent No. 1 1/23/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Famine all around No. 11 8/15/1805; Famine No. 14 10/20/1805; Question of turning the land into a reservation No. 15 11/15/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Fields staked out 6/9/1804; Fencing, planting 6/13/1804; Corn, tobacco, carrots planted 6/22/1804; Tobacco & cabbage seedlings planted out 7/11/1804; Crops ruined by cattle 8/29/1804; (insertion).

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Parents expected to use their influence on young people No. 5 6/8/1806; Neglect of Christian education of children deplored No. 9 8/11/1806; Folder 5; Christian education of children stressed 9/1/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; Ref. 6/5/1801, 7/7/1801, 8/25/1801, 11/3/1801, 11/4/1801, 3/4/1802, 4/8/1802; Station on Rahel's life-journey 5/13/1802; Folder 10; Lower price for clothing than at Gnadenhütten 6/11/1802; Business place 9/4/1802; Ref. 9/12/1802.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 2; Ref. 12/30/1798; Folder 4; Ref. 7/17/1799, 7/31/1799, 8/2/1799, 8/12/1799, 8/19/1799; Folder 6; Home of visitors at Goshen 12/22/1799.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 6; Large number of members at Goshen over winter No. 1 1/23/1807; Oppelt planning to leave No. 2 1/24/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 6; Home of white traders 12/27/1799; Ref. 1/4/1800, 1/7/1800; Trading relations with Goshen 2/13/1800; Ref. 4/15/1800; Folder 7; Ref. 8/15/1800, 8/22/1800; Station on Denke's journey 8/27/1800.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 7; ref. 7/18/03, 8/7/03, 10/16/1803; Folder 8; ref. 5/8/04, 5/12/04, 7/12/1804; Folder 9; ref. 10/10/1804; Place of Jephtha's first connection with the church 2/14/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 9; Express to be sent to inquire about mail 5/17/1805; Folder 10; Expresses leaving 5/28/1805; First mail since last October recd. 6/9/1805; Expresses returning 6/18/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; Printed material brought to Jongquakamik No. 3 6/24/1805; Folder 7; end; Folder 8; 7/13/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: General.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 173; Folder 2; Letters sent from Goshen 1/9/1805; Ref. 1/11/1805, 2/12/1805, 3/4/1805, 3/13/1805, 3/19/1805, 3/28/1805, 3/30/1805, 4/6/1805, 4/8/1805, 4/21/1805, 4/29/1805; Horse-load of goods sent from Goshen 5/1/1805; Ref. 5/2/1805, 5/10/1805, 5/20/1805, 6/7/1805, 6/12/1805, 6/19/1805, 7/9/1805, 7/10/1805, 7/16/1805, 7/23/1805, 7/25/1805, 7/27/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 10; People returning to Fairfield 10/20/1805; 11/26/1805; Mail 5/14/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 5; Ref. 7/6/1808, 7/8/1808, 7/10/1808, 7/15/1808, 7/23/1808, 7/25/1808, 7/26/1808, 8/4/1808, 8/11/1808, 8/17/1808, 9/22/1808; Deliberate plans to disturb the Christian life at Goshen, suspected 12/31/1808; Folder 6; Suspected to be a center of ill-will 2/15/1809; Christian town to be evacuated in spring 2/16/1809.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 4; Ref. 9/2/1807, 9/17/1807, 10/30/1807, 11/2/1807, 11/25/1807, 12/6/1807, 12/8/1807, 12/19/1807, 12/31/1807; Folder 5; Ref. 1/7/1808, 1/14/1808, 3/8/1808, 3/10/1808, 3/11/1808, 3/24/1808, 4/1/1808, 5/2/1808, 7/4/1808; Friends asked to behave well at Goshen 7/5/1808.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 15; Removal plan brought to the attention of Governor Hunter No. 2; Future field of Oppelt No. 1 1/8/1804; freq.; Chiefs to be notified of the coming of the Christians No. 1 3/1/1804; Date for removal discussed No. 1 3/20/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Ref. 5/30/1803 bis, 6/24/1803, 8/16/1803, 8/23/1803, 9/2/1803; Place of Rachel's baptism 10/8/1803; Stopping place for Schnall 10/8/1803; Future place for part of Fairfield congregation 10/21/1803; Ref. 10/22/1803, 10/31/1803, 11/1/1803.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 10; Chance for Kittelenno to become chief 9/27/1802; Folder 11; Ref. 10/11/1802; Home of Anna Johanna 11/6/1802; Ref. 11/28/1802, 12/6/1802, 12/27/1802; Folder 12; Ref. 2/22/1803, 3/17/1803, 4/5/1803.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 4; Diary rec. at Goshen 2/27/1807; Ref. 3/4/1807, 4/18/1807; Removal of Christians not considered necessary 4/30/1807; Ref. 5/5/1807, 5/15/1807, 6/26/1807; Ref. 6/29/1807, 7/6/1807, 7/18/1807, 7/21/1807 7/26/1807, 8/14/1807, 8/15/1807 ter.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 9; Mail connection 6/13/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 3; Ref. 10/1/1806, 10/20/1806, 10/27/1806, 11/9/1806, 11/13/1806, 11/26/1806; Invitations from neighbors rendering people unwilling to move to Goshen 10/27/1806; Ref. 12/1/1806, 12/9/1806, 12/13/1806, 12/15/06, 12/18/1806, 12/22/1806, 12/31/1806; Folder 4; Ref. 1/15/1807, 2/20/1807.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 11; 6/2/1806; Former place of Beata 6/10/1806; Mail received 7/11/1806; 8/13/06 9/3/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 9; Oct. 1806; Folder 13; freq.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Ref. 8/9/1805, 8/15/1805, 8/24/1805, 8/29/1805, 8/30/1805, 9/9/1805, 9/13/1805, 10/6/1805, 10/18/1805, 11/23/1805, 12/8/1805, 12/9/05, 12/11/1805, 12/21/1805, 12/31/1805; Ref. 1/3/1806, 1/12/1806, 1/21/1806, 3/5/1806, 3/13/1806; Request to have a man sent as interpreter 3/18/1806; Ref. 3/30/1806, 4/6/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 3; Stopping place on journey of travelling Christians No. 3 9/21/1798.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 1; 2/16/08, 4/20/08, 5/10/08, 6/21/08, 7/21/1808; 8/9/08, 8/21/08, 9/20/08, 10/16/08, 11/27/1808; 12/10/1808; Folder 2; Mail 1/20/1809; 1/27/09, 3/1/09, 5/16/09, 5/21/09, 10/30/1809; 11/26/09, 12/24/1809.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 2; Ref. 4/13/1806, 4/20/1806,  
4/24/1806, 4/25/1806; Answer to recent request sent  
4/27/1806; Ref. 5/7/1806, 5/12/1806, 5/19/1806,  
5/28/1806, 6/3/1806, 6/13/1806 bis, 6/23/1806,  
7/8/06, 7/16/1806, 8/1/1806, 8/2/1806, 8/6/1806,  
8/25/1806; Folder 3; Temporary residence of Ignatius  
9/12/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 12; ref. 1/12/07, 2/9/07, 2/21/07,  
6/17/1807; 5/10/07, 5/17/07, 7/28/07, 8/29/07,  
9/11/1807.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 6; Ref. 2/23/1809, 4/3/1809; Ref. to  
deplorable state of the congregation 4/14/1809; Ref.  
8/1/1809, 8/16/1809 bis, 8/27/1809, 9/11/1809,  
12/31/1809; Folder 7; Ref. 1/11/1810, 4/22/1810.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 7; Memory of William Henry's  
return to the Christians, & baptism 2/19/1811; Place  
of Nicodemus' baptism 5/1/1811; Folder 9; Ref.  
5/22/1812, 9/22/1812; Folder 10; Place of Anna  
Caritas' baptism 1/29/1813.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 8; Ref. 9/5/1811; Folder 9; Ref.  
8/3/1813; Folder 11; Ref. 1813.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Future mission place 11/7/1803;  
Ref. 11/16/1803, 12/31/1803.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 1; Ref. 2/3/1804, 2/21/1804,  
3/11/1804, 4/10/1804, 4/13/1804, 4/30/1804,  
5/2/1804; Ref. 6/2/1804, 6/4/1804, 6/12/1804,  
6/14/1804, 7/29/1804, 7/30/1804, 8/2/1804,  
8/28/1804, 9/7/1804, 9/10/1804, 9/25/1804 bis.;  
10/13/1804, 11/18/1804, 11/24/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 12; No. 4 7/19/1805; No. 6  
9/23/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:  
General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 7; Ref. 9/2/1800, 10/8/1800,  
10/25/1800; Folder 8; Home of former Christians  
found at Woapicamikunk 2/18/1801; Home of  
visitors at Goshen 4/2/1801; Place of a tragic death  
5/16/1801; Ref. 5/26/1801, 5/29/1801.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local  
History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 12; Place to be served temporarily  
by Denke 12/8/1806; same 12/9/1806; same (mem.)  
12/31/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local  
History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 4; Place to be served by Denke  
during Oppelt's furlough 1/22/1807; Divided by the  
boundary line between two townships 1/25/1807;  
Folder 9; New members & prospects reported No. 1  
2/3/1807; People defended by Oppelt against  
Schnall's criticism No. 1 2/3/1807.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local  
History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 1; New work to be started with  
people from Fairfield as nucleus Introd.; Objections  
to the plan Introd.; Reached by Haven 5/25/1804;  
Problem of selecting a site for the new town  
6/7/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local  
History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 9; Letters sent 10/23/1804;  
Beginning of work by Oppelt remembered (mem.)  
12/31/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local  
History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 174; Folder 1; Assigned by lot as place for part  
of Fairfield congregation 10/17/1803; Haven selected  
as assistant missionary 10/18/1803; Haven's call put  
on record at conference 10/19/1803; Folder 3; Place  
considered safe from liquor evil No. 6 10/25/1803.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local  
History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 8; Place of Johann Ludwig's baptism  
5/19/1804; Oppelt's place 8/20/1804; Folder 9;  
Oppelt's going 8/26/1804; Letter from Oppelt  
9/25/1804; Place not recommended by McKee  
9/29/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local  
History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 164; Folder 9; To be served by Denke ad interim  
12/6/1806.



**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 6; Beginning of work learned by White R. missionaries 7/10/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 5; Land sold to New Englanders No. 7 7/17/1805; Folder 6; To be visited by Cunow and Forestier No. 6 6/26/1807; Idem No. 7 7/8/1807; Idem No. 8 7/9/1807.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 10; Martin's birthplace 6/20/1805; Philippina disappearing 7/17/1805; Group of 24 persons moving 7/24/1805; Family coming to Fairfield 8/22/1805; Family returning 8/31/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 5; Confusion caused by speech from White River 10/7/1808; Confusion created by well-sounding Wyandot speech 2/12/1809; Unpleasant drinking affair right after Easter 4/3/1809; Arrival of first white settler 4/18/1809; Confusion by false interpretation of speech to be sent to the Wyandot 4/22/1809.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 7; Possibility of having town land declared as reservation No. 6 7/12/1805; No major trouble through liquor so far No. 7 7/21/1805; First drinking bout No. 9 11/10/1805; Folder 2; First drinking party in town 11/1/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 7; No attempts made to draw members from Goshen No. 11 11/28/1805; Folder 8; Stationary character of work admitted No. 1 2/16/1806; Location on mail route from Detroit to Pittsburg No. 2 2/20/1806; Considered as future place of Henry family No. 2 2/20/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 11; Left by Luckenbach & Haven going on journey to St. Marys River 8/26/1808; Place known to Presbyterian minister Badger 8/29/1808; Reached by Luckenbach & Haven after 18 day journey 9/13/1808; Folder 9; Denke asking to be released from post No. 6 9/18/1808.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 3; Future place of Fairfield Christians under Oppelt No. 7 10/27/1803; Considered safe from liquor trade No. 9 1/--/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box [?]; Folder [?]; Moving plan approved by Governor Hunter 2/2/1804; ref. to new mission enterprise 4/16/1804; Preparations for removal 4/16/1804; Farewell lovefeast for moving group 4/22/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 7; Beginning of new mission work decided at Goshen Conference 11/27/1803; New mission enterprise to be announced to local chiefs 12/11/1803; Enterprise discussed with Indian Agent 12/24/1803; Reference to new work 12/31/1803.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 7; Additional families expected from Fairfield No. 1 1/8/1805; Name of Christian town to be decided in Bethlehem No. 1 1/8/1805; Place still without name No. 5 6/2/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 1; Need of a church bell 12/30/1804; Founding of new settlement rememb. 12/31/1804.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 157; Folder 5; Christian place abandoned 4/25/1809.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 173; Folder 6; Destination of Luckenbach's journey 4/18/1809; People not influenced in their decision to move to Goshen or elsewhere 5/12/1809; People rememb. in prayer 5/21/1809; Christian work faithfully supported by Anna Maria 6/6/1809.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 12; Visitors returning 9/14/1806; same 10/7/1806; Place to be served temporarily by Denke 12/5/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 157; Folder 3; Hostile Indians believed to be seen near the town 9/15/1806; Resultless expedition to pursue prowling enemies 9/21/1806; People scared by prowling strangers 10/19/1806; Danger of fire, 2 times 12/30/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Problem created by imbalance between numbers of marriageable men & young women 6/2/1806; Folder 8; Ground-plan of the town, by Oppelt No. 13 -/-/--; Ground-plan of town sent to S.P.G. No. 7 7/28/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Name of place not yet decided at Bethlehem No. 2 2/20/1806; Work begun by the will of the Lord No. 4 5/17/1806; Folder 3; Delegation to Wyandot chief declining any connection with poison affairs 5/25/1806; Delegation meeting with friendly reception 5/26/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 5; Former mission members living in sad spiritual condition 2/21/1810.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Answer to speech from Woapicamikunk 2/23/1807; Ref. to Theodora's baptism 3/17/1807; Town almost surrounded by forest fire 4/18/1807; Work taken over by Denke 5/10/1807; (Dk.); Oppelt & family leaving 6/1/1807; (Opp.).

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 162; Folder 12; Denke's new place 5/18/1807; Mail received 6/10/1807; 10 day journey from Fairfield 6/23/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 6; Location 6-8 miles above mouth of Petquotting River No. 3 7/10/1804; Faster growth than at any other new town No. 6 11/1/1804; Folder 1; Goal of Oppelt's journey 8/20/1804; Oppelt with family arriving 9/13/1804.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Visited by Haven in search of scattered former members 11/22/1809; Haven's journey completed 12/18/1809; Folder 7; Former members petitioning to have a teacher residing with them 7/28/1810.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Former mission members writing to G.H.C. 6/10/1809; Ruin of Christian work ascribed to sexual immorality 7/24/1809; footnote; Former members arriving at Goshen 7/30/1809; No teacher available for former members 8/28/1809.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; New town site described 6/8/1804; Disadvantage of measuring with a string instead of a measuring chain 6/11/1804; (footnote); Design of new town 6/11/1804; (footnote); Allegedly no good place for Elisabeth 8/5/1804.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 1; Rumors of savagery by white people 4/29/1808; Invitation for Fairfield delegation for discussion of speech 11/25/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 8; Mission located by good advice from Frederic-Weschnaes 12/2/1800.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Place to find forgiveness & peace 1/21/1808; People expressing their sorrow for their shortcomings 4/11/1808; Unpleasant incident with drunks 6/10/1808; Southern boundary of township surveyed 7/15/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Unrest by reports of a bloody incident 6/11/1807; People scared by rumors about the Americans 8/9/1807; Rumors of impending war activities discussed 12/13/1807; Folder 5; Extremely unpleasant incident, details not disclosed 1/17/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 164; Folder 12; Messenger sent from Jongquakamik for mail No. 1 1/4/1805; Local man accused of negligence in forwarding mail No. 2 5/23/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 157; Folder 3; Everybody helping to prepare a place for a sick unbapt. neighbor 12/27/1806; Personal squabbles settled before the end of the year 12/31/1806; Better resistance to temptation by liquor 12/31/1806; (mem.).

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Greater seriousness in religious matters noticed 12/28/1805; Sins committed in weakness, but not in deliberate defiance 12/31/1805; Folder 3; Carefulness in avoiding temptation recommended 1/4/1806; Voluntary work for the missionary 1/18/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Advice not even to taste liquor 2/2/1806; Folder 8; Present spiritual situation considered satisfactory No. 1 2/16/1806; Folder 3; Flourishing spiritual life 3/30/1806; Readiness for joint enterprises serving as standard of spiritual life 4/4/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; High appreciation of H. Communion 7/21/1807; Loyal attachment to the teachers & fellow-believers 7/29/1807; Bad influence of pagan neighborhood noticed 8/3/1807; Old complicated dispute finally settled 8/31/1807; Voluntary work for the church 9/1/1807.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; People ready to do their best in helping their teacher No. 4 5/17/1806; Folder 3; Old superstitions still smoldering in the minds of converts 5/22/1806; Christian truth to be presented in a humble & friendly way 5/25/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Firm declaration in opposition to all pagan superstitions & usages No. 5 6/8/1806; Children engaged in immorality No. 9 8/11/1806; Folder 3; Lack of greater moral strength deplored 9/14/1806; Plea to the people to be more serious in their dedication to Christ 9/14/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Old argument about captain's silver badge finally settled 9/21/1807; Insufficient strength to resist temptation 12/22/1807; Folder 5; Young people participating in drinking party 1/26/1808; Feeble resistance to temptation 2/8/1808.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Self-discipline in connection with Holy Communion 2/8/1807; Resistance to temptations by liquor fairly good 2/15/1807; Same 2/23/1807; Resistance to the allurements of a festival 6/20/1807; Reconciliation of old grudges 6/28/1807.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Optimistic outlook 12/31/1804; Folder 7; Better resistance to temptations No. 1 1/8/1805; Encouraging spiritual situation No. 2 3/24/1805; People morally weak, but not callous No. 3 3/26/1805; Harmony in spite of all poverty No. 3 3/26/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Various religious attitudes brought to light 4/7/1805; Young people advised not to watch pagan festivals 4/7/1805; Sincere desire to live for Christ 6/9/1805; Folder 7; Relation between absence of liquor & health of spiritual life No. 7 7/21/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; People too weak to resist temptation 9/8/1805; Young people not supposed to play mocassin game 9/11/1805; Young people advised not to be so noisy 10/14/1805; Warning against mocassin game 10/20/1805; Drinking in town condemned by majority 11/1/1805.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; People showing more strength in resisting temptation 4/13/1806; Men spontaneously binding themselves to greater Christian loyalty 5/8/1806; Folder 8; Fairly steadfast resistance to temptation by liquor No. 3 5/12/1806; Warmer spiritual life noticed recently No. 4 5/17/1806.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; United endeavor to help in a case of mortal sickness & ensuing funeral 1/6/1807; Obedience to voice of conscience 1/9/1807; Voluntary work for the missionary 1/11/1807; Firmness in an hour of temptation 2/3/1807; Willingness to work for the missionary 2/4/1807.

**Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 157; Folder 5; People coming spontaneously for spiritual advice 3/27/1808; People coming of their own accord to confess their transgressions 8/14/1808; Differences adjusted before Holy Communion 9/14/1808; Lack of interest in Passion Week services deplored 3/30/1809.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Helpers advised to take steps against attendance at festivals and gambling 6/2/1806; Mocassin game stopped by Oppelt 6/13/1806; Warning to young people against disfigurements & wearing of decorations 9/14/1806; Folder 4; Disciplinary trouble with excluded renegade elements 7/21/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Moral clean-up action among young people of both sexes 8/3/1807; Discipline used on half-hearted members 8/25/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Advantages & disadvantages of joint fencing 4/21/1805; Business meetings without authorization by the teachers not tolerated 5/26/1805; Folder 3; Collection of hides to finance lovefeast 1/26/1806; Church rules read at public meeting 5/11/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Church discipline explained as meant for the best of the people 5/18/1806; Folder 8; Church rules brought to attention No. 3 5/12/1806; Church rules brought to attention of membership No. 4 5/17/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Readiness for removal advised by Judge Wallworth 2/12/1809.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 11; Removal of Christians to the St. Marys River considered 9/6/1808; Removal made necessary by sale of land 9/7/1808; Folder 5; Exploratory journey completed 9/13/1808; Place soon to be taken over by white settlers 12/12/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; End of work seen approaching 2/15/1807; Removal definitely not this year 3/29/1807; Folder 5; Exploratory trip to Gigojunkt planned 4/18/1808; Haven & Luckenbach leaving for exploratory journey 8/26/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Removal to the White River suggested by Kluge No. 15 11/15/1805; Folder 6; Plans for removal discussed No. 4 4/16/1807; Withdrawal from the neighborhood of white people advised No. 5 5/14/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 17; Transfer of membership to White River suggested by Kluge No. 6 9/24/1805.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 7; Future of mission called in question by U.S. land purchase No. 5 6/2/1805; Same No. 6 7/12/1805; End of work believed near No. 7 7/21/1805; Folder 8; Insecure future No. 6 7/18/1806; Folder 3; Question of payment for improvements in case of abandonment of town discussed 7/22/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; No expulsion from place expected for 1807 No. 12 11/6/1806; P.S.; Folder 3; More white people interested in taking up land 12/6/1806; Purpose & prospects of work discussed by Oppelt 12/31/1806; (mem.).

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 8; Place soon to be occupied by white settlers No. 7 7/28/1806; Folder 3; Reimbursement for improvements promised by Hawley 8/25/1806; Removal to Woapicamikunk suggested in wampum message 9/29/1806; Possibility of being crowded out by expanding white settlements 10/13/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 3; Friendliness toward pagan neighbors recommended 5/25/1806; White people purposely scaring Indians in order to get their land 7/27/1806; Neighbors found friendly & affable 12/31/1806; (mem.); Folder 4; Friendly relations emphasized by Munsee neighbors 3/17/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809:**

### **Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 157; Folder 2; Misunderstanding in relations with neighbors removed 3/15/1805; Help given in arranging for a burial 3/27/1805; Help expected in making a grave 5/9/1805; Folder 3; Caution in talking to pagan Indians advised 5/22/1806.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Non-participation in war activities announced to neighbors 12/14/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Christian Indians not stealing horses 3/6/1807; Town highly praised by U.S. surveyors 6/14/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 6; Children visiting at Goshen found less advanced than local children 8/31/1809.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 2; Started by Haven 9/9/1805; Folder 4; Beginning announced 6/21/1807; Conducted by Haven 6/22/1807; Folder 5; Classes suspended 6/24/1808; Classes resumed 8/17/1808.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 5; Classes kept regularly, even in harvest time 9/22/1808; For first time regularly in winter, in a special building 1/9/1809; Two sessions every forenoon, except Saturday 1/16/1809; Classes suspended for sugar-cooking 2/28/1809.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 4; Statistics for 1807 12/31/1807.

## **Petquotting, Second Enterprise, 1804-1809: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 157; Folder 1; Statistics for 1804 12/31/1804; (mem.); Folder 2; Statistics for 1805 12/31/1805; (mem.); Folder 3; Statistics for 1806 12/31/1806; (mem.).

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 1; Spinet & cither music on Christmas Eve 12/24/1763; Children's service in Mahican 1/1/1764; Intensity of church life admired by visitors 1/3/1764; Singing of Christian Indians admired 1/16/1764; Folder 2; Service held in the barracks kitchen 1/27/1764.

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Service attended by city people 1/29/1764; Benches made for the meeting room 1/31/1764; Room services in the midst of violent disturbances 2/5/1764; Singing of the Indians admired 2/12/1764; Communion service held in Grube's room 2/25/1764; Services enjoying great popularity 2/26/1764.

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Services attended by white friends & soldiers 3/4/1764; Communion services in Grube's room 3/24/1764; Passion story read in Mahican 4/20/1764; Resurrection story read in Delaware 4/22/1764; Communion service at the "Liturgical Room" 7/21/1764.

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Pedalavium & communion for white staff 9/7/1764; Service attracting city people 11/4/1764; Idem 12/2/1764; Christmas Eve service with candles 12/24/1764; Folder 4; Lovefeast for widows 2/2/1765.

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 1; Provisions received 12/13/1763; Shoes received 12/20/1763; Idem 12/26/1763; Oyster-fishing 1/13/1764; Id. 1/16/1764.

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Distribution of firewood 2/3/1764; Leather made from beaver skins 2/17/1764; Spoons sold 3/2/1754; Spoons carved 3/4/1764; Spoons & baskets made for sale 4/24/1764; Firewood donated 4/30/1764.

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Spoons & baskets, bows & arrows sold 5/1/1764; Hickory wood for making bows & arrows 5/10/1764; Indian shoes ordered by Governor Penn 5/22/1764; Donation of maplewood for carving 8/2/1764; Donation of clothing from government sources promised 8/14/1764; Estimate of needed articles requested 8/16/1764.

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Fresh corn appreciated as a rarity 8/31/1764; List of needed articles submitted 9/10/1764; Clothing distributed 10/4/1764; Donation of potatoes 11/14/1764; Muskrat hunting 11/21/1764.

## **Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Economy.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 127; Folder 5; Need of victuals & fuel pointed out (No. 3) 11/9/1763; Immediate want of firewood and provisions (No. 4) 11/14/1763; Folder 1; Cordwood received 12/5/1763; Work on nearby farm 12/7/1763; Cordwood 12/10/1763.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 4; Sale of manufactured articles 1/22/1765; Muskrats caught 2/23/1765; Folder 5; Need of ammunition for journey to the Susquehanna (No. 9, 10, 11) 3/19/1765.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Enormous stream of visitors seeing the Indians 5/6/1764; Occurrence of smallpox stated 6/16/1764; Bloody flux frequent among Indians 6/19/1764; Danger of leaving the Barracks emphasized 6/27/1764; Diseases claiming many victims 7/11/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Christians overrun by strangers 3/2/1764; Sickness caused by improper diet 3/7/1764; City people in large numbers inspecting the Indians 3/18/1764; Hope of release from imprisonment destroyed 3/19/1764; New York province closed to homeless Indians 3/23/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 4; Farewell address to Gov. Penn 3/18/1765; Folder 5; Thanksgiving address to Gov. Penn (No. 9, 10, 11) 3/19/1765; Folder 4; Departure from the Barracks 3/20/1765.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Place overrun by city people 4/1/1764; Sentiment aroused by daily publications 4/2/1764; Removal to New York province discussed 4/5/1764; Idem 4/10/1764; Transfer to Province island suggested 4/12/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 5; Danger by an unruly city mob (No. 4) 11/14/1763; Folder 1; Midnight order to leave Province Island 12/29/1763; Flight to Leek Island 12/31/1763; Sudden departure 1/4/1764; Friendly reception by Philadelphia Moravians 1/5/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 1; Return to Philadelphia ordered 1/15/1764; Arrival at the Philadelphia barracks 1/24/1764; Folder 2; Barracks occupied by refugee Christians 1/24/1764; Danger of disturbances 1/29/1764; Refugees protected with cannon & stockade 2/4/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; High morality rate 7/24/1764; Idem 7/28/1764; Safety of confinement at the Barracks discovered 12/20/1764; Events of year reviewed (memor) 1764; Folder 4; Safety endangered by smallpox 1/5/1765.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 4; Advance of smallpox viewed with alarm 1/17/1765; Hopes for release depending on Sir William Johnson's attitude 1/24/1765; Definite desire to leave, on account on health situation 2/5/1765; Disturbance by non-Christian Indians 2/24/1765; Choice of dates for departure proposed 2/27/1765.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Local history.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Redoubled guards posted 2/5/1764; General alarm 2/6/1764; Defense measures 2/7/1764; Folder 5; Removal of Christian Indians demanded by white petitioners (No. 7) Feb. 1764; Removal demanded by friends and foes (No. 8) 3/2/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Last wishes of a dying child 11/2/1764; Rebellious spirit among young people 11/13/1764; Idem 11/27/1764; Readiness to die (memor) 1764; Folder 4; Spiritual situation found encouraging 1/1/1765; Appreciation of the sacrament 2/15/1765.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Expression of loyalty to Christ 3/17/1764; Fine conduct of single sisters admired 3/19/1764; High spiritual status of Indians admired by ministers 5/7/1764; Expression of love for the Saviour 6/25/1764; Spiritual crisis caused by frequency of deaths 6/30/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 1; Freedom from resentment expressed 12/4/1763; Christians depressed by conduct of Godless soldiers 1/21/1764; Frightened by cruel military discipline 1/23/1764; Folder 2; Freedom from fears & worry 2/24/1764; Disorderly conduct criticized 3/1/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Bad behavior by young man 7/24/1764; Idem 8/1/1764; Unwavering loyalty 8/8/1764; Longing for freedom 8/14/1764; Readiness to go to Christ 8/25/1764; Appreciation of communion service 9/28/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Organization.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 127; Folder 2; Strict separation from soldiers ordered 1/28/1764; Discipline restored by separate meetings for Mahicans & Delawares 4/3/1764; Tidiness of rooms & cooking discussed 5/22/1764; Disciplinary difficulties 6/19/1764; Idem 6/21/1764; Idem 7/6/1764; 7/11/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Problem created by the desire of liberty 7/16/1764; Conference revealing divided opinion on question of returning to the woods 7/23/1764; Disciplinary rules enjoined 9/16/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 1; Ban on trips to the city 12/4/1763; Sicknurses appointed 12/11/1763; Public warning against jealousy 12/14/1763; Room supervisors appointed 12/17/1763; Vagrancy & boozing criticized 12/20/1763.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; English classes for young people started by Grube 5/15/1764; Great interest found among students 6/9/1764; Classes regularly 6/23/1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Number of deaths during month 8/31/1764; Persons at communion service 9/29/1764; Number of deaths 11/[?]/1764; Persons receiving Communion 11/10/1764; Idem 12/29/1764; Births & deaths during the year (memor.) 1764.

**Philadelphia Pilgrim Congregation: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Number at communion service 2/25/1764; Idem 2/25/1764, 3/24/1764, 4/20/1764; Persons at communion service 6/2/1764; Number of deaths & baptisms 6/30/1764; Names of communicants 7/21/1764; Number of deaths during month 7/31/1764.

**Salem, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Field work, fence making 4/27/1780; 36 acres fenced in 5/3/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 10; Meeting house erected 5/11/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Meeting house finished, - measurements given 5/20/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Building 9/15/1780; 9/25/1780; Church dedicated (mem.) 12/31/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Meeting house started 5/11/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Stove wood chopped for the missionary 1/27/1781; Farm land, 70 acres, fenced in 2/21/1781; Building still continued during occupation 8/31/1781.

**Salem, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 161; Folder 5; To be reoccupied 5/31/1798.

**Salem, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 1; Memory of Leeth joining the church 10/8/1786; Petty remembered 10/10/1786; Folder 2; Former home of Job Challoway and Petty 3/20/1787.

**Salem, Ohio: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 155; Folder 3; Raid remembered 3/11/1790.

**Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Site, still unnamed, reached 4/7/1780; Cottage song services, instead of public meetings, on rainy Sunday 4/30/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Congregation decided to remain loyal to each other and their teachers 6/13/1781.

**Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Buried Christian property dug out by invaders 9/19/1781; Christians decide not to flee 3/23/1782; Christians brought to Gnadenhütten and murdered 3/23/1782; Names of victims of massacre of 3/7-8/82 List.

**Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Name of new town officially introduced 5/22/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 10; Meeting house dedicated 5/22/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 11; Salem founded (mem.) 12/31/1780.

**Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 151; Folder 1; Bright promises by occupying warriors 8/25/1781; Christians' opinions on invaders offers divided 8/25/1781; Sacked by invading warriors 9/3/1781; Loud expression of sorrow at violence of invaders 9/3/1781; Rallying place for evacuated Christians 9/8/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; Box 148; Folder 1; Diary written by Heckewälder 4/7/80 - 9/3/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 6; Occupied and plundered 3 11/4/1781; Idem 4 11/4/1781; Number and names of massacre victims reported by Shebosh 9E 5/20/1782.

## **Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Indian warriors approaching Salem and Gnadenhütten 8/13/1781; Bright promises made by Pomoacan 8/20/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; In care of Heckewälder 8/14/80 - 9/3/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Helpers handling case of discipline 8/22/1780; Troubles with discipline 8/26/1780; Cases of discipline 9/1/1780; Reading of the Statutes at Ch. Council 10/2/1780; Conference 12/18/1780; Helpers Confce., strong expression of loyalty to the Christian cause 6/11/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Indian War activities, roving warriors near Salem 9/3/1780.

## **Salem, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Warriors very arrogant 8/27/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Hostile Indians said to be on march to Salem 5/1/1781; Delawares determined to carry people away from Salem 5/3/1781; Visited by hostile warriors 5/6/1781; Scared by war whoop 6/26/1781; Bands of murderers noticed near the town 6/30/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; 7/18/1781; Visited by expeditionary force 8/10/1781; Over run by savages 8/16/1781; 8/21/1781; Heckewälder returning 8/24/1781; 8/26/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Visited by raiding party 3/23/1782.

## **Salem, Ohio: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 11; Relations with Delaware neighbors 3/5/1781; Unrest through planned Delaware settlement 3/14/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 11; First service 4/8/1780; 23 present at Holy Communion 5/23/1780; Holy Communion, 23 participating 7/6/1780; First baptism 7/30/1780; Holy Communion, 27 participating 8/13/1780.

## **Salem, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Holy Communion not held, because of approaching Indians 8/13/1781; Last Holy Communion 9/8/1781.

## **Salem, Ohio: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Holy Communion, 27 participating 12/23/1780.

## **Salem, Ohio: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 148; Folder 1; Statistics for 1780 (mem.) 12/31/1780.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Campfire service; report on journey to Detroit 11/27/1781; Meeting House dedicated 12/8/1781; Corn donated by Shawnee 12/23/1781; Hardships through water 1/2/1782; Spiritual Clean-up day in congregation 1/5/1782.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Manna from Heaven desired 10/4/1781; Log cabins taken into use 10/7/1781; Plan to send group to Muskingum to salvage corn 10/12/1781; Christian group mostly re-united 10/12/1781; Background of expedition against Muskingum towns explained 10/19/1781.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**

Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Women forced to make shirts for Indians fr. stolen linen 9/4/1781; Missionaries ordered to start preparations for departure 9/6/1781; Exodus from Muskingum mission towns 9/11/1781; Services on flight held regularly at night 9/16/1781; Captives without escort 9/29/1781.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Cold weather on journey 3/16/1782; Detroit merchants at Lower Sandusky, offering hospitality to travelling miss's. 3/19/1782; Sorrowful parting with travelling companions 3/21/1782; Misery of displaced Christians understood as punishment for disobedience 4/2/1782.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**

### Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Absence of 2 missionaries and families explained to Governor 11/3/1781; Bad news fr. Muskingum learned to be exaggerated 11/8/1781; Partial compensation for possessions lost at Muskingum 11/10/1781; Return trip from Detroit 11/14/1781; Harvesters returning 11/22/1781.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**

### Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Boats and escort arrive fr. Detroit 4/13/1782.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**

### Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Food situation growing worse every day 1/19/1782; People eating carrion 2/1/1782; Christian Indians widely scattered 2/25/1782; Missionaries and families ordered to appear before Governor 3/2/1782; Messenger to Shawnee towns for horses 3/3/1782; People returning after long delay 3/12/1782.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**

### Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Sense of guilt expressed at loss of Christian teachers 3/4/1782; Last service before departure of missionaries 3/15/1782; Toilsome journey, mostly on foot 3/15/1782; McCormick's place reached by travelling missionaries 3/15/1782.

## **Sandusky, Ohio: Flight and Winter Camp ("Captives Town").**

### Mission Places.

Box 151; Folder 1; Groups going back to Muskingum towns to fetch corn 10/22/1781; Four missionaries w. companions leaving town to appear before Governor 10/25/1781; Exaggerated reports on fate of people who had gone back to the Muskingum 10/29/1781.

## **Schechschequanünk.**

### Mission Places.

Schechschiquanünk; Schechschequanick; Tschechschequanigk; Tschitschiquanünk.

## **Schechschequanünk ("Tshetshequanick"): General.**

### Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 11; Location of the line of the New Purchase No. 4 2/7/1769.

## **Schechschequanünk: Building.**

## Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Site selected for missionary's house, doubling as meeting-house 2/13/1769; Lumber hauled 2/17/1769; Men inexperienced in carpenter work 3/6/1769; Mission house blocked up 3/6/1769; New houses added, building lots staked off 9/18/1769.

## **Schechschequanünk: Building.**

### Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 2; Meeting-house, lumber prepared 7/9/1770; Meeting-house fixed up, walls sealed 12/5/1770; Meeting-house, more benches to accommodate crowd for New Year's Eve 12/29/1770; Folder 3; Meeting-house fixed up 1/5/1771.

## **Schechschequanünk: Church Activities - Bell.**

### Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Used for the first time 9/16/1769.

## **Schechschequanünk: Church Activities - Candles.**

### Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 3; Distributed to the children 12/24/1771; Impressing visitor 12/27/1771.

## **Schechschequanünk: Church Activities - Christmas.**

### Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 2; Christmas Eve services with 40 strangers 12/24/1770; New hymn in Delaware introduced 12/25/1770.

## **Schechschequanünk: Church Activities - Holy Communion.**

### Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 3; 5 participating 2/9/1771; 5 participating 8/10/1771; 6 participating 11/2/1771; 6 participating 12/21/1771.

## **Schechschequanünk: Church Activities - New Year's Eve.**

### Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 2; Church overcrowded 12/29/1770; Folder 3; Services described 12/31/1771.

## **Schechschequanünk: Church Activities - Song Service.**

### Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Song service 8/16/1769; 10/13/1769.

## **Schechschequanünk: Church Activities - Song Service.**

### Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Memory of little boys singing for Roth 9/24/1772; same 11/2/1772.

## **Schechschequanünk: Economy.**

### Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Great damage to plantations by pigs 7/11/1769; Haying 8/7/1769; Folder 2; Material for fences prepared 5/1/1770; Caterpillars destroyed by cold weather and hail 7/4/1770.

## **Schechschequanünk: Economy.**

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

- Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 2; Pigs becoming prey of wolves 10/12/1770; Folder 3; Damage caused by high water 5/6/1771; Damage repaired 5/10/1771; More damage 5/26/1771; Corn-harvest 10/8/1771.
- Schechshequanünk: Economy.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 4; Flood damage 2/22/1772.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 9; - 3/31/72, 4/4/72, 4/5/1772.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 8; 1/15/71, 1/30/71, 2/1/71, 2/3/1771; Visitors arriving 2/8/1771; Returning 2/13/1771; 5/6/71 5/7/71.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 7; 3/16/70, 4/13/70, 5/30/70, 6/16/1770; 6/18/70, 6/22/70, 6/23/70, 6/30/1770; 8/9/70, 8/17/70, 8/20/70, 8/22/1770; 8/23/70,12/4/70, 9/28/70; Home of visitors 10/5/1770; 10/24/1770.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 2; 4/4/70, 6/19/70.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; 10/20/69, 10/23/69, 11/10/1769; Folder 7; 1/3/70, 1/4/70, 1/6/70.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; 7/31/69, 9/3/69, 9/12/69, 9/27/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; 6/5/69, 6/8/69, 6/18/69, 10/1/1769; 10/14/69.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; 3/14/69, 5/14/69, 5/16/69, 5/17/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 3; 5/22/71.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 8; 7/29/71, 8/3/71, 8/8/71, 8/10/1771; 8/12/71, 8/15/71, 9/4/71, 9/5/1771; 9/7/71, 9/9/71, 10/1/71, 10/10/1771; 11/24/71, 12/3/71, 12/29/71; (mem.) 12/31/71, 1/8/72, 1/13/72, 1/21/1772; 1/24/72, 1/25/72, 1/31/72.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 137; Folder 2; Correspondence 7/15/1771.
- Schechshequanünk: General.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 3; 11/19/66, 12/1/1766; Folder 5; 12/22/68, 12/24/1768.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Couple asked to assist in work 3/25/1769; Future home of Samuel the Nanticoke 3/27/1769; People tattling on Frhütten 3/27/1769; Roth returning 3/30/1769; Inspected by Joachim 4/4/1769; Suggested as place for Tuscarores 4/20/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; To participate in visit to Cayuga Chief 2/22/1769; Name explained 2/25/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; Roth returning 3/30/1769; Encouraging increase in numbers 4/9/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; More and better farm land than at Frhütten 5/3/1769; Group of visitors coming with Roth 5/5/1769; Visitors returning 5/8/1769; Neighborhood surveyed 5/10/1769; Home of visitors 5/13/1769; 5/14/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Misunderstanding on the boundary of land sold 4/21/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Suggestion rejected 4/22/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 8; Fate of town remembered during flood 5/27/1771; Report on events during flood days 5/31/1771; News about Marie Roth's illness 8/4/1771.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 131; Folder 6; Visitors coming 6/27/1769; Home of Sam Davis 7/5/1769; Goal of Isaac Still 7/10/1769; Sam Davis returning 7/19/1769; Home of hungry visitors 7/20/1769; Visited by Schmick and wife 7/22/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 133; Folder 1; James Davis' hope to build a church 2/24/1769; Presence of missionary welcomed by Onondaga chief 3/2/1769.
- Schechshequanünk: Local History.**  
Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 131; Folder 6; Schmicks returning 7/25/1769; Roth returning 7/31/1769; Jo Peepe returning 9/5/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Stopping place for Zeisberger (trav.) 4/24/1766; Zeisberger preaching on return trip from Cayuga (trav.) 5/1/1766; Visitors with present of deer meat 7/1/1766; Home of visitors 7/13/1766; Home of visitors 7/22-23/66.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Small numerical strength deplored 2/13/1769; Cause represented by James Nantikok before Six Nations Council 2/14/1769; 5 mile area reserved for Indians 2/16/1769; Transfer of members from Frhütten discussed 2/19/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Roth not feeling well 2/11/1769; Supplies sent to Roth 2/14/1769; Letter from Roth received 2/16/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Delegation to Philadelphia 2/11/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Roth's coming announced 1/31/1769; Roth welcomed at his new place 2/5/1769; First Indian service by Roth 2/5/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; James and Sam Davis coming to Frhtn. 2/2/1769; Roth with companions going 2/4/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Home of visitor 3/1/1769; also 3/4/1769; Residence of minister 3/7/1769; same 3/9/1769; Home of visitors 3/13/1769; Roth's place 3/22/1769; Home of visitors 3/23/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Letters forwarded to Roth 7/22/1770; Place to find reed grass 7/24/1770; To be served by Jungmann 7/26/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 3; No water available because of big ice barrier 3/1/1771.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Home of Indians looking for a thief 12/10/1770; Mail from Bethlehem 12/19/1770; Textbooks and periodicals for Roth 12/28/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Home of visitors 11/16/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 2; Roth returning from vacation 9/29/1770; Roth and companions return fr. Frhtn. 10/8/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Visitors returning 9/17/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Future home of Isaac Still 5/15/1769; Roth returning 5/16/1769; Suggested as place for applying couple 6/11/1769; same 6/12/1769; Roth with large group coming to Frhtn. 6/16/1769; Visitor returning 6/23/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 2; Diary kept by Jungmann, copied by Ettwein 7/28 - 8/22/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Visitors 3/25/1771; Departed members remembered 3/31/1771; Messengers going to Callsbank 4/8/1771; Messengers on way to Johnson 4/17/1771; Home of Welochalent - Anton 5/19/1771.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Source of bad news 5/11/1770; Recommended for people who wish to hear the gospel 5/13/1770; Recommended to couple from Shommungk 5/15/1770; To be represented at meeting w. Chief 6/26/1770; Home of visitors 7/13/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Home of visitors for Passion Week 4/11/1770; People going to Edmonds with hides 4/20/1770; Suggested as place to hear the Gospel 4/29/1770; Included in Six Nations plan to establish one central town 4/29/1770; Home of visitors 5/3/1770; Visitors returning 5/10/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Canoe trip to Frhütten in 4 hours 2/22/1770; Visitors returning 2/26/1770; Home of visitors 3/11/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

Box 133; Folder 2; Reached after 2 day journey fr. Frhhtn. 1/9/1770; Reached after perilous journey 2/28/1770.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 6; Roth and company coming for visit 9/7/1769; Visitors returning 9/12/1769; Home of Anna Elisabeth 12/20/1769; same 12/25/1769; Home of visitors (mem.) 12/31/1769; Started with members from Frhütten 12/31/1769; (mem.).

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Indian war song and dance plus pork banquet avoided 8/14/1769.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 7; Jungmann's place 8/1/1770; Jo Peepe called to his dying mother 9/2/1770; Jo Peepe and family returning 9/5/1770; Roth's wedding announced 9/11/1770; Messenger returning 9/12/1770; Visitors 9/14/1770.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Home of visitors 8/15/1767; Visitors returning 8/20/1767; Home of Sam Davis, visitor 8/22/1767; Visitors returning 8/25/1767; Home of Helena's relatives 12/20/1767; Hospitality offered (mem.) 12/31/1767.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 4; Members returning from Easter trip 4/23/1772; Place abandoned 5/3/1772.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 9; Warning sent of circulating counterfeit money 5/23/1772; Membership united with Frhütten people for Holy Communion 6/6/1772.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 4; People camping in the woods during flood 4/11/1772.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 9; Place to hear message from Six Nations 3/29/1772; Delegates to be sent to Philadelphia 3/30/1772; Passion Week visitors 4/15/1772.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 4; Christians offered land and help in moving 3/17/1772; Town evacuated during sugar-cooking and canoe-making season 3/22/1772; Town to be visited by Cayuga Chief 3/26/1772; Moving plans no secret 4/3/1772.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Christians included in invitation to move to Muskingum area 3/18/1772.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 8; Included in resolution to move to Allegheny area 9/6/1771; 9/14/1771; Members transferred from Frhütten 12/31/1771; (mem.).

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 137; Folder 3; Christians invited to move straight to Muskingum 1/13/1772.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 3; Town flooded 5/26/1771; Reached after short absence 7/3/1771.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Newcomer at Frhütten asking to be baptized 5/20/1767; Home of man feeling his need of the Saviour 6/3/1767; Home of Helena 6/7/1767; Home of Achcohunt 6/9/1767; Home of visitors 8/2/1767.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Home of Chief Achcohunt 4/20/1767; Not a place where people can find salvation 4/20/1767; Visitors returning 4/25/1767; 7 persons moving to Frhütten 5/2/1767; Newcomers very eager to receive full benefit of opportunities 5/10/1767.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Large group of visitors coming 4/3/1767; Home of couple, strongly attracted by the gospel 4/17/1767; Not a place for people who wish to find salvation 4/18/1767; Case of visitors discussed at Helpers Conference 4/19/1767.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 4; Home of visitors 1/11/1767; Visitors returning 1/13/1767; Christian delegates going 1/20/1767; Home of Sam Davis 2/23/1767; same 2/27/1767; Home of Achkohunt 3/29/1767.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Chiefs coming 10/18/1766; Home of son of Johannes 10/20/1766; Chiefs returning 10/21/1766; People present at Christmas Eve lovefeast 12/24/1766.

### **Schechschequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 131; Folder 5; Visitors 1/2/1768; Anderson arriving 1/4/1768; Former residence of Anna 1/22/1768; Helena's uncle coming 1/29/1768; Suggestion to have regular missionary visits 2/3/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 9; Roth writing about Six Nations message 2/8/1772; People offered free land at Tiaogu 2/8/1772; Ice drifting on Susquehanna 2/22/1772.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 3; Again 10 visitors 8/15/1766; 24 miles from Frhütten, home of many Indians desirous to hear of the Saviour 8/13/1766; Home of visitors 8/26/1766; same 9/3/1766; Visitors coming to Frhütten 10/16/1766.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Offering an open door for the Gospel 2/21/1768; Visitors returning 2/25/1768; People to receive belts and Governor's proclamations 3/6/1768; Favorable reaction 3/8/1768; Home of visitors coming for Passion week services 3/28/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Visitors 5/20/1768; Chief Achcohunt coming to deliver message 6/19/1768; People promised to have their own teacher 7/6/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Home of Helena's uncle 4/2/1768; Home of James Davis 4/4/1768; Visitors leaving 4/5/1768; same 4/18/1768; Visitors arriving 4/24/1768; same 4/25/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 1; Soon to have its own missionary 5/13/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Home of large group of visitors 4/30/1768; Ettwein going 5/9/1768; Returning 5/12/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 135; Folder 1; Station on Zeisberger's journey to Goschgeschünk 5/9/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Visiting Irishman with bad news 12/5/1768; Killebook coming 12/12/1768; Folder 6; Home of visitors 1/6/1769; New mission enterprise announced 1/30/1769; Information sent to local authorities 1/31/1769.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Suggestion discussed 2/4/1768; Visitors reporting details of murder affair 2/9/1768; Home of James Davis, visitor 2/14/1768; Home of visitors 2/20/1768; Home of Jo Peepe 2/21/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Achcohunt coming 8/18/1768; Visitors 9/5/1768; Visitors present for church dinner 9/7/1768; Visitors returning 9/12/1768; Source of alarming rumors 9/23/1768; Visitor 10/11/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Message on Chief's visit sent 7/19/1768; Helena's relatives coming 7/28/1768; Plan of new mission enterprise discussed w. Zeninga elders 7/29/1768; Nanticoke family hoping to be permitted to live at new place 7/29/1768; James Davis and family returning 8/1/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 131; Folder 5; Bethlehem letter to be read 7/7/1768; Representatives coming to Frhütten 7/13/1768; New plan discussed 7/15/1768; Six Nations to be asked for permission 7/15/1768; Representatives returning 7/16/1768; Seat of white trader 7/18/1768.

**Schechshequanünk: Organization - Application.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 2; Application for residence considered 5/4/1770; Application granted 5/6/1770; Application declined 5/13/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Organization - Discipline.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 3; Young man sent away for bad behavior 6/25/1771; Woman excluded from services for her unforgiving attitude 11/25/1771; Quarrel among men settled 12/10/1771; Folder 4; Person sent away for rebellious behavior 1/14/1772.

**Schechshequanünk: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Hospitality difficult in time of famine 7/19/1769; Folder 2; Hospitality 11/28/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; White visitor impressed by deep emotion noticed among Indians 6/14/1769; Folder 2; Christian preaching respected by neighbors 12/28/1770.

**Schechshequanünk: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Time of spiritual awakening 10/17/1769; Folder 3; Private cottage song services on rainy day 7/8/1771; Food for thought by tragic death of scoffer 7/12/1771.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Schechschequanüink: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Service broken off because of strong emotional outbursts 3/19/1769; Spiritual life affected by feeling of insecurity 5/12/1769; Singing of hymns, reviewing of sermons 6/11/1769; Membership almost completely represented at Frhütten services 6/18/1769.

**Schechschequanüink: Spiritual and Moral Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 3; Repentant mood created by tragic event 7/17/1771; Warning against lying spirit 9/27/1771.

**Schechschequanüink: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 133; Folder 1; Statistics for 1769 (mem.) 12/31/1769; Folder 2; Statistics for 1770 (mem.) 12/31/1770; Folder 3; Statistics for 1771 (mem.) 12/31/1771.

**Schönbrunn.**

Mission Places.

See also Welhik Thuppeek, Thuppeking, Thuppeküink, Thupäken, on Muskingum River, Ohio.

**Schönbrunn.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 6; Old memory 5/20/1804.

**Schönbrunn.**

Mission Places.

Box 175; Folder 8; Place of Ignatius' and Christina's baptism 10/25/1821.

**Schönbrunn, Muskingum.**

Mission Places.

Box 163; Folder 6; Gratefully remembered by Martha 12/14/1810; Folder 9; Original name of Anna 3/24/1813.

**Schönbrunn: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 3; Allocation of fields and building lots, spring planting 5/6-7/1773; Meeting house enlarged 5/10/1773; Fences finished 5/15/1773; 80 acres fenced and planted 5/15/1773; Folder 4; Meeting House Plan discussed; resolved to start immediately 9/8/1773.

**Schönbrunn: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 10; Interim meeting house dedicated at New Schönbrunn 12/22/1779.

**Schönbrunn: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 9; Buildings of new town blocked up 9/13/1779; Building and harvesting 10/19/1779; Exceptionally good crop 10/19/1779; No fever period as in some other years 10/19/1779; Folder 10; Building accidents 11/26/1779.

**Schönbrunn: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 5; God's Acre fenced in 3/3/1774; Separate sections for baptized and unbaptized persons 4/26/1774; Folder 7; Canal project, resolved 1/2/1776; Work started 1/4/1776; Folder 9; Meeting house torn down 4/19/1777.

**Schönbrunn: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 1; Missionary's house, doubling as meeting house, occupied 6/9/1772; Meeting house planned 8/25/1772; Church bell hoisted up 8/26/1772; Folder 2; Clearing of land, building preparations started 9/4/1772.

**Schönbrunn: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 2; Interim meeting house planned 9/6/1772; Building started 9/11/1772; Finished and dedicated 9/19/1772; Missionary's house blocked up 9/23/1772; Folder 3; Fence-making 5/3/1773.

**Schönbrunn: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 4; Started 9/14/1773; Meeting house foundation laid 9/20/1773; Meeting house building in progress 10/4/1773; Meeting house dedicated 10/24/1773; Meeting house completed and dedicated (mem.) 12/31/1773.

**Schönbrunn: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 4; Corn more plentiful than the year before 6/17/1773.

**Schönbrunn: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 147; Folder 10; People getting corn at Lichtenau 7/18/1779.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 4; Ref. 2/24/1807; Folder 6; Place of Anna Mary's baptism 6/6/1809; Folder 7; Ref. 6/4/1810; Land exempt from taxation 1/15/1811; Folder 11; Place to go for blackberries 8/11/1814.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 153; Folder 1; Past dangers remembered 1/28/1787.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 4; Anniversary of occupation by hostile warriors 9/3/1799; Folder 5; Ref. 10/4/1799; Folder 6; Ref. 12/4/1799; Original home of Sophia 1/8/1800.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Place in Abel's life 4/24/1805; Folder 3; Place of Ignatius' baptism 9/12/1806; Remarks on the liquor situation 10/27/1806.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 152; Folder 1; Station on Zipora's life journey 4/22/1784; Folder 2; Memories 10/9/1785; No safe hunting place 7/6/1786; Not safe for Indians 9/6/1786.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 9; Old cornfields thickly overgrown 4/8/1802; Folder 11; Birthplace of John Conner 11/16/1802; Folder 12; Birthplace of Anna Maria 3/17/1803; Close to stagnant waters 4/8/1803; footnote.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 161; Folder 3; Former home of Sara 4/9/1798; Former home of Lucia 5/20/1798; 4/22/1798; Folder 5; To be reoccupied 5/31/1798.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 1; Station on Christiana's life-journey 9/8/1787; Folder 2; Station on Anna Caritas' life-journey 3/28/1789; Place of Adolph's baptism 6/25/1789.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 2; Bitter memories of sack 7/8/1789; Folder 3; Trouble with Jacob Gendaskund remembered 1/24/1790; Birthplace of Pauline 3/24/1790; Folder 4; Former home of Marianne 6/26/1791.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 155; Folder 5; Station on Wilhelm's life-journey 9/22/1791.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 161; Folder 1; Place of Thomas' baptism 5/10/1792; Folder 2; 12/23/1794.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 1; Reached on 51st day of journey from Fairfield 10/4/1798; Folder 4; Memories of arrival of Zeisberger & wife revived 7/15/1799.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 7; Comparison with Goshen farmland 5/27/1800; Folder 8; Place of Friedrich's (Weschnaes) baptism 12/2/1800; Vestiges of buildings & gardens still seen by visitors 2/19/1801; Folder 9; Ref. 3/4/1802.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 172; Folder 3; Ref. No. 3 9/21/1798.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 1; Ref. 9/3/1798.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 171; Folder 13; Site inspected by Loskiel and companions 10/21/1803.

**Schönbrunn: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 162; Folder 1; Place of Henriette's baptism 12/14/1798; Folder 9; Early home of Magdalene 9/25/1804.

**Schönbrunn: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 11; Mission Conference 9/18/1780.

**Schönbrunn: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 2; Missionary Conference 8/19/1773.

**Schönbrunn: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 148; Folder 1; Conference on Gelelemend's problem 1/8/1781.

**Schönbrunn: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 11; Helpers activities described 1/27/1781.

**Schönbrunn: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 9; Help. Confce. hearing reports on Zeisberger's journey to Pittsburg 10/4/1779.

**Schönbrunn: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 9; Help. Confce. reaffirming neutrality principle 10/4/1779.

**Schönbrunn: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 1; Elders appointed 8/29/1772; Church rules discussed and agreed on 8/29/1772.

**Schönbrunn: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 148; Folder 1; Last conference before Zeisberger's journey 3/23-24/81.

**Schönbrunn: Relations of Missionaries with each other.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 1; Birth of baby Roth announced 7/4/1773; Folder 3; Visited by Schmick 7/22-23/74; Folder 5; Schmick going to see Zeisberger 8/12/1775.

**Schönbrunn: Relations of Missionaries with each other.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 8; Wm. Edwards arrived 11/4/1776.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Schönbrunn: Relations of Missionaries with each other.**

Mission Places.  
Box 148; Folder 1; Place of Anna Maria Sensemann's confinement 8/28/1781; Place of her child's baptism 8/30/1781.

**Schönbrunn: Relations of Missionaries with each other.**

Mission Places.  
Box 148; Folder 1; Zeisbergers and Jungmanns expected 7/14/1781.

**Schönbrunn: Relations of Missionaries with each other.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 11; Grube and companions arrived fr. Pitsbg. 7/1/1780.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 6; Place of refuge f. People in distress 12/1/1774.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 3; Home of Catharine, bride of Jeremias 8/14/1774.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 1; Men helping with the work at Lichtenau 4/13/1776; Returning 4/25/1776.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 1; Visitors in larger numbers than accommodations permit 6/15/1772.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 148; Folder 1; Families desiring to move to Salem 3/12/1781.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 11; Large convey of canoes to help with the moving at Lichtenau 3/28/1780; Canoes hauling goods from Lichtenau 4/9/1780; People helping at Lichtenau 4/19/1780; People guests at dedication of Salem meeting house 5/22/1780.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 2; Concentration of all Christians at Goschachgüink considered 12/5/1776; Town losing Newollike as member 3/10/1777; Folder 5; Former home of Anna Justina 1/22/1778.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with other Christians.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 1; Visits exchanged with Gnadenhütten 7/17/1773; Folder 3; Message fr. Ghütten on peaceful visit by Indian warriors 5/14/1774.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 1; Delegation on way to Gekelemukpechüink 6/2/1773; Delegation returning 6/25/1773; Folder 3; Town to participate in peace delegation to Shawnee Chief 5/14/1774; Netawatwees message forwarded 5/30/1774; Men asked to go along to Gekelemukpechüink 6/11/1774.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 4; Delegates to be called to Ghütten to hear Chief's announcement 2/25-26/75; Folder 5; Town visited by Shawnee Chief Semachquaan 7/7/1775.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 1; White Eyes arrived 5/11/1776.

**Schönbrunn: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 9; People addressed in White Eyes' speech 3/13/1777.

**Schönbrunn: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 9; Last Communion service with 52 communicants 3/27/1777.

**Schönbrunn: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 11; Bi-weekly prayer meetings for communicant members (mem.) 12/31/1780; Private meetings for singing and mutual exchange 1/27/1781.

**Schönbrunn: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 1; First Communion service 6/27/1772; First baptism 8/2/1772.

**Schönbrunn: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 144; Folder 3; Single Brethren's Festival 8/27/1774.

**Schönbrunn: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 151; Folder 1; Lovefeast and Communion vessels stolen 9/3/1781.

**Schönbrunn: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 141; Folder 9; Last service, conducted by Zeisbr. 4/19/1777.

**Schönbrunn: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.  
Box 147; Folder 9; Spontaneous cottage song services at New Schönbrunn 9/3/1779.

**Schönbrunn: Religious Life.**

Mission Places.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 141; Folder 11; Church prayer days every 6 weeks (mem.) 12/31/1780.

## **Schönbrunn: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 3; Schoolhouse started 12/22/1772; Folder 11; Schoolhouse built at New Schönbrunn 9/12/1780; Roof put on 10/6/1780.

## **Schönbrunn: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 3; Statistics (mem.) 12/31/1772; Folder 4; Statistics for 1773 (mem.) 12/31/1773; Folder 6; Statistics for 1774 (mem.) 12/31/1774.

## **Schönbrunn: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 141; Folder 7; (mem.) 12/31/1775; Folder 10; New Schönbrunn (mem.) 12/31/1779; Folder 11; (mem.) 12/31/1780.

## **Shamokin: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; Lumber prepared for the mission house 6/1/1747 (st. v.); Measurements of house given 6/3/1747; Framework finished 6/13/1747; Shingles made 6/16/1747; Roof made 6/22/1747.

## **Shamokin: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 9; New house in more advantageous location (No. 4) 5/8/1753; House and forge offered for sale (No. 6) undated; Folder 6; Boards bought at the sawmill 6/20/1754; Damage to mission house floor repaired 6/27/1754.

## **Shamokin: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 7; Bridge repair 9/9/1755.

## **Shamokin: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 4; Mission house improved 3/22/1748; Folder 6; Chimney for the new mission house 4/16/1753; New mission house occupied 5/29/1753; Floor laid in the mission house 1/21/1754; Footbridges built 5/19/1754.

## **Shamokin: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; Erection of the smithy praised by Shikellimy 8/2/1747; Boards for a floor in the mission house 10/16/1747; Floor laid 10/23/1747; Coal-shed built 11/[?]/1747.

## **Shamokin: Building and Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; New house occupied 6/24/1747; Mission house roof finished by Hagen 6/30/1747; Chimney made 7/2/1747; Chimney and door 7/8/1747; Forge finished 7/11/1747; Ceiling 7/16/1747.

## **Shamokin: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 4; Communion service for smallest group 11/30/1748; Folder 5; Services till 2 a.m. 2/16/1749; Easter dawn services beginning after midnight 3/26/1749; Folder 6; Undisturbed Passion services 4/19/1753.

## **Shamokin: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; Sabbath observance 12/5/1747; Christmas observed with a lovefeast 12/25/1747; Married people's quarter hour 12/26/1747; New Year's Eve watchnight service 12/31/1747; Folder 4; Sabbath observance leading to astonishing questions 1/9/1748.

## **Shamokin: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; First pedilavium & communion service 8/2/1747 (st. v.); Folder 9; Daily morning & evening devotions among missionaries enjoyed (No. 3) 8/20/1747; Sabbath & Sunday observance enjoyed (No. 3) 1/4/15/1748.

## **Shamokin: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 8; Lovefeast requiring sugar & tea (No. 11) 3/30/1755; Folder 7; Pedilavium - communion 7/5/1755; Idem 9/27/1755.

## **Shamokin: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 9; Indians not permitted to work at the forge on Sabbath or Sunday (No. 3) 6/26/1748; Folder 3; First married people's quarter hour 11/7/1747; Less emphasis on Sunday than on Sabbath 11/8/1747; Sabbath lovefeast 11/14/1747; Married people's quarter hour 11/21/1747.

## **Shamokin: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; Opening of blacksmith shop planned 5/28/1747; (st. v.); Starvation diet 6/9/1747; Grubbing 6/15/1747; Plowing 6/17/1747; Smithy opened 7/24/1747; (st. v.).

## **Shamokin: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 9; Indians kept on the preferred list at the forge (No. 3 (6) ) 8/20/1747; Account book for work at the forge (No. 3 (7)) 8/20/1747; Preparations for making charcoal 10/5/1747; Idem 10/19/1747; Turnips saved from light-fingered Indians 10/22/1747.

## **Shamokin: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 8; Blacksmith urgently needed No. 1 5/5/1746; Request represented to Gov. Thomas No. 2 6/27/1746; Folder 9; Project of establishing a forge No. 1 4/14/1747; Blacksmith project discussed at Conference No. 2 4/21/1747; Sewing for Indians without charge by Missionaries' wives No. 3 (1) 8/20/1747.

## **Shamokin: Economy.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 8; Economy called ridiculous (No. 13) 6/8/1755; Size of economy (No. 15) 8/24/1755; Folder 7; Crops ruined by frost 5/31/1755.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 4; Smith-shop temporarily closed 5/4/1748; Grubbing for corn-planting 5/12/1748; Cabbage planted 6/1/1748; Corn ruined by hail 6/8/1748; Closing of the smith shop regretted 6/13/1748; Smithshop opened 6/16/1748; Rail splitting 12/7/1748.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 5; Repair work on fences 3/14/1749; Canoe bought 3/30/1749; Poor economic situation 4/11/1749; Idem 4/20/1749; Lesson in plowing by Zeisberger 5/23/1749; Blacksmith's Sabbath & Sunday rest criticized 7/2/1749.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 5; Disagreement on charges for work at the smithy 2/24/1750; Folder 8; Number of cattle kept on the mission place (No. 11) 3/30/1755; Folder 6; Chickens stolen by intoxicated Indians 4/26/1753; Canoe making 4/30/1753.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 9; Farming activities kept on the level of Indian economy (No. 4) 5/8/1753; Picture of Shamokin economy (No. 5) 6/6/1755; Disposal of livestock & supplies (No. 6) undated; Folder 8; Deer & racoon skins sent to Bethlehem (No. 12) 5/19/1755.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; Sewing of shirt expected of missionary's wife 10/26/1747; Use of charcoal 10/28/1747; Charcoal-kiln started 10/30/1747; Fire in the kiln started 11/6/1747; Venison as payment for shirtmaking 11/7/1747.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; Guns fixed at the smithy 11/9/1747; Idem 11/12/1747; Charcoal manufactured 11/19/1747; Shroud made for a child 11/23/1747; Cobbler's work 11/27/1747; Description of lovefeast buns 12/25/1747.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 9; Agricultural enterprised to be kept at a minimum No. 3 (25) 1/4/15/1748.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 9; House to be kept clean & free from vermin (No. 3) 6/26/1748; Forge run on a basis of self-support (No. 4) 5/[?]/1753; Folder 4; Land cleared for farming 3/10/1748; Fruit trees planted 3/25/1748; No seed available for making a garden 4/15/1748.

## Shamokin: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 3; Laundry work for Indians 12/30/1747; Folder 9; No objection to acceptance of venison for sewing by missionaries' wives No. 3 (1) 1/4/15/1748; Payment at the forge with hides and pelts No. 3 (16) 1/4/15/1748; No charge accounts at the forge No. 3 (20) 1/4/15/1748.

## Shamokin: Local History.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 5; Bloody fight among traders 2/18/1750; Everybody drinking 2/25/1750; Drinking & wife-beating 3/5/1750.

## Shamokin: Local History.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 8; Land soon to be settled by Weiser's people (No. 14) 6/18/1755; Close to bloody action by hostile Indians (No. 17) 10/26/1755; Folder 7; Condensed history of the last years 10/1/1755; Massacre of white neighbors 10/16/1755.

## Shamokin: Local History.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 6; Grube in charge 4/14/1753.

## Shamokin: Local History.

### Mission Places.

Box 122; Folder 1; Grube called into service 6/3/1752.

## Shamokin: Local History.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 4; Zeisberger in charge 11/30/1748; Diary kept by Rauch 1/6/1749; Noise by drunken Indians 1/7/1749; Sleepless night for missionaries 1/11/1749; Disgusting scenes 1/25/1749; Brawl silenced by missionary's singing 1/29/1749.

## Shamokin: Local History.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 5; Delaware burial ground used for burial of an alleged sorcerer 5/31/1749; Mission premises at the disposal of Iroquois guests 7/24/1749; Drinking & noise all night 7/25/1749; Brotherly treatment by intoxicated visitors 7/26/1749; Work taken over by Zeisberger 1/8/1750.

## Shamokin: Local History.

### Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 9; Mack & Nathanael arriving (No. 2) 4/18/1747; Outdoor conference with chief and advisers (No. 2) 4/21/1747; Folder 3; Place of Hagen's activities 5/26/1747; (st. v.); Reached by Hagen & Powell 5/31/1747; Folder 8; Symptoms of prevailing sickness described (No. 6) 8/25/1747.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Shamokin: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 2; Mack's arrival 9/16/1745;  
Drinking & carousing 9/17/1745; Idem 9/18/1745;  
Drunkenness & violence 10/19/1745; All night  
dancing & howling 11/2/1745; Mack relieved by  
Hagen 11/3/1745.

**Shamokin: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 7; Roesler in charge 4/1/1755;  
Drinking by men & women 4/14/1755; Land claimed  
by Weiser as his property 6/6/1755; Advice to flee,  
disregarded 7/26/1755; Folder 9; Mail service for  
mission organized (No. 5) 6/6/1755.

**Shamokin: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 5; Zeisberger keeping the diary  
4/3/1749; Big drinking affair 4/4/1749; Steps to avoid  
involvement in drinking affair 5/9/1749; Idem  
5/14/1749; Big drinking affair 5/27/1749.

**Shamokin: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 5; Drunken brawls & fighting  
2/24/1749; Everybody sleeping 2/25/1749;  
Disgusting scenes 3/7/1749; Idem 3/9/1749;  
Everybody sick & weak 3/11/1749; After-effects of  
drinking spree 3/12/1749.

**Shamokin: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 8; Hagen buried in the turnip field  
(No. 7) 9/7/1747; Folder 3; Mack in charge  
9/29/1747; (st. v.); Disturbance at night 11/28/1747;  
Deep snow 12/16/1747; Snow drifts & severe cold  
12/17/1747.

**Shamokin: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 3; Disturbance by intoxicated  
Indians 12/23/1747; Folder 4; Powell in charge  
1/4/1748; (st. v.); Disturbance at night 2/19/1748;  
Drunkenness 2/23/1748; Town flooded 3/18/1748;  
Entertainment by dancing warriors 4/4/1748.

**Shamokin: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 4; Mack in charge 4/18/1748;  
Disturbance by drunken & noisy Indians 4/28/1748;  
Liquor stealing & drinking 5/8/1748; Everybody  
drunk 6/5/1748; Idem 6/9/1748; Disturbance by  
traders 6/18/1748.

**Shamokin: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 6; Disturbance by drinking Indians  
4/17/1753; Excesses during Grube's absence  
6/10/1753; Smallpox among the children 7/19/1753;  
Kliest put in charge 1/11/1754; Danger by high water  
6/25/1754; Frey & Roesler arriving 1/25/1754.

**Shamokin: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 121; Folder 8; Spiritual situation praised by [?]  
(No. 13) 6/8/1755.

**Shamokin: Organization.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 9; Workers' conference (No. 3)  
8/20/1747; Idem (No. 3) 1/4/15/1748; Idem (No. 3)  
6/26/1748; (st. v.).

**Shamokin: Prospects.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 2; Prospects evaluated by Mack  
11/3/1745; Evaluated by Weiser 11/6/1745.

**Shamokin: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 9; Attitude of aloofness from traders  
(No. 3) (5) 8/20/1747; No social relations with  
traders (No. 3) (7) 1/4/15/1748; Traders strictly kept  
out of the house (No. 3) (1.5) 6/26/1748; No  
cordiality with traders (No. 4) 5/8/1753.

**Shamokin: Reputation.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 5; Population held in low regard  
3/20/1749; Reputation of honest dealing defended  
against false charge 2/24/1750.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Bark collected as building  
material 6/28/1745; Repair work 7/1/1745; Much  
building activity 7/6/1745; Sweatbox, place to  
discuss public affairs 7/11/1745.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 8; Mission house to be sold  
5/12/1745.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Cemetery fence 3/29/1745.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 17; Buildings shown on drawing  
No. 1 1745.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Site for God's acre selected  
12/6/1742; Two houses joined into one to  
accommodate lovefeast guests 12/25/1742; Folder 6;  
Bridge to be built over the Kill 1/16/1743; Iron stove  
for the mission house 9/11/1743.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Collection of bark for a church  
building 6/20/1743; Mission house improved  
6/29/1743; Idem 7/18/1743; Church nearly finished  
7/25/1743; Church ready for dedication 7/31/1743.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 2; Church completed 7/30/1743; Folder 1; Cellar for the mission house 9/26/1743; Fire-proof wall 9/29/1743; Heating-stove built 10/1/1743; Boards split 10/4/1743; Boards for a bedroom 11/1/1743.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 6; Stove and fire-proof wall for the mission house 9/29/1743; Folder 1; Sugar-hut for the missionaries 2/24/1744; Ceiling for the living room in the mission house 9/5/1744; Lumber for a granary prepared 9/6/1744; Church readied for winter 10/1/1744.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Work on the granary 10/2/1744.

**Shekomeko: Building, Improving.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Winterhouse started 10/9/1742; Continued 10/16/1742; Folder 7; Indian winter houses close to the mission house No. 5 10/11/1742; Folder 6; Attic for the mission house 11/7/1742; Larder for the attic 11/14/1742.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 12; Idea of lovefeasts explained 11/7/1745; Service conducted by Rauch 11/21/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; No baptisms and Communion services due to government interference 6/25/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 8; People puzzled at failure of Moravian authorities to secure a preaching license from the government 6/3/1745; Communion services and baptisms not held on account of government act 6/25/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 7; Missionary activities ordered to be discontinued No. 9 9/21/1744; Idem No. 11 & 12 11/27/1744.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Singing practised 6/30/1745; Idem 7/1/1745, 7/4/1745; Song service at the setting of Büttner's gravestone 8/11/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Sunday service in defiance of government decree 11/21/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Song service at Büttner's grave 5/30/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Church dinner, potluck fashion 1/5/1746; Meeting to hear Seidel 1/27/1746.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 113; Folder 1; Church used as storeroom 11/25-12/6/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 8; Services conducted by native assistants 4/21/1745; and freq.; Folder 1; Licensed minister promised by New York governor No. 1 5/24/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Lovefeast, Communion for twenty-two 3/27/1744; Fifty-six baptized persons present at lovefeast 7/22/1744.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 5; Beginning of services announced by blowing a horn No. 1 1/22/1744; Folder 1; Pedilavium held in very high regard 2/8/1744.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Lovefeast on Christmas Day for ninety-one guests 12/25/1743; Lovefeast with almost one-hundred guests 12/26/1743; Lovefeast for all baptized members 12/27/1743; New Year's Eve celebration described 12/31/1743; Problem of how to have a lovefeast in prevailing corn shortage 1/20/1744.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 8; Lovefeast, pedilavium and Holy Communion No. 7 12/9/1743; Folder 2; Lovefeast with meat of five deer 12/24/1743; Folder 1; Christmas Eve celebrated in the simplest form 12/24/1743.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 8; Sisters endowed with angels' voices 3/7/1745; Sunday closed with song service 3/14/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**  
Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 7; Services in German and Dutch with interpreter No. 5 10/1/1742; Folder 6; Rule not to pass snuff during services 10/29/1742; Folder 7; Site for graveyard chosen No. 7 12/7/1742; Beginning of service signaled by horn signal No. 8 12/13/1742.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; First song service in Mahican language 11/26/1744; All preaching by missionaries prohibited 12/15/1744.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 6; All preaching and teaching forbidden by governor's decree No. 11 12/19/1744.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Song practice 3/7/1745.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; First Communion service 3/13/1743; Folder 2; Consecration of marriages dating from pre-Christian past 3/14/1743; Folder 1; Church dedicated 7/31/1743; Baptism with five clergymen cooperating 7/31/1743.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Lovefeast for twenty-six 6/26/1743; Number and order of services described 6/27/1743; Hourly intercession introduced 7/2/1743; Folder 6; Regular services for married people introduced 8/13/1743.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 6; Weekly schedule of services 8/14/1743; Baptism of all infants recommended 8/17/1743; Folder 1; Wedding of Post and Rahel, with lovefeast 8/24/1743; Disturbance by white women 8/28/1743; Outdoor baptismal service in moonlight 9/17/1743.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 2; Outdoor baptismal service in moonlight 9/17/1743; Folder 1; Lovefeast for forty-seven baptized members 10/30/1743; Communion for twenty-four Indians 10/31/1743.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Government order defied 6/5/1746; Farewell lovefeast for Bischoff and companions 6/28/1746; Last Sunday service and lovefeast 7/24/1746.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Service conducted by Bischoff 5/29/1746.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 113; Folder 4; Informal cottage service by Rauch 12/26/1746.

**Shekomeko: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 113; Folder 5; Preaching without words recommended No. 10 2/1746; Folder 1; Service conducted by Bischoff 2/19/1746; Idem 2/27/1746, 4/9/1746.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 1; Material needs of Indians discussed at Conference 2/15/1744; Folder 6; Sad economic situation described No. 2 2/16/1744.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 1; Praised for economic & cultural Progress 9/29/1742.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 2; Straitened economic circumstances described 2/21/1743; Need of a horse explained 2/21/1743; Folder 1; Plows used 4/18/1743; Folder 6; Sale of land taken into consideration 6/13/1743.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 8; Land in danger to be lost through machinations of dishonest white people No. 7 12/9/1743; Folder 6; Tallow for candles to be bought 12/10/1743.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 5; Tendency to rely on help of neighbors in everyday chores No. 1 1/[?]/1744.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; More industry recommended instead of work away from home 1/30/1744; Difficulty in finding [?] work [?].

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Distribution of corn from Mack's supply 3/24/1744.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Land cleared for planting 1/16/1743; Advice to residents to get rid of debts and support themselves 1/24/1743; Family meals recommended instead of community feasts 1/30/1743; Folder 2; Straitened economic circumstances described 2/21/1743.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 2; Gift of two barrels of salted fish from New York 4/25/1744.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 111; Folder 1; High price of food 7/12/1745; Indians deprived of their land 10/1745; Mission property transferred to the remaining converts 7/24/1746.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Creek ("Kill") on mission land straightened out 9/30/1743; Folder 2; Good turnip crop 10/13/1743; Mission horse stolen 12/5/1743; Folder 1; Conditions not as good as at Freehold 11/6/1743.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Pea-threshing [?]/20/1744; Good corn crop 9/12/1744.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 6; High cost of official journeys No. 9 10/22/1744; Folder 16; Negligence in farmwork and in financial matters to be avoided No. 10 4/1745; Folder 11; Land owned by individuals making removal plans unpopular No. 2 5/1745.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder [?]; Sale of property discussed 5/15/1745; Belongings boxed and sent to New York 5/26/1745.

**Shekomeko: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Inquiries on the financial standing of members 5/13/1745; Distribution of sauerkraut by Hagen 5/14/1745.

**Shekomeko: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 16; Moral responsibility of parents for their children No. 10 4/1745.

**Shekomeko: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 6; Bigger boys to be kept under closer supervision 12/4/1743.

**Shekomeko: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 1; Better supervision of children demanded 2/25/1746.

**Shekomeko: Family Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 15; Parents take better care of their children 3/4/24/4/1745; Idem 5/8/1745.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 5; Shaw's and Sensemann's return B 9/7/1743.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Visited 6/26/1755; Folder 7; Former mission bearing fruit in Oblong work 7/17/1757; Folder 11; Home of former friends now at Stockbridge 9/22/1761.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 1; Ref. 11-13-1758 11/18/1758.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 1; Ref. 3/22/1758.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; Visited by Bischoff 5/18/1747; Sorrowful homecoming 5/23/1747; Ref. 5/31/1747; Visited by Bruce 3/16/1749; Folder 2; Graveyard visited by Cammerhoff and Büninger 11/20/1750.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 4; Goal of Rauch's journey 12/3/1746; Rauch arriving 12/17/1746; Rauch leaving 12/27/1746.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Ref. 1/19/1754; Place of Esther's conversion 3/6/1754.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Re-visited by Sensemann 3/9/1751; Ref. 5/26/1751.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 5; Location on square mile of land excluded from sale No. 7 undated.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 5; Located on land reserved as Abraham's property No. 2 9/1743.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 3; Ref. 3/6/1743; Mack returning from New England 3/11/1743.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Ref. 4/1/1753; Ref. 5/17/1753.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Place of Daniel's death 9/17/1749; Ref. 10/11/1749; Folder 7; Ref. 1/4/1750; Watteville's & Cammerhoff's visit recalled 2/6/1750; Original home of Abigail 2/7/1750.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 124; Folder 4; Sara's original home 8/11/1763;  
Folder 6; Original home of Jacob (No. 13. 14)  
11/8/1763; Idem (No. 20) undated.

**Shekomeko: General.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 9; Ref. 2/23/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Character and purpose of mission  
investigated by county officers 2/20/1744.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Prohibition of all missionary  
preaching by government decree 12/15/1744;  
Services conducted by laymen 12/25/1744; Church  
dinner for forty non-residents 12/26/1744.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 8; Hagen arriving 2/27/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; People preparing to leave the  
place 4/20/1746; Disturbance by frightening rumors  
5/16/1746; Bischoff with group of converts leaving  
6/28/1746; End of the work 7/25/1746.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Land in vicinity surveyed  
9/23/1743; Disturbance by intoxicated intruders  
12/27/1743.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 113; Folder 2; Reached by Seidel 1/16/1745;  
Folder 3; Reached by Hagen 3/23/1746.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 13; Cordial welcome for Mack  
11/22/1745; Folder 14; Sensemann arriving  
12/26/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 10; Departure of Mack and  
companions 3/1/1745; Folder 16; Township  
organization introduced No. 3 4/12/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Murder affair 12/3/1744.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 8; Memories revived by Joseph (No.  
10) 3/30/1755.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Hagen in charge after Büttner's  
death 3/1/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 121; Folder 1; Visited by Zinzendorf 8/16/1742.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 6; Place also called Yrene, Vredens  
Nuis 8/8/1742; Folder 1; Büttner sent out for  
missionary service 9/1742; Idem 9/23/1742; Damage  
by fire 12/11/1742.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 7; Mack's arrival mentioned No. 4  
9/10/1742; Increase of missionary staff suggested  
No. 5 10/11/1742; Fire No. 8 12/13/1742; Folder 8;  
Twenty-seven visitors from Pachgatgoch and Potatik  
No. 2 2/21/1743.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 116; Folder 4; To be visited by Josua &  
Bathseba 11/16/1748.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 117; Folder 1; Beginnings of mission work  
recalled 12/31/1750; Folder 3; Memory of  
Zinzendorf's visit 5/27/1752.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 6; Activities of members  
enumerated No. 2 2/16/1744.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 112; Folder 12; Recognized as the place seen in  
Bischoff's dream 11/2/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; Nitschmann and Shaw arriving  
5/2/1743; Folder 8; Visit by a Scottish Presbyterian  
minister No. 4 6/5/1743; Folder 2; Büttner's return  
6/18/1743; Folder 4-A; Pyrlaeus returning from New  
England 6/28/1743.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; History in diary covering the  
period December, 1739 to June, 1746; Place first  
mentioned to C.H. Rauch in New York 7/1740; Mack  
appointed as Rauch's assistant 2/12/1742; st. v.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.  
Box 111; Folder 1; People not called to flee to the  
fort 4/29/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 113; Folder 1; Work terminated by Post's transfer to Pachgatgoch 7/14/1746.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 7; Journeys to and from, listed No. 10 9/1744.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 1; Post coming as visitor 8/16/1746.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 17; Panorama of mission place by Hagen No. 1 1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 1; Reached by Rauch 3/21/1744.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 11; Plan for relocation of Christians explained by Seidel No. 1 5/24/1745; Idem No. 2 5/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Delegation supposed to go to Albany 6/3/1745; Greetings from Spangenberg 7/31/1745; Post arriving to take charge 8/10/1745; Hagen and two groups of Christians leaving 8/11/1745; Situation evaluated by Bischoff 10/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Bischoff's and Rauch's arrival 11/2/1745; Situation discussed 11/7/1745; Unrest and war fever 12/5/1745; End of Post's interim pastorate 10/4/1745.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Members arrived at Bethlehem 4/16/1747; Past events remembered 4/19/1747; Visit from Gnadenhütten planned 5/14/1747; Members on the way to Gnadenhütten 6/10/1747; Abraham's bad record not held against him 6/21/1747.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; To be visited by David & Sara 7/28/1748; Visited by Peter Robert 9/10/1748; Visit paid by Benjamin & Zipora 10/1/1748; Visitors returning to Gnadenhütten 10/20/1748; Judith & family to be taken to Gnadenhütten 10/26/1748.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Night-time disturbance caused by fear of savages 6/16/1744.

**Shekomeko: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Recent events reported at Gnadenhütten 1/21/1747; Events of previous year remembered 1/29/1747; News received at Gnadenhütten 3/3/1747; Arrival of members expected at Gnadenhütten 3/17/1747; Problems of people remembered in prayer 3/18/1747.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 11; Concern for unconverted friends No. 1 5/24/1745.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 1; Deterioration of spiritual life after departure of missionaries 8/9/1746; Spiritual situation not encouraging 9/9/1746; Folder 4; Spiritual situation causing great concern 12/5/1746; Serious problem presented 12/17/1746.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; Sad experiences with back-sliders recalled 5/29/1747.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 12; Early period of grace recalled 2/6/1763.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; Early days wistfully remembered 2/8/1747; Folder 2; Early days remembered 8/13/1747; Folder 3; "Lost sheep" remembered by Gnadenhütten Christians 4/18/1748; Place of Büttner's grave 6/12/1748.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Tender attachment to the missionaries 12/16/1744.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 15; Christian fellowship described in apt illustration 3/10/21/1745.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 13; Evidence of spiritual life 11/22/1745; Spiritual meaning of a synod appreciated 11/24/1745; Expressions of love and loyalty 11/25/1745.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Scruples about participation in an Indian Thanksgiving Ceremony 5/9/1745; Refreshing influence of visits in Bethlehem 6/25/1745.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.



**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 117; Folder 1; Forgiveness pronounced by Wauveville 11/3/1750; Memories of early days 12/2/1750; Folder [?]; Memory of great baptismal day 12/24/1753.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Scruples about volunteering for war service 1/10/1746; Idem 1/11/1746, 1/15/1746; Signs of active spiritual life 1/23/1746; Religious conversations between hunting comrades 2/4/1746; Spiritual harm suffered by prolonged stay 7/17/1746.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; More vigorous spiritual life noticed 7/12/1745; Spiritual decline after Büttner's death 10/1745; Grateful affection for the missionaries 11/15/1745; Idem 11/23/1745.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 15; Disorderly doings at a sugar-hut 4/14/25/1745.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; More active spiritual life noticed 12/5/1745; Evidence of the change effected by conversion 12/27/1745.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; No regret at loss of dishonestly acquired property 3/20/1745.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 2; Love of the Saviour found in a small child 4/4/1743; Lions turned into lambs, rocks into wax 4/9/1743.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 7; Conversations on Christ's salvation by hunters in the woods No. 6 11/13/1742; The word of Christ found better than 100 deer No. 6 11/14/1742; Discussion on the knowledge and power of the devil No. 6 11/16/1742; Converts ready to adapt themselves to the new way No. 7 12/7/1742.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Admiration for the works of God 11/11/1742; Folder 7; Night-time praying and preaching at the homes No. 2 7/24/1742; Spiritual progress, mainly among the men No. 4 9/10/1742; Strong emotions expressed at women's service No. 5 10/1/1742.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 5; Intensity of individual soul-care shown in Conference minutes 1?/2/1743; Folder 1; Intense interest in the Gospel of salvation 2/20/1743.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 6; Christian idea of marriage explained 6/13/1743; Marriage problems discussed at Conference [?]/1743; Folder 1; Remarkable transformation under the influence of the Gospel 10/31/1743; Folder 8; High pitch of spiritual life No. 7 12/9/1743.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 6; Spiritual problems of membership discussed No. 1 2/13/24/1744.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 7; People inclined to ecstatic emotionalism No. 8 12/13/1742; Spiritual attitude after a visit to Bethlehem No. 9 undated; Gratitude and loyalty to Christ expressed in letters No. 10 undated.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 2; Change of facial expression after baptism 6/26/1743; Testimonies of blessings received in Holy Communion 6/28/1743; Folder 1; Deep gratitude for Communion service 6/28/1743.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 4; Saddening spiritual situation 12/22/1746.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ecstatic religious experience 12/11/1743; Encouraging signs of spiritual life 1/26/1744; Evidences of God's grace being at work 1/27/1744; Testimony of Christian Indians leaving impression on official investigator 2/20/1744.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 1; Deep concern about presumed displeasure of the Bethlehem congregation 3/12/1744; Folder 6; Spiritual situation of several members discussed No. 3 4/21/1744; Astonishing utterances of Christian faith heard No. 3 4/21/1744.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 2; Change brought about by Christian influence 8/19/1744.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Drastic illustration of the change brought about by conversion 8/19/1744; Deep concern about the missionary's welfare 10/18/1744; Laymen preaching to visitors 12/7/1744.

**Shekomeko: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 112; Folder 6; Case of sodomy No. 1  
2/13/24/1744.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Last attempt to secure additional  
land 5/8/1746.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 2; Idem 1/16/1746; Folder 1;  
Conference stopping bathing on Sunday 3/6/1746.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Election of delegates to the synod  
at Bethlehem 1/27/1746.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 4; Conference refuting lies spread  
about the mission 12/26/1746.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Conference deciding to leave the  
place immediately 8/12/1745.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Sharp disciplinary measures  
against drunks 3/30/1745.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 8; Whipping threatened for  
obnoxious drunks 3/30/1745.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 5; Conferences of native workers  
and white staff No. 1 & 2 1744; Folder 15; Minutes  
of local Conference 1/6--5/12/1745.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 13; Conference on forthcoming  
Synod 11/23/1745; Idem 11/24/1745.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 12; Conference electing an Indian  
delegate to the Synod 11/24/1745.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Conference on questions of Holy  
Communion 3/12/1743; Conference on baptisms  
3/26/1743; Cornelius appointed judge 4/11/1743;  
Folder 2; Local rules and regulations set down and  
announced 4/12/1743.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Conference for discussion of  
marriage problems 2/18/1743; Folder 8; Sensemann  
appointed warden No. 1 2/21/1743; Mack appointed  
to visit outlying places No. 2 2/22/1743.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 6; Appointment of local officers  
8/10/1742; Folder 1; Apostolic orders introduced by  
Zinzendorf 8/11/1742; Conferences on doctrinal  
topics desired 11/17/1742; Conference with native  
assistants on baptisms 12/10/1742.

**Shekomeko: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Conference electing a delegate to  
the "Pennsylvania" Synod 11/24/1745; Reports  
received 12/26/1745; Conference on arrangements  
for a church dinner 1/5/1746.

**Shekomeko: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Time to leave the place  
approaching 4/11/1746.

**Shekomeko: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 13; Difficulties expected for Rauch  
11/22/1745; Hopeful outlook 11/26/1745.

**Shekomeko: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Future of work discussed  
5/13/1745; Future discussed with native helpers  
5/16/1745; Discussed with Abraham 5/23/1745;  
Same with Johannes 5/24/1745.

**Shekomeko: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 7; Promising outlook No. 2  
7/24/1742; "The fire is burning now" No. 5  
10/11/1742; Hope for the conversion of the entire  
neighborhood No. 7 12/7/1742; Folder 8; "The fire  
is starting to burn" No. 2 2/21/1743.

**Shekomeko: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 2; End of work feared near  
10/22/1744.

**Shekomeko: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Removal to Wyoming not favored  
by majority 6/1/1745; [?] discussed 6/[?]/1745; Great  
discussion at the sweathouse 7/11/1745.

**Shekomeko: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Christian Indians regarded with  
fear by their neighbors 10/1745; Moravians blamed  
for unrest among white settlers 12/4/1745; Neighbors  
unable to sleep for fear of the Christian Indians  
12/8/1745; Extreme fear among people at Rhinebeck  
1/6/1746; Closes neighbors laughing at fear 1/8/1746.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Shekomeko: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Propinquity with Dutch Reformed Church leading to comparisons 8/21/1743; Folder 8; White people greedy for the land of the Indians No. 7 12/9/1743; Folder 1; White neighbors requesting service in English 1/22/1744; Great hostility among many whites 2/2/1744.

## **Shekomeko: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 1; Prayers of Christians requested by white neighbor 2/10/1744; Slander by neighbors leading to official investigation 3/2/1744; Folder 2; Rumors of large supply of powder and lead at the mission 6/5/1744; Charge of pro-Catholic sentiments 6/12/1744; Idem 6/23/1744.

## **Shekomeko: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Friendly relations with a competing hunter 11/14/1742; Folder 2; Interference by visiting English minister 6/18/1743; Folder 1; Jealousy of ministers of other denominations 7/7/1743.

## **Shekomeko: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Unselfishness of a hunter seen as mark of a Christian 11/14/1742; Folder 3; Inspiring example for other Indian places 2/1/1743; Place seen in an ideal light 2/5/1743; Former wickedness of people remembered 2/6/1743; People formerly like wolves 2/22/1743.

## **Shekomeko: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 3; Church life presented as example to heathen Indians [?]/2/1743; Folder 2; Results of mission work praised by Weiser 7/16/1743; Folder 5; Change through the preaching of the Gospel praised A 9/4/1743; Idem B 9/4/1743.

## **Shekomeko: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 2; Moravian theology and missionary methods criticized 12/6/1743; Folder 1; Moravian doctrine sharply criticized by Westenhuc minister 12/6/1743; Wild rumors spread and believed by white people 2/20/1744.

## **Shekomeko: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 1; Results of conversion of Indians leaving impression with investigator 3/2/1744; Folder 3; Former and present condition of Indians compared 7/30/1744; Folder 16; Work criticized by many detractors No. 4 2/3/1745.

## **Shekomeko: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 4; Accusation of barbaric treatment of the Indians 12/18/1746.

## **Shekomeko: Reputation.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Impression made by affectionate relation between missionaries and converts 11/23/1745; Astonishment at the change effected by conversion 12/27/1745; Christian Indians considered taught by God 12/[?]/1745.

## **Shekomeko: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 2; German spelling books and English catechisms ordered 2/21/1743; Folder [?]; Pyrlaeus teaching by the Jena method No. 3 6/4/1743; Folder 1; Post starting instruction 1/9/1744; Classes started again by Rauch 3/12/1744.

## **Shekomeko: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Classes resumed with separate hours for boys and girls 6/5/1744.

## **Shekomeko: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Better organization found necessary 11/20/1742; Classes dropped on account of Conferences 11/26/1742; Girls instructed separately 12/2/1742; Folder 6; Personal cleanliness of children and exercise of discipline expected of the parents 11/21/1742.

## **Shekomeko: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 6; German spelling books ordered from Bethlehem 11/27/1742; Folder 7; Classes held regularly No. 6 11/22/1742; Folder 1; Instruction started by Post 1/16/1743.

## **Shekomeko: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 6; List of baptized persons 8/14/1743; List of communicants 8/17/1743; Folder 2; Idem 10/31/1743.

## **Shekomeko: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 3; Number of families and male adults 8/2/1744.

## **Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 3; Land affairs settled 2/22/1755.

## **Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Favorable prospects for missionary work 1/29/1744; Interference by chief from Westenhuc 2/5/1744; Visited by Jacob 2/11/1744; Ref. 2/16/1744; Ref. 2/25/1744, 3/3/1744, 4/21/1744, 5/5/1744, 6/2/1744.

## **Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 8; Quiet attention at Pyrlaeus' services No. 3 6/4/1743; People plied with promises by the Presbyterians No. 4 6/5/1743; Folder 2; Offer of interfering English minister declined 6/18/1743.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 7; People asking for regular missionary services No. 6 10/24/1742; Folder 1; Home of Neackaspath, future Petrus 11/6/1742; Home of visitors for service 11/21/1742; Ref. 12/15/1742; Mack's arrival reported 2/1/1743.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Sending Wampum to Pachgatgoch 10/17/1750; Visitors coming to Pachgatgoch 11/1/1750; Visited by Cammerhoff and Büninger 11/16/1750; Folder 3; People deprived of their land 2/14/1751; Visit by Sensemann planned 3/1/1751.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Visitors coming to Pachgatgoch 3/6/1751; Ref. 3/7/1751; Sensemann arriving 3/13/1751; Visitors coming to Pachgatgoch 4/17/1751; Visitors arriving from Gnadenhütten 4/19/1751; Visited by Seidel and colleagues 4/26/1751.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Sensemann arriving for a visit 5/24/1751; Sensemann returning from Westenhuc 5/28/1751; Scene of a complicated marriage affair 6/7/1751; Ref. 6/11/1751, 6/12/1751, 6/13/1751, 6/14/1751.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; First group leaving for Bethlehem 4/25/1749; Group under Bruce leaving 4/27/1749; Folder 2; Visited by Büninger and Wade 4/21/1750; People visiting at Pachgatgoch 5/19/1750; Place visited by Büninger 5/22/1750.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 112; Folder 2; Fear and unrest among white neighbors 6/23/1744.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Situation explained to Büninger 6/27/1751; Visited by Büninger 7/12/1751; Ref. 8/4/1751; Ref. 8/10/1751; Visited by Büninger 8/14/1751; Idem 8/30/1751.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; Land to be occupied by white people 4/4/1749; Protective measures 4/6/1749; Unpromising spiritual situation 4/9/1749; Land to be taken over by white people 4/15/1749; All land now turned over to white settlers 4/17/1749.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 1; Visited by Bischoff 5/18/1747; Ref. 5/27/1747; School kept by Bruce 3/7/1749; and freq.; Spirit of Christian forgiveness 3/18/1749; Bruce returning 4/1/1749; Service by Bruce 4/2/1749.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 115; Folder 2; A deserted place 10/16/1754; Folder 3; Ref. 1/12/1755; Land affairs to be straightened out 2/4/1755; Idem 2/6/1755; Land affairs in the hands of a committee 2/18/1755.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; People scared by rumors of atrocities 6/16/1744; Ref. 6/20/1744.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 2; Visited by Grube and Büninger 6/14/25/1750; Home of visitors 7/4/1750; Visited by Büninger 7/17/1750; Visited by friends from Gnadenhütten 8/12/1750; Idem 8/17/1750; Visited by Büninger 8/24/1750.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 7/17/1745; Conference members summoned 8/11/1745; Ref. 9/13/1745, 9/25/1745; Situation evaluated 10/1745; People coming "quite majestically" 11/6/1745; Situation discussed at Conference 11/7/1745.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 6; People invited to attend services by Sensemann 5/19/1752; Folder 7; Visited by Sensemann 11/17/1752; People coming to Pachgatgoch for Christmas services 12/23/1752; People returning 12/26/1752.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Ref. 3/25/1752, 3/27/1752, 3/28/1752; People visiting at Pachgatgoch 4/12/1752; People to be notified of Spangenberg's coming 4/13/1752; Idem 4/15/1752; Folder 6; People notified of lovefeast at Pachgatgoch 4/16/1752.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 5; Friendly welcome for Sensemann 12/21/1751; Ref. 1/8/1752, 1/11/1752, 2/2/1752; Home of visitors 3/6/1752; Place to hunt bear 3/7/1752; Ref. 3/8/1752, 3/15/1752, 3/16/1752; Arrival of visitors from Gnadenhütten 3/18/1752.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 4; Friends from Gnadenhütten expected 9/19/1751; Ref. 10/2/1751, 10/16/1751; People visiting at Pachgatgoch 11/29/1751; Ref. 11/30/1751; Folder 5; To be visited by Sensemann 12/19/1751.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 7/3/1743; Visited by Anna Marg. Büttner 7/7/1743; Folder 5; Change following the preaching of the Gospel noticed B 9/4/1743; Folder 1; Ref. 12/20/1743; Ref. 1/3/1744.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 7; People notified of arrival of visitors from Bethlehem 1/12/1753; People invited to move to Wanachquaticoc 2/10/1753; Folder 8; People moving to Gnadenhütten and Wyoming 5/13/1753; Message from Bethlehem delivered 6/11/1753.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 1; Sad spiritual conditions 9/9/1746.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 1/12/1746, 1/26/1746, 1/30/1746, 2/20/1746, 3/19/1746, 4/12/1746; Service announced by minister from Westenhuc 5/24/1746.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 113; Folder 4; Remembered with sad feelings by Rauch 12/17/1746; People coming to see Rauch 12/22/1746; Ref. 12/23/1746; People coming to see Rauch 12/25/1746; People spiritually refreshed 12/27/1746.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 5/14/1745, 5/21/1745, 5/26/1745; Delegation supposed to go to Albany 6/3/1745; Ref. 6/7/1745, 6/26/1745, 6/29/1745, 7/3/1745; People invited to a joint harvesting action 7/5/1745; Ref. 7/6/1745.

**Wechquatnach.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Ref. 10/13/1744; Visited 5/2/1745.

**Wechquatnach ("Wechquastnac, Waichqustnack, Waichquatnock, Wichquatnack" etc.), Litchfield Co., Conn.**

Mission Places.

Box 111; Folder 1; Visitors leaving Shekomeko 10/11/1742; Visited by Rauch 10/20/1742; People desiring to be included in the care of the missionaries 10/24/1742; Folder 7; Hearts found open No. 6 10/20/1742.

**Wechquatnach: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Ref. 6/5/1751, 6/10/1751, 6/16/1751; Folder 3; Ref. 12/25/1752, 1/18/1752, [?]/1752; Ref. (app.) 8/12/1752.

**Wechquatnach: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 1; Ref. 8/11/1758.

**Wechquatnach: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Ref. 6/19/1750.

**Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 114; Folder 3; Removal to Gnadenhütten opposed by Josua 6/17/1753; People leaving 6/23/1753; Idem 7/1/1753; Town found abandoned 7/20/1753.

**Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 5; Report on visit by Josua 4/9/1749; Ref. 5/8/1749; Group of 27 transferred to Gnadenhütten 5/9/1749; Correspondence 5/19/1749; Enjoyable results of Seidel's visit 6/17/1749.

**Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 6; Place of Bruce's death 7/15/1749; Home of new arrivals at Gnadenhütten 8/9/1749; Home of more arrivals 9/23/1749; Id. 9/27/1749; Folder 7; Destination of Moses' journey 1/23/1750; Station on Abigail's life's journey 2/7/1750.

**Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 2; Visited by delegation from Gnadenhütten 5/20/1751; Folder 3; Home of Bartholomaeus 8/15/1752; Home of Esther's mother 8/18/1752; Destination of travellers from Gnadenhütten 9/20/1752.

**Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; People visited 7/22/1753; People welcomed in solemn service 7/26/1753; Emigrants welcomed at a lovefeast 8/1/1753; Investigation of their further plans 8/[?]/1753; Admission to lovefeast & communion requested 8/13/1753; Admission to lovefeast granted to a limited number 8/13/1753.

**Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Moses returning from 3/24/1750; More members expected to settle at Gnadenhütten 4/2/1750; Members expected to move to Gnadenhütten 4/23/1750; Idem 5/14/1750; Plans of newcomers discussed 6/3/1750.

**Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 1; News received at Gnadenhütten 3/3/1747; Folder 3; Remembered with regret 6/12/1748; Folder 4; Visited by Peter Robert 9/10/1748; Reports of Post's work 10/20/1748; Visit by Watteville & colleagues ment. 12/21/1748.

**Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 118; Folder 1; Home of Apawachonant 1/19/1754; Former home of Esther 3/6/1754.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 1; Forgiveness pronounced by Watteville 11/3/1750; Home of Cornelius 12/2/1750; Folder 2; Latest news reported by Nathanael 4/23/1751; Home of Esther 5/19/1751.

## **Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Newcomers at Gnadenhütten provided with land 5/31/1753; Mack's journey started 6/1/1753; Mack's return reported 6/20/1753; Number of emigrants arriving at Gnadenhütten 7/20/1753; Arrival of newcomers reported at Bethlehem 7/21/1753.

## **Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 7; Delegate from Gnadenhütten traveling with Grube 6/5/1750.

## **Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Visited by Jonathan & Anna 1/23/1753; Residents seeking admission at Gnadenhütten 5/19/1753; Application for admission discussed 5/20/1753; Idem 5/24/1753; Place to be visited by Mack 5/27/1753.

## **Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 116; Folder 4; Good effect of Watteville's visit praised 12/24/1748; Folder 5; People remembered 1/1/1749; Timotheus returning to 1/30/1749; To be visited by Jonathan 3/11/1749; Visited by Cammerhoff & Pezold 3/13/1749.

## **Wechquatnach: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 117; Folder 4; Ref. 10/2/1753; Emigrants provided with food 10/9/1753; Ref. 10/29/1753; Home of newcomers 10/31/1753.

## **Wechquetank (Weequetank, Wequetank): Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Question of rebuilding the mill raised 5/15/1760; Fence setting 5/31/1760; Fence completed 6/9/1760; Lumber from old spring-house for Chapel 6/11/1760; Building plans approved by Spangenberg 6/13/1760.

## **Wechquetank: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Kitchen added to the mission house 1/17/1763; Material for kitchen hauled 1/24/1763; Addition to the meeting-house built 4/16/1763; Grube's chimney finished 8/29/1763; Number of buildings abandoned 10/11/1763.

## **Wechquetank: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Chapel started 6/17/1760; Bark peeled for Chapel roof 6/19/1760; Roof covered 6/20/1760; Boards hauled 6/21/1760; Benches finished 6/26/1760; Floor in the Chapel 7/9/1760.

## **Wechquetank: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Foundation for bake-oven 9/5/1760; Bake-oven under construction 9/9/1760; Idem 9/11/1760; Stones for bake-oven 9/17/1760; Shingles from chestnut-wood 9/18/1760; Bake-oven finished 9/19/1760.

## **Wechquetank: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Barn for the missionary 5/15/1761; Bark for roofs of the new houses 6/8/1761; Stove for the mission house 12/9/1761; Folder 3; Chestnut bark for a new Chapel roof 6/10/1762.

## **Wechquetank: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Lumber for spring-house prepared 8/15/1760; Spring-house blocked up 8/18/1760; Idem 8/20/1760; White pine wood for clapboards hauled 8/29/1760; No plans for rebuilding the mill 9/1/1760; Stones hauled for a bake-oven 9/4/1760.

## **Wechquetank: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Question of the mill raised again 9/20/1760; Roof over the bake-oven 9/21/1760; Idem 9/22/1760; Foundation for the mission house 9/25/1760; Mission house blocked up 9/27/1760; House for the new missionary 10/6/1760.

## **Wechquetank: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 3; Lovefeast for widows 2/2/1762; Church Litany in Delaware 2/14/1762; Passion-week reading service in Delaware 4/5/1762; Easter morning service in Delaware 4/11/1762; Reading service in Delaware 8/1/1762; Service in Mahican by Schmick 8/19/1762.

## **Wechquetank: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Service in Delaware 12/20/1761; Christmas Eve service described 12/24/1761; Reading of Christmas story in Delaware 12/25/1761; Folder 3; Scripture passage read in Delaware 1/1/1762; (et saep.); Candles for children on Epiphany day 1/6/1762.

## **Wechquetank: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Reading of Passion texts in Delaware 3/19/1761; Service cut short on account of noisy children 4/5/1761; Cup of Thanksgiving 4/26/1761; Reading from the Gospel Harmony 4/30/1761; New Church bell rung 9/23/1761; Candles for church use 11/26/1761.

## **Wechquetank: Church Activities.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 3; Special service for single men 8/29/1762; Reading from the Gospel Harmony in Delaware 12/5/1762; Christmas Eve service described 12/24/1762; Folder 4; Luke 1:26-38 read in Delaware 3/25/1763; Reading of Passion story in Delaware appreciated 4/1/1763.

## Wechquetank: Church Activities.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Evening service in German 12/14/1760; Candles made for church use 12/20/1760; German singing by the children 12/28/1760; Folder 2; Services not to be attended by men with heads covered 2/8/1761; Reading of Passion texts in Delaware 3/16/1761.

## Wechquetank: Church Activities.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Prayer offered in Delaware 11/13/1760; Litany in Delaware prayed for the first time 11/16/1760; Lovefeast baskets 11/25/1760; Service in Delaware 12/3/1760; Church Litany in Delaware 12/7/1760; Service attended by white neighbors 12/14/1760.

## Wechquetank: Church Activities.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; First service at the new town 4/28/1760; Service in English 5/18/1760; Chapel dedicated 6/26/1760; Night-time service of absolution and baptism 7/22/1760; Dedication of new cemetery 7/29/1760; Service in English and Delaware by Post 9/17/1760.

## Wechquetank: Church Activities.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Pipe smoking stranger present at service 8/1/1763.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Canoe making 8/23/1763; Honey found in the woods 9/10/1763; Idem 9/13/1763; Bear hunting 10/1/1763; Boards brought from the sawmill 10/4/1763; Corn and part of livestock left behind 10/11/1763.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Corn and implements salvaged 10/18/1763; Folder 5; Farmland indicated on maps.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 3; Number of shingles finished 4/26/1762; Fishing with poor results 5/13/1762; Hunting with poor results 6/4/1762; Shingles delivered to Bethlehem 6/11/1762; Shingles and baskets to Bethlehem 6/24/1762.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 5; Restrictions on purchases of gunpowder No. 1 10/15/1763.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Land for oats ploughed 5/29/1760; Hard work on turfy land 6/22/1760; Hard hoeing on neglected land 6/25/1760; Ground prepared for turnips 8/2/1760; Haying 8/9/1760; "Agriatkens" made by the women 9/10/1760.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 3; Beans and "Guschgutes" damaged by frost 8/4/1762; Blueberries gathered 8/9/1762; Material for brooms and baskets gathered 8/24/1762; Troutfishing 9/8/1762; Damage by frost 9/17/1762.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 3; Acritjes made by women 9/21/1762; Chestnuts found plentiful 10/11/1762; Venison and chestnuts brought from the woods 10/29/1762; Deerskins sold in large quantity 12/15/1762; Joint wood-chopping for the church 12/24/1762; Boards furnished for Bethlehem 12/27/1762.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Facilities of saw-mill available four miles from town 1/29/1763; Snowshoes made 2/1/1763; Sled built by Grube 2/25/1763; Saw-mill within easy reach 3/22/1763; Fishing left as sole source of food 4/23/1763; Fences damaged by forest fire 4/28/1763.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Canoes sold 5/2/1763; Beaver-hunting with poor result 5/11/1763; New farmland added to town area 5/14/1763; Severe damage by frost 5/20/1763; Great scarcity of food 8/5/1763; Sawmill furnishing lumber to Bethlehem 8/10/1763.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 7; Payment of daily allowance suggested No. 5 (1763) undated.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Acritjes made 9/21/1761; Chestnuts gathered 10/5/1761; Great results of the chase 10/22/1761; Tar burnt 10/30/1761; Idem 11/2/1761; Tar delivered to Nazareth and Bethlehem 11/9/1761.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Wood for coopering selected 9/22/1760; Buckwheat cut 9/25/1760; Wood for cooper-work for Bethlehem 9/27/1760; "Agritjes" made 10/4/1760; Hemp gathered 10/27/1760; Candles made from deer tallow 11/16/1760.

## Wechquetank: Economy.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index

## Author Index

### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; New land broken 4/8/1761; Fishing in Lehigh River 6/1/1761; Killing frost 6/2/1761; Horseloads of shad from Lehigh River 6/3/1761; Farm-work slowed down by prevailing sickness 7/11/1761; Severe damage by frost 9/16/1761.

### **Wechquetank: Economy.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Wood for cooper-work sent to Bethlehem 11/24/1760; Candles made from donated tallow 12/20/1760; Folder 2; Great loss by fire at a hunting cabin 2/1/1761; Sugar cooking 2/17/1761; Beaver hunting 3/24/1761; Additional farmland fenced in 3/27/1761.

### **Wechquetank: Economy.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Horseloads of venison donated 12/1/1761; One-sided diet in good hunting season 12/8/1761; Deerhides and tallow sold at Bethlehem 12/17/1761; Folder 3; Shingles made for use at Bethlehem 2/10/1762; Shingles made 3/30/1762; Canoes sold 4/18/1762.

### **Wechquetank: General.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 2; Former home of Verona 3/17/1764.

### **Wechquetank: General.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 125; Folder 2; Ref. 5/5/1760; 5/19/1760; Folder 3; Home of visitors 2/11/1763.

### **Wechquetank: Local History.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 7; Petition to Governor Hamilton No. 1 7/27/1763; Answer No. 3 8/3/1763; Badge of destination No. 4 undated; Petition to Governor Hamilton No. 5 undated; Folder 4; Place visited by suspicious strangers 8/11/1763; Visited by military company 8/15/1763.

### **Wechquetank: Local History.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Evacuation ordered 10/10/1763.

### **Wechquetank: Local History.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 127; Folder 5; Danger of being destroyed by white neighbors No. 1 10/10/1763.

### **Wechquetank: Local History.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Christian town abandoned 10/11/1763; Folder 5; Location of mission indicated on maps.

### **Wechquetank: Local History.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Sensemann put in charge 4/24/1760; Site for new town chosen 4/26/1760; Beaver dinner for everybody 5/8/1760; Post temporarily in charge 9/4/1760; Grube put in charge 10/18/1760.

### **Wechquetank: Local History.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Men attempting to open a way through deep snow 2/6/1763; Dangerous situation through spring floods 3/8/1763; Disturbance at night 7/2/1763; Address to Governor Hamilton signed 7/24/1763; Murderous intentions defeated by well meaning friends 8/1/1763.

### **Wechquetank: Local History.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Bear dinner for everybody 5/24/1761; Poor health conditions 7/4/1761; Sickness interfering with farm-work 7/11/1761; Situation considered unsafe 8/26/1761; Folder 3; Danger to fences during forest-fire 4/25/1762.

### **Wechquetank: Local History.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; People ignorant of Zacharias' violent death 9/3/1763; Clash with military commander 9/5/1763; Danger of attack by white people 9/6/1763; Safety measures advised by Bethlehem authorities 10/8/1763; Place visited by furious Irishmen 10/9/1763.

### **Wechquetank: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Readiness to suffer without resistance 9/25/1763; Close attachment to spiritual leaders 11/6/1763.

### **Wechquetank: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 3; Last words of a dying child 2/28/1762; Death of a pardoned sinner 3/6/1762; Better care in bringing up children demanded 8/27/1762; Problem of celebrating a wedding in Christian fashion 10/7/1762; Serious disciplinary case 12/12/1762.

### **Wechquetank: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Zinzendorf's work and plan appreciated 8/24/1760; Lack of brotherliness and mutual trust deplored 9/21/1760; Sunday observance enjoyed 11/16/1760; "The great and important Thing," Indian expression for Holy Communion 12/13/1760.

### **Wechquetank: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

#### Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Brotherliness 3/21/1761; Peace undermined by unfriendly criticism 7/15/1761; Disturbance by lying and intrigues 9/12/1761; Daily devotions during hunting season 10/22/1761.

### **Wechquetank: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

#### Mission Places.



# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 124; Folder 1; Relapse into pagan practices 7/20/1760; Quiet and decent behavior expected of house-guests 8/5/1760; Spiritual loss during the war years described 8/15/1760; Expressions on spiritual life by individuals 8/16/1760; Purpose of the Christian town stated 8/18/1760.

## **Wechquetank: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Council meeting emphasizing character and purpose of the town 6/15/1760; Council meeting permitting joint work in the fields 6/22/1760; Assessment of tallow from hunters 11/16/1760; Regular mail service to Bethlehem organized 1/1/1761.

## **Wechquetank: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Conference removing misunderstanding on the future of the town 5/1/1763; Rule not to hunt far away from town 6/24/1763; Guard service during disturbed night 7/2/1763; Instructions for contacts with white people 7/26/1763; Sentry-duty organized 9/3/1763.

## **Wechquetank: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Sentry-duty organized 9/10/1763; All night sentry service 10/10/1763.

## **Wechquetank: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 2; Council meeting on expansion of farmwork 4/26/1761; Conference seeing no reason for alarm 8/31/1761; Council meeting mentioning tallow for candles 11/26/1761; Folder 3; Council meeting studying need of corn 1/19/1762.

## **Wechquetank: Relations.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Accidental shooting of a white man's horse 7/3/1760; Folder 4; Precautionary measures for contacts with white people 7/24/1763; Neighbors comforted by the existence of the mission town 7/26/1763; Agreement on marks identifying Christian Indians 8/2/1763.

## **Wechquetank: Relations.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Encounter with military detachment 8/24/1763; Soldiers threatening to kill Christian Indians 8/30/1763; Accusation of treason against Christian Indians 8/31/1763; Mutual distrust between soldiers and Indians 9/18/1763; Fierce threats by Irishmen 9/20/1763.

## **Wechquetank: Relations.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 4; Return of Indians desired by friendly neighbors 10/15/1763; Folder 7; Removal of Christians deplored by neighbors No. 6 undated.

## **Wechquetank: School.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; School started 8/11/1760; Good progress in studies 8/30/1760; Folder 2; German hymn verse memorized 9/1/1761; Idem 12/3/1761; Folder 3; Classes resumed 5/24/1762.

## **Wechquetank: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 3; Persons attending Communion service 1/2/1762.

## **Wechquetank: Statistics.**

Mission Places.

Box 124; Folder 1; Number at Communion service 6/14/1760; Idem 7/19/1760; Idem 10/19/1760; 11/15/1760; 12/13/1760, 1/10/1761; Folder 2; Persons at Communion service 2/7/1761; Idem 5/23/1761; 8/15/1761; 10/10/1761; 12/5/1761.

## **White River Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Letters received 12/19/1805; Future of mission work discussed with Goshen Helpers 12/29/1805; Express sent with letters and literature 1/2/1806; Express returned with welcome letters 2/28/1806; Ref. 4/24/1806.

## **White River Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; High mortality 8/11/1804; Disturbing news 8/23/1804; Folder 2; Reports of distressing circumstances 5/19/1805; Affecting letters received 7/31/1805; Home of visitor 8/15/1805; Letters received 10/10/1805.

## **White River Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 1; Letters 8 months old received at Goshen 6/14/1804.

## **White River Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; First letters rec. at Goshen 10/6/1801; Ref. 11/2/1801; Ref. 4/13/1802; Place of Jacob Pemahoalend's death 5/30/1802; Folder 11; Diary read at Goshen 11/15/1802; Letters received 11/23/1802.

## **White River Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 11; Michael's willing services well rememb. 12/26/1802; Beginning of mission work rememb. 12/31/1802; bis; Folder 12; Ref. 1/8/1803; bis; Textbooks and other literature sent 1/11/1803.

## **White River Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 13; Letters rec. at Goshen 6/24/1803; Ref. 8/16/1803.

## **White River Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 174; Folder 1; Work rememb. at General Synod 10/10/1803; Mentioned at Goshen Mission Conference 10/19/1803.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

## **White River Mission: General.**

Mission Places.

Box 173; Folder 2; Disastrous events reported 5/8/1806; Ref. 5/12/1806, 5/22/1806; Folder 3; Ref. 11/9/1806, 11/12/1806; End of mission work 12/31/1806.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 8; The worst enemies found living within the walls of the town 7/4/1806; No protection from insolence of outsiders 7/12/1806; End of mission work decided 8/2/1806; Folder 18; Work to be brought to an end No. 8 8/5/1806.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Loss disturbance by drinking than the year before 6/26/1803; Folder 15; "Liturgical quietness" enjoyed No. 5 7/4/1803; Folder 5; People in fear of attack by Kentucky militia 8/3/1803.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 4; Same, ready to join the Christians 7/6/1802; Serious disturbance by ill-behaving members 8/4/1802; Folder 14; Character of dry town respected by Indians No. 4 9/30/1802; Folder 15; Modest numerical increase No. 1 3/20/1803.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 4; Visitors promising to join the Christian group 4/1/1802; Folder 14; Nameless town; size No. 1 3/20/1802; Choice of site defended by Kluge No. 3 9/24/1802; Folder 4; Family of newcomers interested in taking up residence 6/15/1802.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 3; Long journey recalled 12/31/1801; (mem.).

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; Workers held in loving memory 9/7/1801; Beginning of mission work recalled 12/31/1801; bis.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 3; Arrival of new applicants 11/25/1801.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 6; Invitation to get government presents at Ft. Wayne 5/26/1804; New family moving in 6/6/1804; People scared by stories of raid by white people 7/20/1804; Disturbance by whiskey-carrying Indians 8/18/1804.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Town overrun by begging savages 7/10/1805; Disturbance by a heathen sacrifice 7/29/1805; Disturbance by whiskey-drinking neighbors 8/8/1805; Great disturbance 8/21/1805; Same 8/23/1805.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Change in situation after death of Packendighhilles No. 9 10/2/1805; Situation not considered very serious No. 14 10/20/1805; Lack of experience and courage on the part of the missionaries seen by Zeisberger No. 11 8/15/1805.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Unrest by many deaths in the neighborhood 6/8/1805; Many lives taken by bilious fever 6/19/1805; Severe disturbance by drunken invaders 7/3/1805; Death of a stranger stabbed in a brawl 7/6/1805.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 3; Work begun by Kluge and Luckenbach 5/25/1801; Disagreement on location settled 5/30/1801; Location described 6/3/1801; Newcomers arriving 8/3/1801; Near-catastrophe through a falling tree 8/10/1801.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Mission started by Delaware Chiefs invitation No. 12 9/1805.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Town overrun by begging and stealing Indians 9/3/1805; Disturbance by drinking in the neighborhood 9/9/1805; Folder 17; Place of a pagan festival No. 4 8/6/1805; Neighborhood of new Indian town, 2 miles away No. 4 8/6/1805.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 17; Neighborhood of new Indian town, two miles away No. 5 9/17/1805; Pagan dances and sacrifices right before the eyes of the missionaries No. 6 9/24/1805; Advantages of transfer of Petquoting and/or Fairfield congregations to White River, explained by Kluge No. 6 9/24/1805.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Disturbance by whiskey happily averted 12/22/1805; Folder 8; End of work drawing nigh 1/29/1806; Visit of Nanticoke chief with retinue 2/3/1806; Town invaded by band of fierce savages 3/13/1806; Assassination and burning of Tetzpachsit 3/17/1806.

## **White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

Box 177; Folder 18; Chief Tettepachsit burned at the mission place No. 2 4/1/1806; Neighborhood of new Indian town, 1 mile away No. 2 4/1/1806; Idem No. 3 4/--/1806; Town almost burned down at the burning of Tettepachsit No. 4 4/11/1806.

**White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 6; Visit of a white man living as a pagan 8/27/1804; Everybody sick in town 9/2/1804; Everybody sick in the entire neighborhood 9/16/1804; Folder 7; Embarrassing incident in connection with a burial 5/21/1805.

**White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 18; Town 1 mile from newly founded Indian settlement No. 4 4/11/1806; Folder 8; Town inhabited by nothing but heathen 5/11/1806; Large quantities of whiskey brought to the neighborhood 5/17/1806; Frightening scenes with drunken Indians 5/21/1806.

**White River Mission: Local History.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 18; Departure of missionaries No. 9 9/27/1806; Folder 8; Difficulties in connection with departure 9/1/1806; Folder 9; Departure of the missionaries 9/16/1806; Folder 8; End of mission work 9/16/1806.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Disunity leading to exclusion from Holy Communion 2/17/1803; Folder 15; Failure to set an example of Christian living No. 1 3/20/1803; Relapses into heathenism No. 2 4/12/1803; bis.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Lack of courage to face ridicule 3/30/1803; Poor resistance to the attractions of a pagan festival 4/1/1803; Painful departures brought to light 5/19/1803; Encouraging expressions on the spiritual life of the converts 6/30/1803; Relapse into pagan practices 10/6/1803.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Sad experience with a once prominent Christian 8/26/1805; Sincere desire to live for Christ 9/5/1805; Encouraging signs of spiritual life 10/3/1805; Idem 12/26/1805; Folder 8; Firm Christian belief 1/10/1806.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 8; Frank Christian testimony by Josua 3/13/1806.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 6; Signs of religious progress 11/15/1804; Idem 12/27/1804; Folder 7; Ref. 2/7/1805; Bitter disappointment by defection of old baptized couple 4/9/1805; Disappointment by hypocrisy of a bap. woman 4/25/1805.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Expressions of love for Christ 11/17/1803; Folder 6; Evidences of the work of God's spirit 2/3/1804; Idem 3/27/1804; Signs of spiritual health 5/10/1804; Saddening experience with Josua 6/21/1804; More of same 7/4/1804.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 3; Danger of mingling with heathen at distribution of presents 7/29/1801; Unwillingness to do practical work for the missionaries 8/10/1801; Nothing but grumbling 8/31/1801; Folder 4; Discord among women ending in mutual forgiveness 1/8/1802.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 4; Great disappointment with a leading convert 4/21/1802; Expression of guilt and seeking for forgiveness 4/23/1802; Another great disappointment 5/6/1802; Saddening discoveries 5/27/1802; Serious disturbance by an undisciplined young man 6/6/1802.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 14; Drinking on secret visits to heathen towns No. 2 6/29/1802; Same No. 3 9/24/1802; Folder 4; Repentance and good will 7/19/1802; More trouble with liquor-addicted residents than with outsiders 8/8/1802.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 4; Humility and trust in the Saviour 9/2/1802; Acknowledgment of shortcomings 10/14/1802; Shocking revelations 11/9/1802; Folder 5; Self-exclusion from H. Communion for spiritual dryness 1/4/1803; Condition of dryness overcome 1/5/1803.

**White River Mission: Moral and Spiritual Life.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Bitter disappointment 5/20/1805; Folder 17; Members yielding to suggestions from pagan relatives No. 1 4/28/1805; Folder 7; Danger to spiritual life by pagan hostility 6/23/1805; Reason for thankfulness 8/10/1805.

**White River Mission: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Missionary Conference, deciding on application for baptism 12/15/1805.

**White River Mission: Organization.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 177; Folder 3; No permission granted to go to distribution of government presents 7/29/1801; Folder 4; Helpers, pledging renewed faithfulness 1/10/1802; Applications from white people for residency favorably considered 1/19/1802; Church rules read and enjoined 7/1/1802.

## **White River Mission: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 4; Officers, calling everybody to chop stove wood for the missionaries 12/30/1802; Folder 5; Mission Conference, on readmission to Holy Communion 12/23/1803; Folder 6; Helper, Jacob appointed 8/12/1804; Mission Conference, deciding on road-mission 11/16/1804.

## **White River Mission: Organization.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; Missionaries criticized as too sharp disciplinarians No. 12 9/1805.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 18; Trips in search for a suitable new site No. 4 4/11/1806; Hopeless situation No. 5 7/21/1806.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 171; Folder 9; Indians advised by President Jefferson against acceptance of the gospel 5/8/1802.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Removal earnestly considered 8/8/1805; Idem 9/5/1805; Folder 17; Transfer to another location considered No. 6 9/24/1805; Folder 8; Prospects very dim 1/15/1806; Removal advised in official letter 1/29/1806.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 8; Prospects reduced to zero 2/7/1806; Difficulty in finding an alternate place 2/26/1806; Folder 18; Removal to new location planned No. 1 2/1/1806; Folder 8; Difficulty of finding an alternate location 3/3/1806.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 8; Number of believers reduced to one 3/13/1806; Immediate flight considered 3/18/1806; Missionaries advised to leave as quickly as possible 3/23/1806; Folder 18; Plan of removal to a different place discussed No. 2 4/1/1806.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Decision on removal left to P.E.C. 7/31/1805; Folder 17; End believed approaching No. 4 8/6/1805; Four reasons against removal to a new place in the near future No. 4 8/6/1805; End of work or removal to new site discussed No. 5 9/17/1805.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 18; Neighborhood searched for a suitable site No. 3 4/--/1806; Removal plan discussed No. 4 4/11/1806; Folder 8; Removal to Twitchtwe territory discussed 4/21/1806; End of work expected 7/12/1806.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 14; Optimistic view No. 1 3/20/1802; Skeptical view No. 2 6/29/1802; Folder 4; Hope of expansion defeated by whiskey 4/13/1802.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 15; Dim view of the future No. 1 3/20/1803; Folder 5; Interest seen in visiting families 6/17/1803; Folder 15; Pessimistic view No. 6 10/26/1803; Folder 16; Dark outlook No. 1 4/5/1804; Pessimistic outlook No. 3 10/12/1804.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 172; Folder 5; End of work seen near No. 10 8/5/1805; Ref. No. 11 8/15/1805; Better future expected after change of locality No. 12 9/1805; Removal to Miami Territory considered No. 14 10/5/1805.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 16; Hopeless situation No. 5 11/23/1804; Folder 7; Harm done by the bad conduct of bapt. persons 4/25/1805; Folder 17; Conditions deteriorating No. 1 4/28/1805; Hopeless situation No. 2 5/21/1805; Desperate situation No. 3 7/3/1805.

## **White River Mission: Prospects.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Abandoning of place first suggested 6/23/1805; Membership reduced to three 6/29/1805; End of stay ardently desired 7/18/1805; Situation declared hopeless by formed chief 7/23/1805; Removal seriously considered 7/29/1805.

## **White River Mission: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 8; Message on behalf of Jesus 3/17/1806; Question on the final intentions of the Delawares 3/25/1806; Intervention of neighboring chief in favor of the mission obtained 8/1/1806.

## **White River Mission: Relations with Outsiders.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 3; Neighbors inquiring about the date of Sunday 6/13/1801; Friendly relations 6/14/1801; French traders offering help 6/21/1801; Scruples about admission removed 7/3/1801; Folder 8; Wampum message to the Delaware chiefs 3/3/1806.

## **White River Mission: School.**

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 4; Luckenbach's job 7/[?]/1802; Folder 14; Ref. No. 4 9/30/1802; Folder 4; Re-opened by Luckenbach 11/29/1802; Children reciting Indian Christmas verses 12/24/1802.

## **White River Mission: School.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 16; Discussion of right of Indian children to attend No. 5 11/23/1804.

## **White River Mission: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 7; Statistics for 1805 12/31/1805.

## **White River Mission: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 3; Statistics for 1801 12/31/1801; Folder 4; Statistics for 1802 12/31/1802; Folder 5; Statistics for 1803 12/31/1803; Folder 6; Statistics for 1804 12/31/1804.

## **White River Mission: Statistics.**

Mission Places.  
Box 163; Folder 10; Membership catalog not available Supplement B.

## **White River: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 3; Mission house nearing completion 10/26/1801; Mission house occupied 10/31/1801; No preparations for an assembly hut 11/1/1801; Shelters for chickens and cows 12/1/1801; Building to be used as church and schoolhouse started 12/26/1801.

## **White River: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 4; House for Luckenbach 1/11/1802; House for Luckenbach 3/15/1802; Same 3/16/1802; Fence around mission property 3/22/1802; Fence-building 5/1/1802; Fence completed 5/8/1802.

## **White River: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 3; Huts built 6/3/1801; Timber cutting without help from the Indians 6/9/1801; Preparations for erection of a mission house 7/13/1801; Lumber for Kluge's house ready 7/18/1801; Very slow progress of building work 8/10/1801.

## **White River: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 3; Carpenters hired 8/17/1801; Ref. 8/18/1801; Mission house blocked up 8/22/1801; Ref. 8/26/1801; Slow progress 8/31/1801; Work at the mission house 10/6/1801.

## **White River: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 4; Ref. 5/17/1802; Roof put on Luckenbach's house 5/20/1802; Joint fencing operation not without difficulty 6/3/1802; Ref. 7/27/1802, 7/29/1802, 8/28/1802; Folder 14; Luckenbach's house nearing completion No. 4 9/30/1802.

## **White River: Building, Improving.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 4; Luckenbach's house nearly finished 11/8/1802; Folder 5; Stable roofs and hay shed 8/22/1803; Horse-barn roof shingled 12/6/1803; Folder 6; Winter temperature at the mission house 1/21/1804.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 3; Special meeting for communicants 6/6/1801; Lovefeast under the oak trees 6/7/1801; Open-air service with 30 visitors present 6/14/1801; Communion service with 5 Indian communicants 7/18/1801; Daily open-air services under the oak trees 7/23/1801.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 8; No Sunday services 4/13/1806; Reading of a translated address 5/18/1806; Same 6/1/1806; Reading of a translated sermon 6/8/1806; Folder 18; Church activities reduced to an utter minimum No. 5 7/21/1806.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 4; Late evening service for interested visitors 9/3/1802; Evening services in Indian language suspended 12/1/1802; Evening services resumed 12/8/1802; Christmas Eve lovefeast with 15 unbapt. visitors 12/24/1802.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 14; Communion wine obtained from Cincinnati No. 2 6/29/1802; Folder 4; No service in absence of the translator 7/4/1802; Special afternoon service for visitors 7/18/1802; Meeting-house packed with attentive listeners 7/25/1802.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 3; Passion liturgy in Indian language 8/6/1801; Lovefeast on married couples' day 9/7/1801; Communion service, 5 Indians present 11/21/1801; Services held at private house 11/29/1801; Christmas Eve lovefeast for 56 persons 12/24/1801; New Year's Eve lovefeast with violin play by Luckenbach 12/31/1801.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

# Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission Places Index Author Index

Box 177; Folder 4; Church packed 12/25/1802; 50 persons present for New Year's Eve service 12/31/1802; Folder 5; Spontaneous song service accompanied by violin play 1/8/1803; Week-night services suspended during sugar-cooking time 2/10/1803.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 15; Large attendance at special services No. 1 3/20/1803; Folder 5; Easter sunrise service on well-cleaned and fenced God's acre 4/10/1803; No service in absence of a translator 4/17/1803; No Sunday service because of conflict with the translator 5/8/1803.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 17; Gift of Indian hymnbooks gratefully acknowledged No. 6 9/24/1805; Folder 7; Reading of a written Delaware address 11/3/1805; Litany in Delaware 11/10/1805; Folder 8; H. Communion on Maundy Thursday dropped 4/3/1806.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 4; New church hut used for the first time 1/21/1802; Liturgy in Delaware language 1/22/1802; Passion week reading service with use of translator 4/11/1802; Easter morning sunrise service 4/18/1802; Communion service with 2 Indians 5/29/1802.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 16; Request seconded by Luckenbach No. 2 4/7/1804; Folder 6; Church litany in Delaware translation instead of a sermon 6/10/1804; Passion Liturgy instead of sermon 6/17/1804; Delaware address by Kluge 7/1/1804; Same by Luckenbach 7/15/1804.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Activities reduced to a minimum 5/23/1805; Requested service for pagan visitors 7/[?]/1805; Liturgy in Indian language 8/9/1805; Song service 9/15/1805; Song service with the new Delaware Hymnbook 9/22/1805; Same 9/25/1805.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 6; Song service in Delaware 7/16/1804; Reading of a translated address 8/21/1804; Reading service 11/11/1804; Folder 16; Congregation with four native communicant members No. 5 11/23/1804.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; No services in absence of the translator 8/21/1803; H. Communion with 3 Indians participating 10/8/1803; New Year's Eve service with clarinet music 12/31/1803; Folder 16; Printed Indian Hymnbook requested No. 1 4/5/1804.

## **White River: Church Activities.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 15; Small bell for the mission church desired No. 5 7/4/1803; Folder 5; No evening service during illness of the translator 7/18/1803; Use of an organ suggested by chief Tedpachait 7/25/1803; No services in absence of the translator 8/7/1803.

## **White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Fence-making 5/17/1805; Folder 17; Fences destroyed by high water No. 1 4/28/1805; Corn-bread baked while flour is unavailable No. 2 5/21/1805; Pig shot by riotous Indian band No. 3 7/3/1805; Folder 7; Much delay in corn-planting 5/27/1805.

## **White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Burning of old grass and fence-mending 4/18/1803; Fences destroyed by brush-fire 4/28/1803; Early garden plants frozen 5/7/1803; Fence-making finished 5/12/1803; hardest part of work finished 5/17/1803.

## **White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 3; Corn-planting 6/4/1801; Haying 6/24/1801; Poor crop prospects 6/29/1801; Crops damaged by pigs 7/1/1801; Haying 7/7/1801; Beans and cucumbers in abundance 8/18/1801.

## **White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 6; Fence rails hauled across the river 4/30/1804; Fencing 5/8/1804; 20 acres fenced in 5/14/1804; Corn, potatoes, pumpkins planted 5/19/1804; Danger of having everything washed away 5/23/1804.

## **White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Haying 7/6/1803; Hay-stacking in great heat 7/11/1803; More hay 7/18/1803; Haying finished with good success 7/21/1803; Good vegetable harvest 10/22/1803; Wood-chopping taking up much time 12/8/1803.

## **White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 5; Butchering 12/20/1803; Folder 15; Loss of the best cow No. 1 3/20/1803; Purchase of a horse No. 4 4/21/1803; Horse, saddle and bridle purchased No. 5 7/4/1803; Missionaries working hard for their converts and for themselves No. 5 7/4/1803.

## **White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.

Box 177; Folder 7; Hoeing 6/5/1805; Ref. 6/10/1805; Much damage by rodents 6/17/1805; Ref. 6/18/1805; Poor growth in hot and dry season 6/26/1805; Ref. 6/29/1805, 7/2/1805.

**Records of the Moravian Mission Among the Indians of North America: Mission  
Places Index  
Author Index**

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 7; Heavy loss 7/3/1805; Ref. 7/8/1805; Good corn crop 10/9/1805; Ref. 10/14/1805, 10/19/1805; Amount of corn and potatoes harvested 10/28/1805; Butchering 11/29/1805.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 8; Hard work on the hayfield 6/18/1806; Damage by cattle of strangers 7/11/1806; Folder 18; Sale of property discussed No. 6 7/29/1806; Idem No. 8 8/5/1806; Folder 8; Sale of mission property discussed 8/16/1806.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 8; List of objects sold before departure 9/1/1806; Part of mission property claimed by the Indians 9/7/1806; Loss of livestock by violent Indians 9/10/1806.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 15; Good crop No. 6 10/26/1803; Folder 6; Hauling hay 1/16/1804; Idem 1/17/1804; Wood-chopping 1/30/1804; Corn-pounding 2/20/1804; Disadvantage of having mostly old people in town 2/25/1804.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 14; Buildings, garden, field in good condition No. 2 6/29/1802; Mission garden described No. 4 9/30/1802; Folder 4; Good opportunity for raising cattle 7/12/1802; Tobacco harvest 8/31/1802; Corn and cabbage harvested 9/16/1802.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 5; Plan to buy a horse 5/24/1803; Horse bought at Ft. Hamilton 6/13/1803; Young plants damaged by frost, insects 6/6/1803; Crop prospects diminished by poor fences 6/9/1803; People threatened by famine 6/20/1803.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 16; Corn pounded to substitute for flour No. 1 4/5/1804; Life at mission place described like life on a little farm No. 2 4/7/1804; Folder 6; Connection between corn shortage and poor condition of fences 4/8/1804; Joint action to build better fences 4/25/1804.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 6; Turnips and vegetables stored for the winter 11/7/1804; Wood-chopping 12/19/1804; Corn-pounding 12/20/1804; Corn-pounding for lovefeast 12/24/1804; Folder 7; Corn-pounding 1/28/1805.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 6; Good crop of cucumbers and melons 8/22/1804; Good tobacco crop 9/3/1804; Rich crop harvested 10/12/1804; Folder 16; Good results from fencing last spring No. 3 10/12/1804.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 6; Haying 6/25/1804; Same 6/27/1804; Corn flattened by severe hailstorm 6/30/1804; Trouble with wet hay 7/9/1804; Heavy loss by death of a cow 7/15/1804; Crops brought in with a cart 7/21/1804.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 7; Fences built with government support 2/13/1805; Work progressing 3/7/1805; Fences washed away 3/10/1805; Great damage by water 3/12/1805; Rail-making 4/1/1805; Fence-making, corn-pounding 4/23/1805.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 4; Need of raising livestock 1/31/1802; Heavy loss of livestock 4/27/1802; Vegetables planted 5/15/1802; Venison appreciated as a rare treat 6/15/1802; Crops looking very promising 6/17/1802; Corn very promising 6/28/1802.

**White River: Economy.**

Mission Places.  
Box 177; Folder 3; Slim corn crop 10/9/1801; Good vegetable crop 10/13/1801; Handicap for missionaries by not having a horse 11/17/1801; Hog butchered 11/24/1801; Hog-raising started 12/26/1801.